

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

# incider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

November 1988

USA \$2.95

Canada \$3.95

U.K. £2.20

## The New IIC Plus

*It's Fast and Compact  
—But Is the Price Right?*

## The Laser 128EX/2

*A Bargain Alternative*

## GS/OS

*A True 16-Bit  
Operating System  
for Your GS*

## Reviews

Paintworks Gold

Managing Your Money 3.0

FingerPrint GSi

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Club Backgammon

Soko-Ban

Anchorman





# LOOKING FOR ART?

Even if you flunked Art 101, you can still paint like a master. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except IQ) and create a powerful imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGs. One that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing graphics and personal publishing programs. ■

ThunderScan's unique features give you great works of art without lots of work. For example, you can adjust the brightness of a Bruegel. Or change the contrast in a Chagall. All without re-scanning the art. Choose from four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan

supports High Res, Double Res, and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGs Super Res display you get quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ And at just \$219 suggested retail price from your dealer, ThunderScan can save you money while it's saving your Monet. ■ Purchase ThunderScan before 3/31/89 and receive a coupon entitling you to buy Paintworks Gold™ for \$50 or Paintworks Plus™ for \$40.



**When your image really matters.**



**ThunderScan**  
FOR APPLE II

Thunderware® 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

## WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORKS.



*Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.*



The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks, Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus: Activision, Inc.; Apple, and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.





# Reaching For the Right Balance

## Software to Balance Your Apple™ II (+, e, c, GS) Skills

SOFTDISK is one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your Apple II, delivered to your door every month for only \$6.65 an issue. SOFTDISK gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

## Get the Most from Your Apple II

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, PrintShop™ graphics, application templates for Appleworks™, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

## Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will convince you that your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Apple II, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At \$6.65 an issue — you just can't find a better software value for your Apple II than SOFTDISK.

**Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694**

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Apple and Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.  
PrintShop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software

## FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

SOFTDISK is sent to you each month on one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks. Try SOFTDISK for three months for only \$19.95 (that's only \$6.65 an issue) and receive "The Best of SOFTDISK" absolutely free. This bonus disk contains the very best programs from past issues of SOFTDISK.

## Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

SOFTDISK is the "original monthly software collection" created by SOFTDISK, INC. As software publishers since 1981, we guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with SOFTDISK, return your first issue for a full refund. "The Best of SOFTDISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

**YES!** Please rush me my free *The Best of SOFTDISK* and start my three month trial subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only \$19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico \$24.94, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

☐ Two 5¼" disks      ☐ One 3½" disk

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA/MC    ☐ AmEx    ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**SOFTDISK, INC.**

IN 118

P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008



# Some AppleWorks owners



If you've ever wished you could do more with AppleWorks, like check your spelling lightning fast, print out your files with great looking Macintosh fonts, graph a spreadsheet to get your point across, use your mouse, create a powerful macro to automate your work and save time, print your wide spreadsheets sideways so they'll fit on the page, copy files and disks, use really powerful desk accessories, and do it all without ever having to leave AppleWorks, then you need one or more of our original TimeOut products—QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, Ultra-Macros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools.

These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. You can access them instantly from inside AppleWorks. And they're easy to use.

And now the only *real* AppleWorks add-ons just added more members to the family.

**NEW** **Thesaurus** gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms, automatically removes and adds suffixes, lists each synonym with its part of speech and automatically places the synonym you select into your AppleWorks document. (\$49.95)



# still don't have TimeOut!



**NEW PowerPack** (inCider Editor's Choice-August 1988) includes Triple Desktop, Triple Clipboard, Program Selector, Line Sorter, Help Screens, File Librarian, Desktop Sorter, Category Search, AWP to TXT and ASCII Values. (\$49.95)

**NEW DeskTools II** includes Calculator Plus, Area Code Finder, Measurements, Directree, Printer Manager, Screen Printer, Stop Watch, Clipboard Viewer, Disk Tester, File Search and more. (\$49.95)

**NEW MacroTools** includes Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats and tons of new macros for UltraMacros. (\$25.00)

**NEW Paint**, a bonus pull-down menu graphics program (\$49.95 value) that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph, includes lots of tools and it works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and Print Shop pictures. (To upgrade your SuperFonts or Graph send us your original disk and \$20.00 + \$3.50 s/h.)

What are you waiting for? The best just keeps getting better. Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.





# ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

85-39 213 St., Ons Village, NY 11427

## COMPUTERS

LASER 128 Computer	\$365
LASER 128EX Computer	\$423
<b>GENUINE APPLE:</b>	
Apple IIc CPU	\$598
Apple IIe CPU	\$625
Apple MacPlus 1 Meg	\$1325

## DRIVES

Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac)	\$299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC, IIE, II+)	\$339
<b>Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty</b>	
5.25" drive	\$110
Controller	\$46
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive for IIE, IIGS	\$236
Harddisk 20SC w/SCSI	\$819
Harddisk 40SC w/SCSI	\$1290
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive	\$187
Controller	\$69
CMS Stack Drive for IIE/IIGS	\$632
SD20-A2S	\$830
SD43-A2S	\$830
<b>RODIME</b>	
20 Plus ext. IIE/IGS	\$625
40 Plus ext. IIE/IGS	\$930
60 Plus ext. IIE/IGS	\$1030

## HARDWARE

<b>GENUINE APPLE:</b>	
Apple IIc MOUSE	\$79
Apple IIe MOUSE	\$119
Apple IIe enhance. kit	\$59
Apple IIe mem exp. cd	\$177
Apple IIe 256k mem exp. k	\$53
Apple Numeric Keypad	\$85
Apple SCSI card	\$109
Apple Super Serial Card	\$109
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING:</b>	
16 Channel 12-bit A/D	\$205
BSR Option	\$22
Buffer Pro 32K	\$92
Buffer Pro 256K	\$179
IBM Keyboard w/cable	\$115
PC Transporter 384K	\$365
PC Transporter 768K	\$523
PC Trans. Inst. II+IIE	\$29
Parallel Pro	\$80
Phasor	\$132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+	\$67
RamCharger	\$134
RGB Colorlink	\$118
Ramfactor w/0k	\$141
Ramfactor w/256k	\$221
Ramfactor w/512k	\$330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg	\$560
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k	\$148
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M	\$545
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M	\$949
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M	\$1344
Ramfactor Exp. Kit	\$20
RamKeeper	\$139
Ramworks 0K	\$90
Ramworks w/64	\$164
Ramworks w/256k	\$189
Ramworks w/512k	\$284
Ramworks 2 Meg exp. card	\$545
w/1 Meg	\$103
Ramworks III w/0K	\$186
Ramworks III w/256K	\$293
Ramworks III w/512K	\$293
Ramworks III w/1 Meg	\$514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg	\$799
Ramworks III w/2 Meg	\$1464
RGB Digital Prism	\$97
Serial Pro	\$110
Timemaster II H.O.	\$75
Transdrive Single	\$201
Transdrive Double	\$285
Transwrap Accelerator	\$165
Viewmaster 80 II+	\$115
Z-80 Plus	\$113
Z-80C	\$119
Z-Ram 16 bit chip	\$60
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0K	\$109
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256K	\$186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512K	\$299
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0K	\$156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256K	\$239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512K	\$349
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M	\$570
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0K	\$216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256K	\$299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512K	\$410

## MONITORS

Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M	\$634
APLUS MOUSE IIE/Mac	\$79
CH Flightstick	\$48
CH Mach III Joystick IIE/II+	\$29
Extended 80 col. for IIE	\$29
Fan & Surge Prot.	\$29
JOYSTICK for IIE/IGS	\$24
Kensington System Saver	\$62
KOALA Pad Plus	\$84
KRAFT 3-but. joystick	\$30
LASER 128 Mouse	\$55
LASER 128K cables	\$21
Lower Case ROM, II+ only	\$19
<b>ORANGE MICRO:</b>	
Hotlink serial-to-parallel	\$54
Prograpper IIE/IGS	\$84
Pro-Gripper +IIE	\$79
w/buffer	\$115
Serial Grapler Plus	\$64
Parallel Printer Interface	\$40
Graphics Printer Card	\$55
80 Column Card II+	\$59
16K RAM CARD for 2+	\$35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable	\$40
<b>STREET ELEC. Cricket IIE</b>	
Echo ib IIE/IGS	\$106
SUPER SERIAL CARD	\$59
<b>Surge Suppressor w/6 outlets</b>	
and circuit breaker	\$24
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIE or II+	\$24
Thunderware ThunderScan for Imagerwriter only	\$179

## PRINTERS

APPLE Color Comp	\$299
APPLE Monochrome	\$109
APPLE RGB Analog GS	\$399
Amber or Green Mono	\$100
MAGANVOX RGB 14"	\$229

## SOFTWARE

APPLE Imagerwriter 32K Op.	\$80
Imagerwriter II (no cable)	\$465
Imagerwriter LQ	\$1080
LASERWRITER IINT	\$3429
LASERWRITER IISC	\$2099
LASERWRITER IINTX	\$4874
CITIZEN 120D	\$175
MSP-15	\$378
<b>EPSON-YES WE CARRY EPSON</b>	
<b>Please call for prices.</b>	
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
Okii182p/120cps	\$254
Okii182+/180cps	\$254
#320 P/300cps no cable	\$355
#321 P/300cps w/cable	\$485
<b>PANASONIC</b>	
KXP-1080i	\$179
KXP-1091i	\$209
KXP-1092i	\$349
KXP-1592	\$439
KXP-1595	\$506
Panasonic Laser 4450	\$1699
STAR NX-1000 Parallel	\$185
NX-1000 Rainbow	\$235
TOSHIBA P321SL	\$499

## SOFTWARE

<b>If it's not here call us!</b>	
ACTIVISION Postcards	\$21
APPLEWORKS v2.0	\$197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos	\$370
Autoworks	\$45
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS for the Apple IIE/c	\$48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT	\$40
<b>IIGS</b>	
CLIPART vol. 1 \$16, vol. 2 \$23	
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	\$31
FANTAVISION	\$36
Fontworks	\$45
Graphics Edge	\$69
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE	\$118
KING OF CHICAGO	\$29
Managing Your Money 3	\$93
Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson)	\$29
MICROPROSE Silent Service or F-15 Strike Eagle	\$22
NEWSROOM	\$33
PINPOINT	\$46
Pinpoint Spell Check GS	\$67
Print Shop COLOR	\$33
Print Shop Compan.	\$23
Print Shop Gr. Lib 1/2/3	\$15
QUICKEN-Prints your checks & keeps accounts (Intuit)	\$31
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace)	\$24
Sensible Gram/Writer	\$55
Sensible Report Card	\$33
Sensible Speller 4	\$66
SHANGHAI	\$27
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software)	\$43
SIRTECH	
Legacy of Lylgarny	\$30
Return of Werdna	\$37
Wizardry	\$30
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes)	\$73
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.)	\$25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II	\$32
SubLogic Jet	\$27
SubLogic Scenery #1-6	\$16
TASS TIME in TONETOWN	\$25
Tax Preparer (Howardsoft)	\$150
To Heir is Human	\$349
Webster's Spell (Sim. & Sch.)	\$370
WORDPERFECT IIGS.e.c	\$85
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro)	\$175

## SOFTWARE

### FOR THE IIGS!

Please remember to specify the IIGS version when you order software for the IIGS.

DELUXE PAINT	\$73
GRAPHIC WRITER	\$109
HACKER	\$25
INSTANT MUSIC	\$37
<b>LEARNING CO.:</b>	
Reader Rabbit GS	\$37
Writer Rabbit GS	\$30
Magic Spells GS	\$25
Math Spells GS	\$25
Mastertracks MIDI	\$170
<b>MICROPROSE:</b>	
Silent Service GS	\$25
Pirates GS	\$25
<b>MINDSCAPE:</b>	
Defender o.t. Crown	\$31
King of Chicago GS	\$31
SDI	\$31
Paperboy	\$25
Gauntlet	\$25
MIGHT & MAGIC	\$34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION	\$38
MUSIC STUDIO	\$54
NEWSMAKER	\$55
PAINTWORKS PLUS	\$54
PBI Software:	
Sea Strike GS	\$24
Monte Carlo GS	\$24
Tower of Myrallan GS	\$31
Alien Mind GS	\$31
Visualizer GS	\$54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack	\$97
PRINT SHOP	\$36
Random Hs. II Write GS	\$49
Roger Wagner:	
Mousewrite GS	\$90
Softswitch GS	\$38
<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:</b>	
Gato	\$25
Orbitor	\$33
Wilderness	\$31

<b>SIERRA ONLINE</b>	
King's Quest 1/2/3GS	@\$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS	\$25
Space Quest IIGS	\$31
Software Taxwriter GS	\$64
Talking Taxwriter GS	\$150
TOP DRAWER GS	\$54
Typing Tutor IV GS	\$30
WORDPERFECT GS	\$85
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS	\$54

AST Ramstack Plus IIGS	\$100
AST Vision Plus IIGS	\$203
Kennington Sys Saver IIGS	\$79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus	\$299
Joystick for IIGS	\$24
<b>MOIDEAS</b>	
Conservator IIGS	\$24
Professional Digitizer	\$139
Supersonic (Stereo)	\$50
Supersonic Digitizer	\$50
<b>ORANGE MICRO</b>	
Juice Box GS	\$62
Grappler c/Mac/GS	\$84
Rampac 512K GS	\$239
<b>Street Elite. Echo ib for the IIE/IGS</b>	
\$UMMAGRAPHICS	
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS	\$329

## MEDIA

Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit	\$15
DISKETTES (Box of 10)	\$7
3.5" Maxell MF2 DS/DD	\$21
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD	\$21
Verbatim 3.5" Clean. Kit	\$15
Disk Storage 100	\$15

## MIDI

Mastertracks IIGS	\$170
-------------------	-------

## APPLE IMAGEWRITER \$465 LASER 128EX \$423

-- ORDER YOUR GIFTS NOW --  
DON'T GET CAUGHT IN THE  
HOLIDAY SEASON BACKLOG  
(ESPECIALLY FOR THE IIGS!)

## MODEMS

SONUS Super Sequencer	\$197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS	\$87
PASSPORT Polywriter	\$205
PASSPORT Music Tutor	\$159
PASSPORT Voice Librarians	\$949
Apple MIDI INTERFACE	\$79
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE	\$20
w/tape sych	\$135

## MODEMS

ANCHOR Auto 1200E	\$118
ANCHOR Auto 2400E	\$155
Signalman Light 2400	\$290
APPLE Personal Modem	\$300
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING:</b>	
DATALINK 300/1200bps int.	\$159
for IIE/IGS	\$159
DATALINK 1200	\$139
DATALINK 2400	\$177
<b>HAYES MODEMS:</b>	
Micromodem IIE	\$162
Smartmodem300(IIE)	\$172
Smartmodem 1200A int.	\$308
Smartmodem 1200 ext.	\$299
Smartmodem 2400 ext.	\$449
<b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:</b>	
1200SA	\$129
2400SA	\$195
<b>PROMETHEUS PROMODEMS:</b>	
1200	\$235
1200A	\$161
2400	\$309
2400A	\$189
300c	\$85

## US ROBOTICS:

Courier 1200	\$195
Courier 2400	\$349
Courier 2400E	\$370
Courier HST 9600	\$689
Sportster 1200	\$119

## HARDWARE

APPLE IIGS Computer	\$749
Apple IIGS mem.exp.	\$99
Apple IIGS system fan	\$39
<b>Applied Engineering:</b>	
Colorlink GS/Analog	\$97
GS-RAM 0K	\$104
GS-RAM 256K	\$183
GS-RAM 512K	\$293
GS-RAM 1Meg	\$514
GS-RAM 1.5Meg	\$747
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	\$519
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	\$899
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg	\$1319
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg	\$1725
GS-RAM Plus 5 Meg	\$2150
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS	\$37

## SOFTWARE

<b>Please call to confirm RAM prices!</b>	
AST Ramstack Plus IIGS	\$100
AST Vision Plus IIGS	\$203
Kennington Sys Saver IIGS	\$79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus	\$299
Joystick for IIGS	\$24
<b>MOIDEAS</b>	
Conservator IIGS	\$24
Professional Digitizer	\$139
Supersonic (Stereo)	\$50
Supersonic Digitizer	\$50
<b>ORANGE MICRO</b>	
Juice Box GS	\$62
Grappler c/Mac/GS	\$84
Rampac 512K GS	\$239
<b>Street Elite. Echo ib for the IIE/IGS</b>	
\$UMMAGRAPHICS	
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS	\$329

## SOFTWARE

AST Ramstack Plus IIGS	\$100
AST Vision Plus IIGS	\$203
Kennington Sys Saver IIGS	\$79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus	\$299
Joystick for IIGS	\$24
<b>MOIDEAS</b>	
Conservator IIGS	\$24
Professional Digitizer	\$139
Supersonic (Stereo)	\$50
Supersonic Digitizer	\$50
<b>ORANGE MICRO</b>	
Juice Box GS	\$62
Grappler c/Mac/GS	\$84
Rampac 512K GS	\$239
<b>Street Elite. Echo ib for the IIE/IGS</b>	
\$UMMAGRAPHICS	
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS	\$329

**No EXTRA CHARGE  
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD**

**1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.  
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:  
Call 718-479-7888**

Free shipping via UPS or USPS ground service anyplace in the continental U.S. \*Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization.

**Publisher:** Paul Booké

**Editor in Chief:** Dan Muse

**Managing Editor:** Eileen T. Terrill

**Senior Editor:** Paul Statt

**Technical Editor:** William Kennedy, Ph.D.

**Review Editor:** Lale Low

**Copy Editor:** Ellen Ratner Otis

**Associate Editor:** Patricia Payne

**Editorial Assistant:** Janet Cote

**West Coast Editor:** Jeff Cable

**Contributing Editors:** Cynthia E. Field

Eric Grevstad

Scott Mace

Robert M. Ryan

Tom Sherman

**Field Editor:** Babs Cringely

## Design

**Art Director:** Linda Sweeney

**Senior Designer/Ad Graphics:** Dianne K. Ritson

**Production Manager/Designer:** Varvara Auer

## Advertising

**National Sales Manager:** Dale Strang

(800) 441-4403

**Northeast Sales Representative:** Peter Slinguff



THE LONG-AWAITED SEQUEL SO AWE-INSPIRING  
IT SURPASSES EVEN THE ORIGINAL!

# QUESTRON II™

Also  
available for  
APPLE II GS  
(\$49.95)

It wasn't easy to outdo the original, legendary Questron™ fantasy role-playing game.

But we did. And you're looking at it.

QUESTRON II's all-new, state-of-the-art graphics is nothing short of stunning. The wilderness, towns, characters and monsters of our magical world are beautifully rendered. The animated 3-D dungeon displays will amaze you.

Add to all this a spell-binding storyline, and you have a fantasy game that will ignite your imagination.

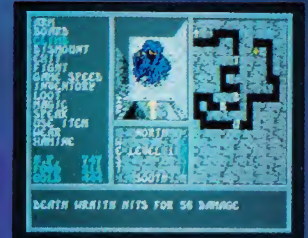
Look for it at your local computer/software or game store today.

**QUESTRON II. It's the closest you can come to real fantasy.**

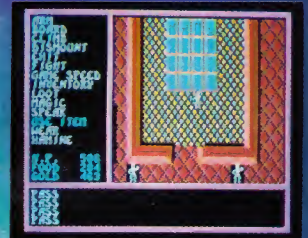
Commodore 64/128 (\$39.95)

Apple II Series, IBM/Compatible (\$44.95)

Atari ST, Amiga (\$49.95)



A Death Wraith attacks in one of the many dungeon levels.



A mystic chamber in the deadly Redstone Castle.



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**

Also play **THE ETERNAL DAGGER™** — Sequel to SSI's award-winning **Wizard's Crown™**. Hordes of monsters from the Demon World have entered Middle World through a magic portal. To defeat the invading force, your party of eight must embark on quests to search for magical weapons, build up your abilities and solve innumerable puzzles. Locate the Demon Portal and find the one enchanted weapon that can seal it — the Eternal Dagger.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II Series, Atari 8-Bit. \$39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and MC holders can order direct by calling (415) 964-1353. Or send your check to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add applicable sales tax. Please specify computer format and add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

© 1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



# WINNER!

## Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

**Survive** as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

**Create** your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

**Print** out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of:  
**4 SOFT-KAT INC**



**SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!\***

**DIGITIZED SOUND!\***

Now available:  
• MS-DOS  
• Apple IIe, IIc  
• Apple //GS  
Coming Soon:  
• C64/128  
• Amiga  
• Macintosh



Apple //GS screen

**Don't wait another million years.** Get it today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software City, Waldensoftware, Sears and wherever fine software is sold.

\*Apple //GS and Amiga versions only

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

Learn to live, eat and survive  
as the dinosaurs did long ago.  
Design, print and display  
your own dinosaurs today.  
For dinosaur lovers of all ages.

By **DesignWare**  
Learning software designed to grow with you



## ON THE COVER

### 50 A Little More for a Little Less

Will turbo speed and a smaller price tag give Apple's new IIc Plus the inside track in the race for entry-level home-computer sales?

## ARTICLES

### 51 An Underdog's New Tricks

Introducing the Laser 128EX/2, the best Apple II compatible yet. It's got speed, flexibility, and lots of extras—has the new Apple IIc Plus met its match?

### 56 GS/OS

With plenty of power and speed, it's a new engine for a high-performance machine: Apple finally soups up the GS with a true 16-bit operating system.

### 60 Polish Your Words

For putting "proper words in proper places," you can't beat the versatility and ease of use you'll get with an Apple IIe/IIc word processor. Check out the nine products surveyed here and find one that's just right for your writing needs.

*Field Trip will appear in December with a survey of drug-education programs. Status Report and Not for Programmers Only will return in upcoming issues.*

### 72 A Rhapsody of Words

What can fonts, color, menus, and mice do for your writing? Take a look at three word processors that take advantage of your GS' special graphics talent and see what you've been missing.

### 78 Word Processors Make the Grade

A host of educationally oriented word processors let students hone their writing skills and help instructors teach the craft of composition.

## DEPARTMENTS

**inCider's View** 8  
Born Old (But Not Ugly)  
*by Dan Muse*

**Letters** 12

**News Line** 14  
Spotlight on . . . DB Master: The Parties' Choice • Made in Japan • Innovative Education • Product Updates • Apple Bits

**Apple Clinic** 20  
Recipe for Success: New-Wave Cooking • Quit to Squirt • GS Over There • GS to Mac and Back • Quickies  
*by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.*

**Reviews** 26  
Paintworks Gold • Managing Your Money 3.0 • FingerPrint GSi • Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.5 • At a Glance



**Games Editors Play** 46  
Anchorman • Club Backgammon • Soko-Ban • Short Takes

**Mace on Games** 113  
Around the World in 128K  
*by Scott Mace*

**Hints/Techniques** 116  
Color Mixer

**New Products** 120

**Coming Attractions** 127

**Reader Services** 127

**Editors' Choice** 128  
National Inspirer:  
An All-American All-Star

## TUTORIALS

**AppleWorks in Action** 86  
Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 3  
*by Ruth K. Witkin*

**Applesoft Adviser** 96  
Amazing Mazes  
*by Dan Bishop*

**inCider On Line** 104  
The Electronic BBS:  
Getting Started  
*by Tom Sherman*



## Born Old (But Not Ugly)

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

What if you announced a new computer and nobody cared?

Apple Computer could be facing such a dilemma. The new IIfx Plus features some improvements over the older IIfx—a faster microprocessor, a built-in 3½-inch disk drive, an internal power supply, and a few other little goodies. At \$1099 for a IIfx Plus with a color monitor, Apple's pricing isn't exactly aggressive, but it is lower than the old IIfx's price. As we were going to press with this issue, we learned that Apple plans to increase the price of the IIfxs from \$999 to \$1149. Apple rationale will be that it now bundles a memory-expansion board with the GS. However, the price increase widens the gap between the IIfx Plus and IIfxs and makes the 8-bit system a more reasonable purchase. Even though you can save a few hundred dollars, you're still buying old technology; unless you really want a small, easily transportable computer, there's little reason to buy the IIfx Plus over the IIfxs.

We care about the IIfx Plus, or, perhaps better said, we care that you know about the IIfx Plus. (See "A Little More for a Little Less" in this issue, p. 50.) It's not an unattractive computer. It's an easy-on-the-eye, all-in-one system. But the improvements over the old IIfx simply aren't that significant.

The IIfx Plus' faster microprocessor (4.0 megahertz) is great if you find yourself calculating large spreadsheets or sorting complex databases. In fact, if pure speed is what you're after, the IIfx Plus is faster than the GS, a IIfx with a Zip Chip, and the new Laser 128EX/2. Speed, however, isn't everything. What makes powerful programs such as AppleWorks cumbersome at times is *disk access*. AppleWorks is



*"It's uncommon for a company to announce a new product that uses old technology."*

a large program, and if you have only 128K with which to operate, it has to go to the disk to perform many of its operations. More random-access memory (RAM) is what you need to make your life with AppleWorks easier. A faster microprocessor is nice, but I'd take more memory for a RAM disk anyday.

Three-and-a-half-inch disks are great. Everyone should have one. However, a lot of people will want a 5¼-inch disk drive as well. Expect a lot of software to be available on 3½-inch disks as a result of the IIfx Plus, but there are thousands of good, affordable programs that won't be released in 3½-inch format. New programs will adhere to the smaller standard, but bargain hunters will want access to classic educational and entertainment programs that are available only on 5¼-

inch disks. Whether you have an older IIfx or buy the new one, you'll still consider adding a second disk drive at some point.

It certainly isn't uncommon for a company to continue to support existing systems. It's only good business for a company to support its installed base of users, and Apple has been better about it than most.

It is uncommon, however, for a company to announce a new product that uses old technology. In that light, the IIfx Plus is an enigma. If Apple had introduced it at a price that made it attractive when compared with the Laser 128EX/2 (see "An Underdog's New Tricks," this issue, p. 51) or low-cost MS-DOS clones, you could see a strategy.

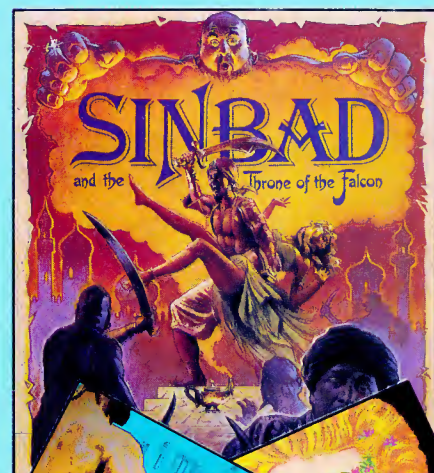
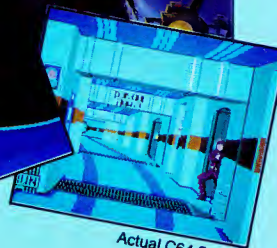
The introduction of the IIfx Plus stirs up memories of the IBM PCjr. In 1984, when sales of IBM PCs were growing at a phenomenal rate, IBM announced the PCjr, a lower-priced, less-powerful computer aimed at the "home user," who IBM thought wouldn't want the power of the IBM PC. We all remember the short, unhappy life of PCjr. People who wanted an MS-DOS system didn't want to settle for the limited capabilities of the Junior. They wanted the power of the PC.

It's our guess that most new buyers won't want the limited capabilities of the IIfx Plus when they could buy a IIfxs. Apple will certainly contrive a marketing strategy to position the IIfx Plus. It appears that part of that strategy includes increasing the price of the IIfxs. Whatever the pitch is, the IIfx Plus simply clouds the Apple II picture, and a GS price increase opens the door further to low-cost MS-DOS computers. ■



# CINEMAWARE

P R E S E N T S



Circle 187 on Reader Service Card.

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

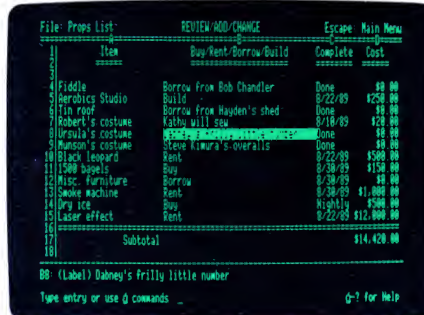
Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515  
Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.



# Everything isn't what it used to be.



*With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.*



*You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.*



*AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.*



When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything. They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just

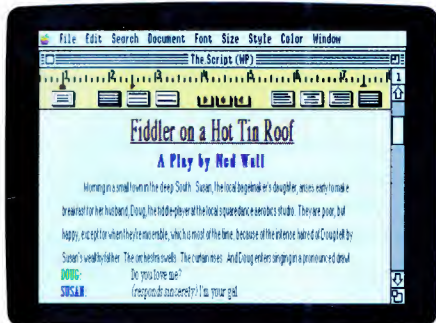
one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

But then came the Apple IIgs. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIgs owners wanted more.

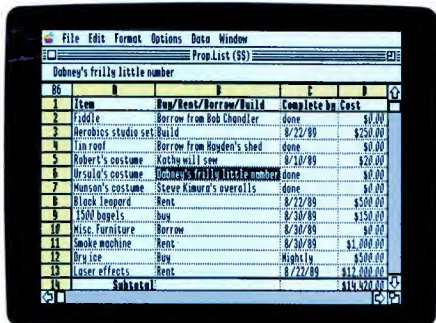
A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.



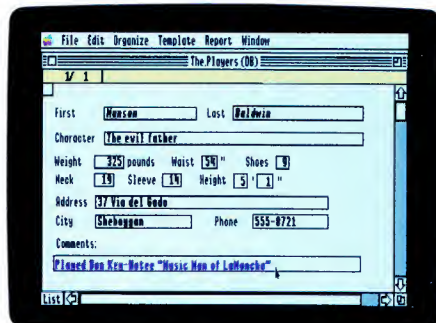
# Now it's more.



Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.



AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.



The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.



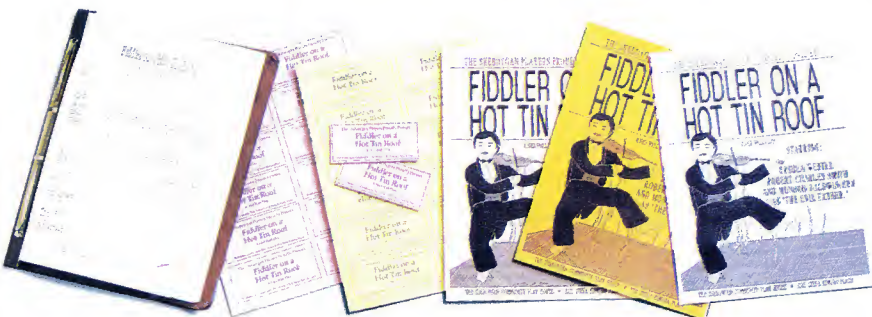
A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.



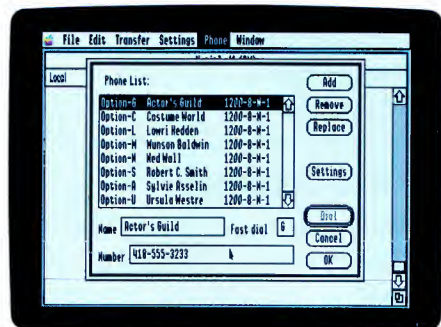
AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.



What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.



## Introducing AppleWorks GS.

Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGs.

There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

**Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save.**

We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™



## Where's Watson?

I was disappointed that your "Games Guide" (May 1988, p. 42) omitted both our company and our program, Sherlock Holmes and the Vatican Cameos. SH&VC has been on the market for more than a year and has done fairly well—it's distributed in Australia and now in western Europe. As we were the first to release a Sherlock program in interactive-text format, your omission is even more disturbing.

The Sherlock series was designed to be a true mystery series, not another romp through conundrums and puzzles. Its designers understand the Holmes mythology. That's what the Sherlock series is all about—short stories that capture the essence of a Holmes story as Conan Doyle would have, had he an Apple II! Each story is based on a mentioned, but untold, story from Watson's own work.

This summer we introduced The Chart-ers Affair, the second installment of which takes full advantage of the IIGs' 16-bit graphics and mouse environment.

**Bonnie J. Ross**  
President  
Ellicott Creek Software  
138 Walton Drive  
Snyder, NY 14226

## The Key Is Control

While giving a rave review of Publish It! (At a Glance, August 1988, p. 34), you neglected to mention one problem. I bought Publish It! because it's compatible with AppleWorks. The color disks aren't usable on the GS, though, because the resolution is inadequate; my Apple dealer feels that Publish It! is designed for non-high-resolution monitors. There's no such indication on the box. At this juncture, I feel I'm out significant dollars.

**Walt Le Baron, Ed.D.**  
P.O. Box 16  
Olmstedville, NY 12857

From Mr. Le Baron's letter I'm assuming that the characters on his IIGs' RGB color monitor appear fuzzy and rainbow-colored. If that's the case, he needs to use his IIGs' Control Panel to change the display mode from color to monochrome.

To do this, press Control-Open apple-Escape to call up the Desk Accessory menu. With Control Panel highlighted, press Return, then with Display highlighted, press Return again. Now highlighted is the Type option, which you can change by pressing the left- or right-arrow key. That should be all it takes to get going.

**Garry Forman**  
Director, Customer Support Services  
Timeworks  
444 Lake Cook Road  
Deerfield, IL 60015

*Who's your dealer?*

—eds.

## Habla Español Aquí

I write frequently in Spanish, a language in which words often require an accent on top of a letter. I'd like AppleWorks to do that for me. How can I solve this dilemma?

**Marcelo Banderas**  
8921 Powell Avenue  
St. Louis, MO 63144

*The Spanish character set is hardware-selected on the ImageWriter II by closing DIP switches SW1-1 through SW1-3. Alternatively, that same character set can be software-selected by sending the control code ESC D Control-G Control-@. From AppleWorks, insert that control sequence as part of the interface-card specification for your particular printer. Or, set up a custom printer that'll make the control-code sequences switch character sets, such as the above for Spanish. The character set will now replace those for the printer codes pertaining to boldface, underline, super- and/or subscript commands.*

*For an authentic-looking printout, "back-*

*space" over the accented character before printing: Send the backspace control character, Control-H, to the ImageWriter II (or most other printers). Unfortunately, AppleWorks won't let you insert control characters, such as Control-H, directly into your text. So again, you'll have to create a custom printer and replace one of the printer codes with the backspace command character.*

*Another solution may be the AppleWorks utility program EuroWorks, from S.A. AuTour, P.O. Box 7459, Beaverton, OR 97007, (503) 645-2306. According to the manufacturer, EuroWorks lets you print accented characters on an ImageWriter I, II, or compatible (\$20 per language, \$30 for four; French, German, Italian, and Spanish offered).* —eds.

I'm a high-school Spanish teacher who uses MultiScribe regularly. However, I'm not talented enough to use the Font Editor to produce Spanish characters. Have any readers developed a Spanish font you'd be willing to share? If so, please write!

**Louis Cornelio**  
3691 Marlesta Drive  
San Diego, CA 92111

## Doctor's Cure

Recently I purchased a IIGs, which I use with Applied Engineering's GS-RAM memory board with 1 megabyte. I also bought MultiScribe 3.0, List Plus, several games, and other assorted GS software. MultiScribe froze when I tried using multiple windows or the Thesaurus. List Plus had a few untimely freezes and even the Finder crashed once. The Apple dealer was great; he ran several diagnostic tests, which my Apple passed with flying colors, but the dealer still offered to, and did, replace the logic board.

The programs continued acting up, but less so. Applied Engineering's diagnostic test concluded that the board was all right. I replaced the MultiScribe disk, but it still crashed—this time with pretty



colored lights on the margins and tab settings. I even purchased a Kensington System Saver to cool things down. My word processor remained fickle. I thought I was going mad until Daniel Gahagan's letter (Apple Clinic, June 1988, p. 26) appeared, stating the freezes he'd experienced on the GS. Thank you, Apple Clinic, for saving my sanity.

**John Szaton**  
120 Walnut  
Park Forest, IL 60466

## GS Grapevine

Several months ago someone broke into my home and stole my Apple IIe. After about three frustrating months of dealing with five different Apple computer dealers, I purchased a new IIGS.

My main problem is that I live in a rural part of south-central British Columbia and the nearest Apple dealer is about 60 miles and one hour's drive away. I purchased my GS from a dealer 300 miles away in Vancouver. While the Shusway Valley where I live is a fantastic place for tourists, it's a very lonely place for computer owners.

The only way I can get GS-specific information is from magazines. My "local" dealer keeps his disk drives unhooked from his demo GS so that people won't play with it. So far I get no support from any Apple dealers; Apple computer refers me to Apple Canada, which in turn refers me to the dealer, who hasn't a clue over and above looking up prices on the few items he stocks.

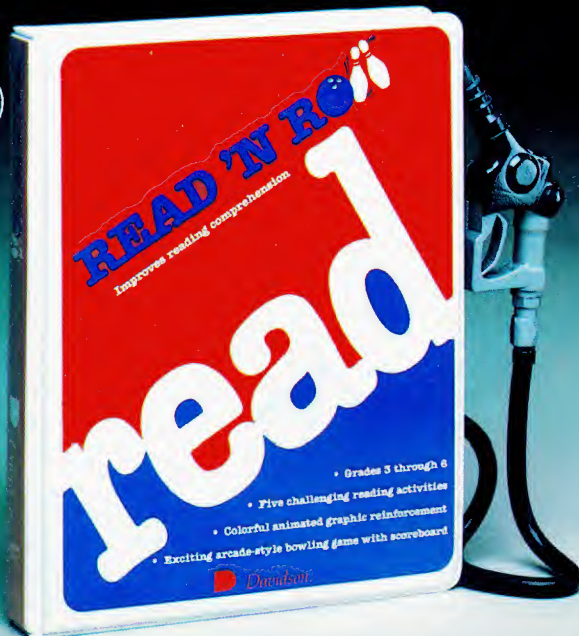
I'm hoping that other IIGS owners will write me so that we can exchange letters and information about our computers. I don't have a phone, so contact through BBSs is impossible.

**Jim W. Pook**  
Site 4, Comp. 9, RR #1  
Sorrento, British Columbia  
Canada VOE 2W0

*inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

# HIGH GRADE FUEL.

**NEW**



Davidson's new Read 'N' Roll is the highest octane reading software program you can buy for your kids. Formulated by teachers to grow with kids and help them develop the 5 basic reading comprehension skills.

Read 'N' Roll pumps in confidence and love of reading, and prints out Certificates of Excellence.

With 320 high-interest reading passages, exciting graphics and color, and an action-packed arcade-style game, Read 'N' Roll makes reading fun. And new pull-down menus are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick up the highest performance

REPORT CARD	
MATH	A
READING	A
SPELLING	A

reading software around—  
Read 'N' Roll.

Call us toll-free for more information and the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

**800-556-6141 or 213-534-4070**  
(California residents)

For grades 3 through 6  
Available for Apple® and IBM®  
\$49.95 suggested retail

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for \$100 worth of free Davidson software.\* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Computer \_\_\_\_\_

**Davidson & Associates, Inc.**  
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

\*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

IC 11/88



*Davidson.*



## SPOTLIGHT ON.....



*"While people are sitting at home watching what looks like a very organized event, they should realize that DB Master did a lot of work to keep it that way."*

Bob Sherman is chairman of the Print Subcommittee of the 1988 Political Convention Radio Frequency Coordination Committee. What that long-winded title means is that he's one of the people who kept communications at this year's national Democratic and Republican conventions from erupting into chaos—thanks to his Apple IIGS and DB Master Version Five Professional, a sophisticated, high-performance database manager from Stone Edge

Technologies of Maple Glen, Pennsylvania.

Nearly every magazine, television station, radio station, and wire service covering the conventions wanted to set up its own radio and walkie-talkie system. Each had a license dictating the band and range of channels it could use—but the frequencies available for the press were limited. "So it's easy to understand," explains Sherman, "that if there are hundreds and hundreds of these organizations congregating in one place, everyone is not going to be able to use the same frequency [as at home]. And that's what this is all about."

"This" is DB Master, the Apple II database manager that tracked the reporters and technicians attending each convention, what equipment each organization planned to use, and the number of frequencies they needed. Using this information, the conventions' RF Coordination Committee assigned appropriate frequencies. After two tiring weeks, Sherman had some unqualified words of praise for the master organizer: "[DB Master] is the strongest, most powerful database program I have ever seen for the Apple."  
—P.P.

## MADE IN JAPAN

Foreign games have invaded our shores. From the Soviet Union, Japan, and elsewhere, games developed in other countries have been appearing on Apple II screens across the United States.

Tetris (Editors' Choice, October 1988, p. 120) is the most notable of the bunch. Tetris was developed in the Soviet Union by Alexei Pazhitnov, a researcher at the Computer Centre of the USSR Academy of Sciences in Moscow, and Vadim Gerasimov, a computer-science student at Moscow University.

Spectrum Holobyte (now a division of Sphere) is the U.S. ambassador for Tetris. "Our agent accidentally came across

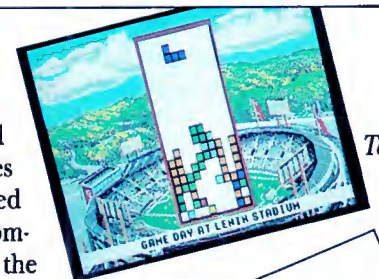
it [Tetris] in Budapest while over there talking to developers," says Karen Sherman, director of marketing for Spectrum Holobyte (Alameda, CA). "He saw it on the screen and liked it, so he made the deal and got it for us." Broderbund apparently had had access to Tetris before Spectrum Holobyte, but had turned it down.

Spectrum Holobyte has also brought over a game from Japan called Soko-Ban. Soko-Ban (Japanese for "warehouse man," which is the role you play in the game) had sold more than 400,000 copies in Japan. "It had been so successful over there," says Sherman, "that we thought we'd try it over here."

Tetris and Soko-Ban are part of Spectrum Holobyte's International series, which also includes Intrigue from the United States and Zig-Zag, a Commodore 64 game from the United Kingdom.

Another import from Japan is Thexder, distributed in the U.S. by Sierra On-Line (Coarsegold, CA). Thexder was designed by a Japanese company called Game-Arts. Ken Williamson, president of Sierra On-Line, wanted to produce a good action game, but couldn't find suitable developers in the United States. He went to Japan to look for an action game to license and found Thexder.

Thexder was Sierra On-Line's best-selling product last



Tetris



Soko-Ban



year, and has sold more than a half-million copies in Japan. This month Sierra On-Line will also begin distributing a sequel to Thexder, called Silpheed, from the same designers.

Will Sierra continue to bring in games from other countries? What Williamson really wants to do is spur U.S. development of action and arcade games like Thexder and Silpheed, but until then, Sierra will continue to consider Japanese imports. "They have turned game design into an art form," says Kirk Green, public-relations manager for Sierra On-Line. "They have the highest-quality arcade games available anywhere."

California Dreams, a relatively new company based in San Jose, has brought yet another series of games into the States. Vegas Gambler, Vegas Craps, and Club Backgammon were developed in Warsaw, Poland, by the European branch of California Dreams. The company doesn't license these games from a foreign firm, as Spectrum Holobyte and Sierra On-Line do; it simply develops some of its software in Poland. California Dreams is currently working on an *American Graffiti*-type game to be called Hot Rod, expected for the GS in early 1989.

Broderbund Software (San Rafael, CA) has gone one step further. It's importing not only for-

eign games, but entire companies. Broderbund recently reached an agreement with 11 Japanese software companies to form Kyodai Software Marketing. This joint venture will seek out titles (mostly entertainment) that have been popular in Japan and transfer them to formats compatible with American computers. Broderbund will use its distribution and marketing channels for the new titles, but they'll bear the original Japanese developer's brand name, as well as the Kyodai name.

Even if it seems that everything these days has "Made in Japan" stamped on the back, take heart: These games are all good reasons for increasing the trade deficit.

—L.L.

## INNOVATIVE EDUCATION

A NASA research laboratory—full of computers, robots, wave-form generators, and oscilloscopes—and a tra-

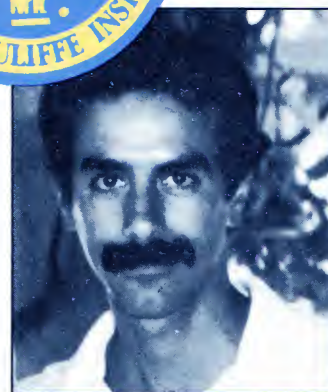
ditional-looking schoolroom equipped with computers and video laser discs are two of the futuristic environments teachers have created for today's students. The instructors responsible for these cutting-edge classrooms are among the five selected as 1988 Christa McAuliffe Educators by the Christa McAuliffe Institute for Educational Pioneering, created by the National Foundation for the Improvement of Education based in Washington, D.C. Awards included \$5000 from the Institute and a computer donated by Apple.

Teaching has come a long way from the little one-room schoolhouse—and according to these five exemplary educators, it shouldn't be a case of one adult lecturing a group of children. "I don't dictate learning," says Gail Morse, a 1988 Educator from Huntersville, North Carolina. "I'm a mentor to the child."

Ron Fortunato, who created the NASA research lab in Norfolk, Virginia, says of his classroom, "There's a lot of

teaching going on, but it's quite subtle." High-school-aged students apply for acceptance into Fortunato's class and are interviewed by him. Once accepted, they design an experiment, build it and test it, then publish the results.

The important thing, Fortunato adds, is to pick a real-world setting for education. "I've picked space. You could pick an archeological dig or a corporate headquarters," he says. And his students' work isn't limited to their class-



*Ron Fortunato, 1988 Christa McAuliffe Educator and creator of a NASA research lab.*

## PRODUCT UPDATES

■ **Peterson's College Selection Service** has been updated. The 1989 edition features more information, including on-line "snapshots" of all accredited colleges and universities and a revised format. For more information, contact Peterson's Guides,

P.O. Box 2123, Princeton, NJ 08543-2123, (609) 924-5338.

■ **Version 8.3 of Copy II Plus** is now available from **Central Point Software** for \$15, plus \$3 shipping and handling (\$8 outside North America). To order, call (503) 690-8090. For more information, contact Central Point Software, 9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219.

■ The price of **Activision's Paint Write Draw** package has been reduced to \$129.95 through December 31, 1988. The package includes Paintworks Plus, Writer's Choice Elite, Draw Plus, and Clip Art Gallery. For more information, contact Activision at 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500.



room; NASA engineers have set aside some room on an upcoming space-shuttle flight for the students' experiments.

Gail Morse encourages her students to divide themselves into groups while they all work on the same project. One section might gather information on line while another performs an experiment and a third studies how the project relates to their city or town. For instance, her students want to know how beekeepers in Alaska keep the insects alive in that climate, so they plan to telecommunicate with Alaskan students to find out.

Both Fortunato and Morse agree that their classrooms have changed because they've

been forced to. "Person-to-person contact is just not enough," Morse explains. "This is the information age. Schools need to be designed so that children can access information." To that end, Morse adds, computers can help children develop thinking skills by providing them with plenty of information.

Fortunato agrees that the educator's responsibilities are changing. "The teacher has to be able to teach life-long process skills like creativity and problem solving. Those skills can be used across the board and throughout their [the students'] lifetimes," he notes.

It's a big responsibility. According to a spokesperson for the NFIE, that's why the or-

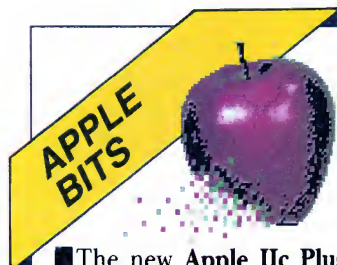
ganization created the Christa McAuliffe Institute—to inspire teachers and to create role models by honoring teachers who have made the best use of technology to help their students. In addition to the five 1988 Educators, the Institute has also chosen six groups of teachers as Fellows. All those selected met at a conference in California last August so that the Educators could help the Fellows develop their skills.

As yet, it's too early to tell what effect the Institute has had on the quality of education. "Teacher leadership coming out of this conference—as role models and stimulators of new ideas—would be evidence that we've

been successful," says Donna Rhodes, executive director of the NFIE.

The 1988 Educators agree, however, that teachers are greeting the development of new equipment and techniques enthusiastically. Gail Morse says it best: "This is a fun time to be teaching, with all this technology coming into play. It unties you from the front of the room." —P.P.

*We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



■ The new **Apple IIc Plus** is already generating third-party hardware support. Look for a new **modular modem/memory board** from **Epic Technologies** (Fremont, CA). At press time the company reportedly hoped to introduce this expandable internal peripheral at September AppleFest in San Francisco.

■ More news from **Epic Technologies**: The company will now bundle all its modems with **ProTerm** communications software (from Checkmate Technology, Tempe, AZ). If you already own an Epic modem, you can get your copy of

**ProTerm** for approximately the cost of a disk and postage. Call Epic for details at (415) 683-0932.

■ **AppleFest** keeps getting bigger. At press time Cambridge Marketing (organizers of the show) said it expected 22,000 people to gather at the San Francisco extravaganza in September.

■ The appearance of **AppleWorks GS** (formerly StyleWare's GSWorks) has apparently spooked some people in the integrated-applications business. **Softsync** (New York, NY) has tabled plans for a GS version of **Trio**. Instead the company's working on individual applications for the GS, most likely a word processor first, followed by a database. Softsync will upgrade the current 8-bit version of **Trio** to include a calendar and an op-

tion to import **AppleWorks** files, however.

■ **Mindscape's** (Northbrook, IL) popular Macintosh games, **Deja Vu** and **Uninvited**, should be available for your GS by the time you read this.

■ Couldn't find the **Mediagenic** (a.k.a. **Activision**, Menlo Park, CA) booth at MacWorld Expo in Boston? Just for a change, the company decided to call itself **Ten.Point.0**, which is apparently the name of its new Mac product line. Is someone named Sybil working there?

■ Has **Claris** (Mountain View, CA) hired the cartoonist responsible for Archie and the Gang? Take a look at the new **AppleWorks** packaging, this issue, p. 70.

■ **SSI** has relinquished some older titles. **Mindscape** is now

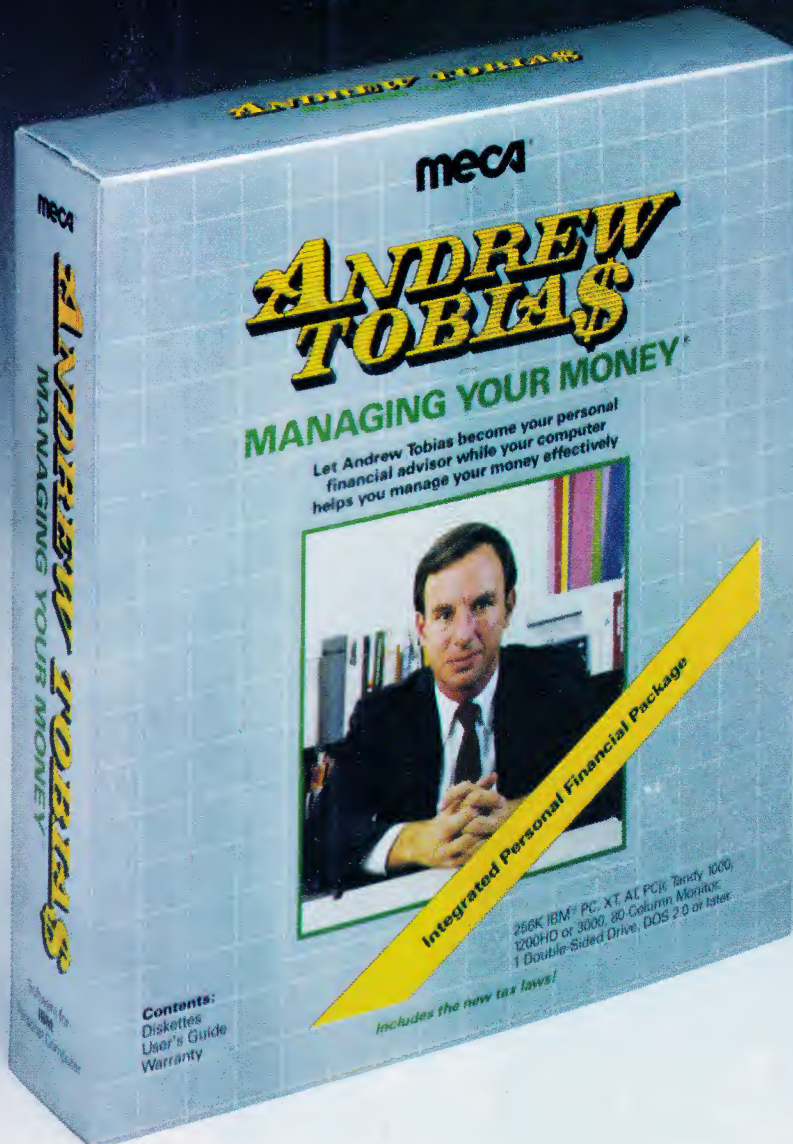
publishing **SSI's backlog** titles for its Thunder Mountain line of low-priced entertainment software—war games like **Fortress**, **Nam**, and **Battalion Commander** are available again at a cheaper price.

■ **New World Computing** (Los Angeles, CA), publishers of the **Might and Magic** fantasy role-playing games, has acquired **Task Force Games**. Task Force publishes such strategic and tactical games as **Star Fleet Battles** and **Star Fire**. All New World products are distributed by **Mediagenic**.

■ **Applied Ingenuity** (Baldwin Park, CA) is getting closer to finishing its new family of **inexpensive internal hard drives** (tentatively called the **Insider**) for the GS and IIe. In 20-, 30-, and 50-megabyte increments, they should sell for \$450, \$550, and \$650, respectively.



# THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straight-forward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money—you probably won't even need the manual.

**"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."**

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"  
October 4, 1987

**Now runs on Apple® IIc Plus!**

**Tear and send the attached card to  
preview the financial power of  
Managing Your Money!**

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.\*

\* IBM version only.

**mecca®**

©1988-MECA-355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880  
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200 HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS.  
Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).  
Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes.  
Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.



# Here comes the



AppleLink<sup>®</sup>  
*Personal Edition*  
A sense of Community<sup>™</sup>



# neighborhood.

Introducing AppleLink® - Personal Edition, your official connection to the Apple Community. It's the key that opens the door to everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

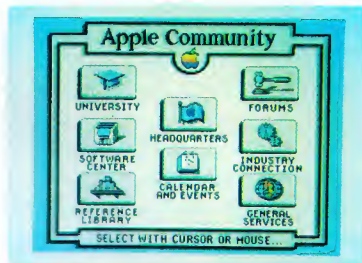
With your Apple® II personal computer,\* a modem and the AppleLink software, you can connect to something special—the only online service offered by Apple Computer—dedicated to Apple people and products.

This means endless possibilities for you and your Apple computer.

In the Apple Community, you can get an idea of what's going on in or what's coming out of Apple Headquarters. (Lots.) Like the *Apple Cafe* where you can talk to Apple staff or the *Apple Auditorium*, where you can catch special presentations by famous Apple gurus. (Like Woz, himself.)

Or visit your favorite software publisher to try demo software and find out what else is new.

In the *Software Center* you can enhance your own library by downloading hundreds of public domain and shareware programs from business applications to educational games.



There are online forums to attend, where you can learn in the presence of computer masters. Whether you're a novice or an expert, you can get advice from the pros on the tricks and subtleties of software programs that run on Apple computers.

You'll be able to access reference libraries where you'll find all kinds of information on Apple products or even take a class at AppleLink University.

And that's just for starters.

In the General Services section, you can get the latest scores from *SportsLink*, scan your stocks in *The Financial District* or buy something special for someone special in *The Mall*.

Then hit *The News Room*, chat in the *People Connection* (where there are game shows and lectures,

too) or find out everything about anything in the convenient 20-volume *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia*—regularly updated and always current.

And there's even more.

**Free membership.**  
**Free usage.**  
**Free magazines.**  
**Free T-shirt!**



**Hurry to your participating authorized Apple dealer before January 31!**

Special introductory offers:

*For those who do not own a modem*, we have a unique deal for you:

Go into any participating authorized Apple dealer, buy any modem\*\* and we'll give you the AppleLink–Personal Edition software package free (suggested retail price \$35), which includes:

- One year free membership
- Two hours of free evening or weekend online usage
- Plus a year's subscription to *AppleLink Update*,™ the magazine for AppleLink members.

And when you sign up before January 31, you get a free special-edition AppleLink T-shirt.

*For those who have a modem*, buy the software (suggested retail price \$35). The membership, two hour usage and subscription are included.

And if you sign up before January 31, you'll also get a free T-shirt.



\*To use AppleLink software, you need an Apple IIe, IIc or IIx computer. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K of memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card.

\*\*Any modem is defined as a 300, 1200, or 2400 baud Hayes-compatible, Apple-compatible modem.

© 1988 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink and AppleLink Update are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

**For a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine and more information about AppleLink, call toll-free:**



**800-545-5047** ext. 5020

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card.



## Recipe for Success

by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

### New-Wave Cooking

Can I use my 5¼-inch-disk, DOS 3.3 version of Pinpoint Publishing's Micro Cookbook on a 3½-inch drive? Right now I get only about 15 recipes on a single disk, but I understand ProDOS will let me put many more on the 3½-inch disk. How do I change my DOS 3.3 files and programs to ProDOS?

**Michael J. Hull**  
APO NY

*How's this recipe, Michael? Assemble the following ingredients: original Micro Cookbook disk, a piece of note paper, a personal or bank check, and a disk mailer.*

*On the note paper write your name and address and explain that you want the latest ProDOS version of Micro Cookbook as well as a copy of the company's DOS 3.3-to-ProDOS recipe-file converter program. Make out the check for \$25 to Pinpoint Publishing. Insert disk, check, and note into mailer and address it to Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, Suite 112, Emeryville, CA 94608. Affix sufficient postage and mail.*

*Check mailbox until return package arrives. Your fresh copy of Micro Cookbook should boot on any ProDOS-compatible Apple II. Read and follow the directions carefully to use the accompanying conversion utility to change the recipes stored on your 5¼-inch, DOS 3.3 disks to ProDOS files on your 3½-inch disks.*

*Changing DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS is rather easy, but often not very productive. Several software publishers including Apple Computer provide CONVERT programs (Apple's is on its ProDOS User's Disk) that let you transform DOS 3.3 program, text, and binary files into ProDOS ones, and vice versa. That's the easy part.*

*In general, however, programs written for DOS 3.3 won't work without modification under ProDOS. Several disk commands are either*



*"Fortunately, many software publishers have liberal upgrade policies."*

*incompatible or just don't exist for both operating systems. Also, as is the case with Micro Cookbook, data files may be arranged differently under DOS 3.3 versus ProDOS. Hence the need for specialized software-conversion utilities.*

*Fortunately, similar to Pinpoint, many publishers have liberal upgrade policies: Just send them your original disk to prove you purchased the software along with a nominal fee to cover their costs for replacement (usually \$5–\$20). Check with the individual publisher about programs you might want to upgrade.*

### Quit to Squirt

I recently came across a spelling-checker program that contains what appears to be a unique version of the ProDOS quit program, called "Squirt." Whenever you finish an application, Squirt lets you select the next program from a menu of names displayed on screen. That's much better than having to type a cryptic ProDOS pathname, as

is the case in the standard ProDOS quit program.

I've put AppleWorks, the spelling checker, and a copy program all on one 3½-inch disk and move easily among those applications as well as those found on my other two disk drives without rebooting or typing a single pathname. Neat.

So, what's wrong with Squirt? Its host ProDOS version 1.1.1 won't read my GS' clock correctly. I've contacted Apple Computer and the company sent me ProDOS version 1.4, which works fine with the GS clock. Great—but no Squirt! How can I update ProDOS without losing Squirt? Is there anything else out there like Squirt? Who is Steve Stephenson (his name appears on the Squirt-ProDOS title screen) and why isn't he making his fortune working for Apple?

**Al Youberg**  
Gallup, NM

*Squirt is indeed the masterly handiwork of Steve Stephenson, who owns and operates Synesis Systems, P.O. Box 1308, Gilbert, AZ 85234. Send him \$8.50 and he'll put a copy of Squirt in the return mail that'll work just fine with your GS and ProDOS version 1.4.*

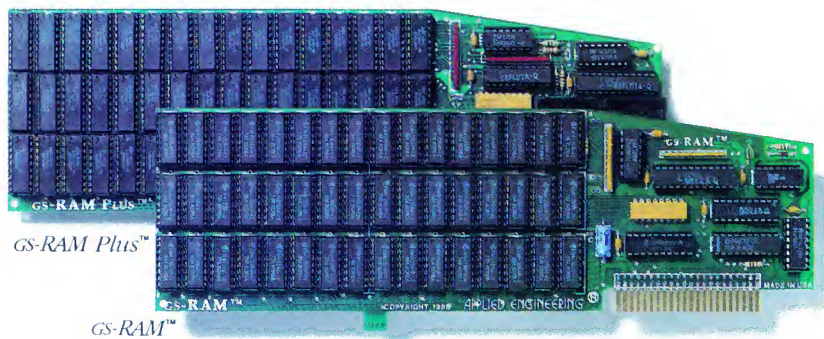
*Squirt, as you have observed, Al, takes the guesswork out of ending one ProDOS application and starting another. It works by supplanting Apple's own bare-bones ProDOS "quit" routine, which the software calls automatically whenever an application's execution finishes.*

*You also can find Squirt as a licensed component of ProDOS on several publishers' products, including those available from Pinpoint and, perhaps, the anonymous spelling checker you mentioned in your letter. Otherwise, Squirt's available as "shareware"—a program copied and distributed by users or downloaded from a bulletin board via modem. The authors* ►

Jan Muller



# Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ DMA compatible.



## It was worth it.

Applied Engineering's IIGS memory cards, the GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ are the ONLY large capacity<sup>1</sup> IIGS memory cards that are fully DMA compatible. Others are either totally non-compatible or compatible only in certain specific configurations.

That difference in memory cards is critical. Here's why: DMA (Direct Memory Access) tremendously speeds up computer operations by bypassing the microprocessor. All addressing and control logic is contained on our cards, enabling a DMA device to bypass the microprocessor and go straight to the heart of things...the computer's memory.

AE's full DMA compatibility means GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus run all GS software, support all *current and future* DMA peripherals, and don't require you to adjust the size of your RAM disk everytime you use a DMA device...something every other large capacity memory card requires you to do.

### Software

Both GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus come complete with Applied Engineering's own powerful enhancement software.

Disk caching software is included, tremendously speeding up the com-

puter's access to the 3.5 drive and running most applications up to *seven times faster*.

Diagnostic utility software is also included free. It graphically shows the location of bad or improperly installed chips and even tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Your free software also includes AE's exclusive AppleWorks Expander program that dramatically enhances the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks. This powerful software also:

- Allows AppleWorks to recognize up to 8 MEG on the desktop
- Increases word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,600
- Increases database records from 6,350 to 22,600
- Increases clipboard capacity from 255 lines to 2,042
- Automatically loads AppleWorks (including print functions) into RAM
- Automatically segments files for saving on multiple floppies
- Provides a built-in print buffer

### RamKeeper™ Option

Coupled with Applied Engineering's RamKeeper, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus actually give you an internal "electronic hard disk" with an instant-on finder and emergency power backup. RamKeeper even supports an Apple IIGS memory card (and most others) alone or in combination with one of our cards. See our RamKeeper ad for more details on how this \$189 wonder gives your IIGS all the speed and power it was meant to have.

### Compare Our Features

- GS-RAM expands from 256K to 1.5 MEG

- GS-RAM Plus expands from 1 MEG to 6 MEG
- GS Expander™ adds up to 2 MEG to either card
- Full DMA compatibility in *any* configuration
- 5-year warranty - parts and labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have only 4)
- Piggyback memory expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper option available for permanent storage
- 15-day money-back guarantee<sup>2</sup>
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM w/ZeroK	\$139
GS-RAM 256K	\$239
GS-RAM w/512K	\$369
GS-RAM w/1 MEG	\$629
GS-RAM w/1.5 to 3.5 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM Plus w/ZeroMEG	\$169
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	\$649
GS-RAM Plus w/2 MEG	\$1149
GS-RAM Plus w/3-8 MEG	CALL
RamKeeper Option	\$189

### Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE** APPLIED ENGINEERING™  
The Apple enhancement experts.  
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



*"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."*

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.



of shareware, as opposed to "freeware," expect that you'll send them a nominal fee (\$7.50 for *Squirt*) if you use their products. It'd be great to see folks like Steve earn their living through such excellent shareware products.

Contrary to popular myth, shareware authors aren't greedy—and they certainly aren't rich. In fact, if those 20 users who haven't paid

for their shareware for every one who has would "ante up," guys like Steve would make enough to finance the next great shareware product. That way we'd all benefit, wouldn't we?

*Bird's Better Bye*, by Alan Bird, is another example of a useful application selector *née* ProDOS quit routine. It comes bundled with all Beagle Bros products. Other enhanced, albeit less "intelligent," quit routines are also available as "freeware." Check your local bulletin boards or consult your favorite "techie."

## Quickies

*Thanks to all who have shared their helpful hints with us. How about the rest of you? We're interested in how you make life with your Apple a little easier. Send your quickie tip to me, Bill Kennedy, inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. It's not every day you see your name in print!*

Transfer Bird's Better Bye (BBB) from ProDOS 1.1.1 to ProDOS 1.3: BLOAD PRODOS,A\$2000,TSYS containing BBB. From the monitor, type 1000<5700.12FFM to isolate the BBB code. BLOAD PRODOS,A\$2000,TSYS version 1.3 not containing BBB. Again from the monitor, type 5900<1000.12FFM to append BBB to ProDOS 1.3. Then BSAVE PRODOS,A\$2000,TSYS. BBB'll be there the next time you boot the disk.

—Mike Jetzer,  
Plymouth, MI

Listen to an audio tape on your Apple IIe/II Plus speaker. Type in the following code from the monitor:

```
300: AD 60 C0 30 FB AD 30 C0
308: AD 30 C0 4C 00 03
```

Connect the cassette player to the cassette input port, CALL 768 from BASIC (or type 300G from the monitor), and press the PLAY button. Sound juicy?

—Ron Marmon,  
Hertzelia, Israel

Who knows? Type in the following from the monitor:

```
300:2C 56 C0 2C 50 C0 EA
2C 51 C0 4C 03 03
```

Fill the screen with text. Then use 300G or CALL 768 to execute the program. Displays 80-column characters and "double" low-resolution graphics on a IIe even if you don't have an 80-column card. Results are unpredictable for other configurations.

—Benjamin Liblit,  
New Milford, NJ

Get an I/O or bad-track error when using Copy II Plus to format a new disk? Use that disk to verify the drive speed for about five seconds, then try formatting it again. If it still doesn't work, give it to the dog to chew.

—Jonathan Bourget,  
Vevey, Switzerland

## GS Over There

I have an Apple IIGS with two 3 1/2-inch drives, a 5 1/4-inch drive, and an ImageWriter II printer. I'm moving to Norway soon. Will my system work on Europe's 50Hz/220VAC power? What alterations or equipment will I need?

Steinulf Listerud  
Houston, TX

*Apple Computer had the "global" foresight to design most of its products for use at home and abroad. Your GS, drives, and Apple RGB monitor are included. The ImageWriter II, unless it's the international version, generally can't be used overseas. Contact your dealer for a possible exchange of equipment.*

*To get the "overseas-compatible" Apple equipment to work outside the USA or Canada, you need to know the voltage (V) and frequency in cycles per second (Hz) of the alternating current (AC) you'll be using to power your computer and peripherals. If the current at your source is DC (direct current—living in the "bush," are we?) you're pretty much out of luck.*

*In the USA and Canada, the AC current ratings are standard: 110VAC at 60Hz. As your letter indicates, Steinulf, Norway uses 220VAC-at-50Hz line-current standards, as do most European, Asian, and African nations.*

*To achieve the proper voltage for your GS and monitor, buy a "grounded stepdown isolation" transformer (commonly found in any good consumer-electronics shop), which will convert the 220VAC to 110VAC. The grounding and isolation features protect you and your computer. Don't settle for less. A 500-watt unit should cost around \$60 and be sufficient to power your complete system.*

*The GS and RGB monitor accept either 60 or 50Hz. Just set the appropriate "Hertz" value (50 or 60) in the GS' Control Panel "Display" option.*

*For other equipment, check first with your dealer about compatibility and purchase only the best voltage-converter equipment before attempting to use it outside the USA or Canada.*

## GS to Mac and Back

I have a Macintosh Plus at work and a IIGS at home. Can I create/edit files that'll work on both machines? In particular, can the GS use graphics created on the Mac and vice versa?

Tom Jelinek  
Trumbull, CT

*Translation and transportation of Macintosh into ProDOS and even MS-DOS files can be a snap with the Apple File Exchange (AFE) program. AFE is found on the Macintosh utilities disk that came with your CPU.*

*Unfortunately, AFE is currently rather limited. First, the program runs only on the Mac, so you'll have to do all file translations on that machine.*

*Also, while AFE expects MS-DOS files on a double-sided 5 1/4-inch disk, ProDOS (GS) files need to be on a 3 1/2-inch disk.*

*Finally, the current set of translation tools doesn't include graphics. So, while you can copy the file from the Mac to ProDOS and back, you won't be able to do anything with it.*

*Not to worry: Most of the AFE translators were and will continue to be produced by third-party (non-Apple) developers. As the need arises, so will the software. I'll keep an eye out for such special Mac-to/from-ProDOS translators. Let me know if you find any and I'll pass along the information in the Clinic "Quickies."*

*Just think, though: Create a MacPaint file this afternoon and finish it late tonight on your GS using PaintWorks. Maybe that's why those translators haven't been programmed. ■*

---

*Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.*



# Why are we still developing quality hard drive products for the Apple IIe and Apple IIs ?

Because you need them !

Quality hard drives  
from 20 to 64 MB



Enhancements, Inc.

1372 Valencia Avenue,  
Tustin, CA 92680

Tel: (714) 259 - 9555 \* Fax (714) 549 - 4004

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card.

Call today for the name and number  
of your nearest CMS dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
CMS logo is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.



# Remember when this board meant power and speed?



**A** majestic nine feet ten inches long and a shade under fifty pounds, the 1966 Big Boy surfboard represented the epitome of power and speed. Today, there's AE's new RamKeeper™.

Imagine. Turn on your IIGs and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGs was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

Applied Engineering's RamKeeper. A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs and data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

## Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others



*RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGs on and you're ready to work.*

use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGs power supply. This design uses energy much more efficiency to keep your Apple running cooler.

## Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

## Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGs Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilo-bytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



*RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.*





### Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

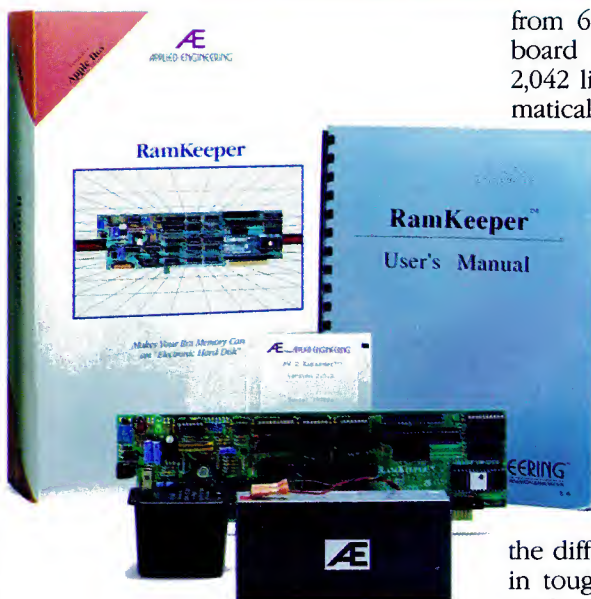
### Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

### Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, other use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation



*It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.*

- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

### Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase

from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster ... a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster*. That's the difference between paddling out in tough chop and surfing in on a perfect curl.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

### Only \$189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
**The Apple enhancement experts.**

A Division of AE Research Corporation  
P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.  
(214) 241-6060



# REVIEWS

**Paintworks Gold; Managing Your Money 3.0;  
FingerPrint GSi; Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.5;  
At a Glance; Games Editors Play; Anchorman, Club  
Backgammon, Soko-Ban, Short Takes**

## The Golden Palette

**M**y 7-year-old son happened to wander past the computer one day when I was first experimenting with Paintworks Gold. Attracted by the bright colors on screen, he asked whether he could draw a picture. I watched in amazement as he pointed and clicked the mouse on the fattest line in the border palette, selected the gray from the color/pattern palette, and within moments after sitting down at the computer etched a ferocious-looking shark.

When the outline of the fish was complete, it was automatically filled in with the gray color he had selected. To finish up, he chose another color, clicked on the paintbrush icon from the toolbox, and gave his shark a big blue eye. Unfortunately, in my hurried efforts to get the program up and running, I neglected to format a data disk, so we couldn't save the picture: Paintworks Gold doesn't include a disk-formatting feature as one of its many options.

You'll certainly appreciate the power of the GS' enhanced graphics after using Paintworks Gold. This full-featured paint program is designed to bring out your creative talents in the uninhibited environment of computer art. What can you say about a program sophisticated enough to satisfy your need for stylized detail, yet simple enough to stimulate the creativity of a young child?

### EXTRA EXTRAS

Paintworks Gold is currently the "Cadillac" of the GS paint circuit. True, its start-up screen resembles the work areas of other GS paint programs and many of its features are paint-program "standards." It also uses the Apple Human



### PAINTWORKS GOLD

**Activision/Mediagenic Inc., 3885  
Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA  
94025, (415) 329-7699**

Paint program with simple animation capabilities; Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes, color monitor, new GS ROM and video chips  
**\$99.95**

Rating: ■■■■■

Interface with menu bar, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, alert boxes, icons, and point-and-click mouse control—the hallmark of "true" GS software—but its numerous other features set Paintworks Gold apart.

After spending some time with Paintworks Gold, it becomes clear that this program is capable of much more than simple two-dimensional painting. Several tools let you play with perspective, for instance. By changing the angle from which you view an image, you can manipulate object position and shape for

some interesting three-dimensional effects. The art disk that comes with Paintworks Gold contains a number of files for 3-D experimentation.

The menu bar stretches across the top of the drawing board to display a number of functions to create new files, open existing files, and save your work. There's an auto-load feature, too, which comes in handy if you know you're going to be working on a single picture for an extended period of time. If you choose a

picture for autoload, it will appear on the screen automatically the next time you start the program.

Other functions accessible from pull-down menus include cutting, copying, or pasting your pictures, mixing colors, flipping and rotating images, and bending or distorting them for special effects. If you want to do animation, Paintworks Gold lets you compress a series of individually drawn pictures into a single file. Number each picture; when animation begins, it runs through the sequence until you stop it.

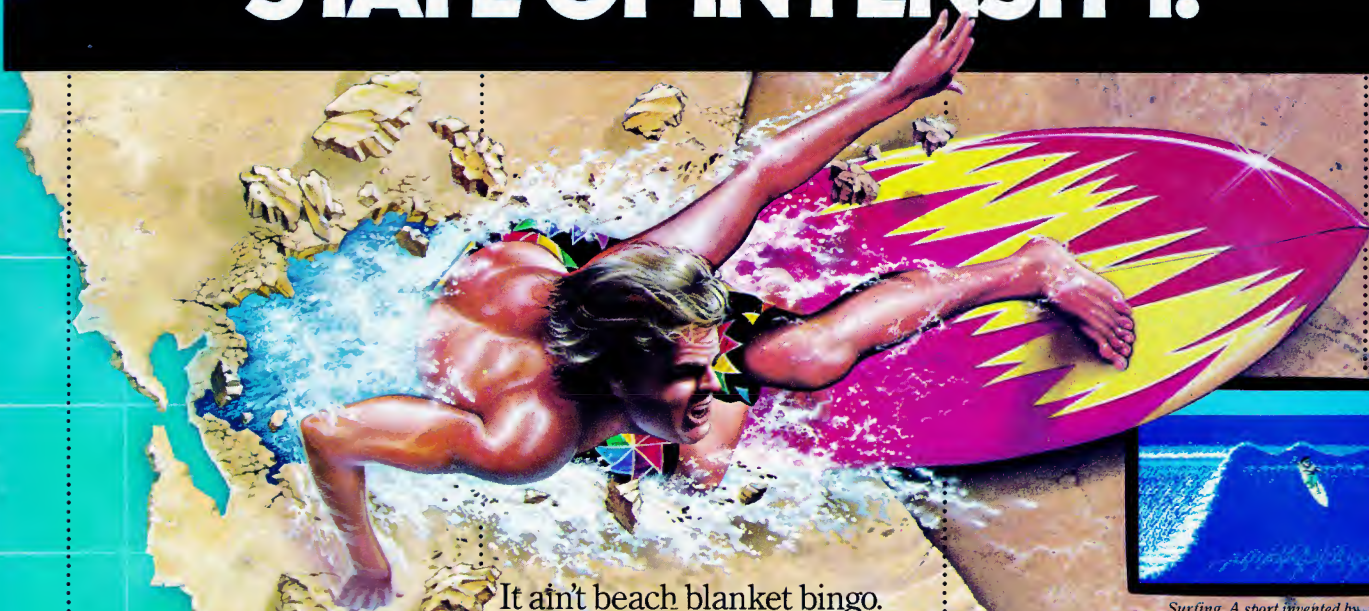
You can also create animation by color cycling. In this case, the software simulates animation by cycling through a ►

### inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■



# CALIFORNIA GAMES.<sup>TM</sup> BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.



It ain't beach blanket bingo.

These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games<sup>TM</sup> I and II*, *Winter Games<sup>TM</sup>*, and *World Games<sup>TM</sup>*, wax it down and load it on the roof.

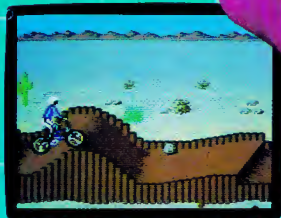
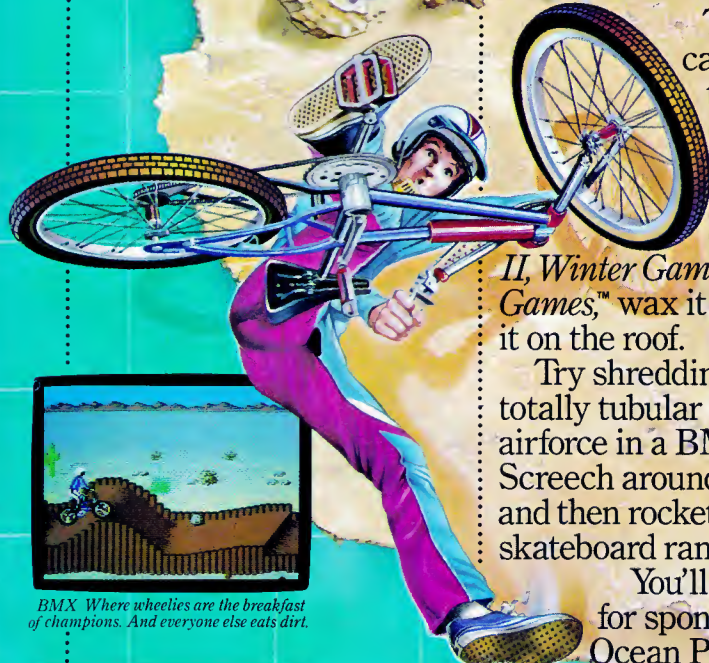
Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.



Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding.



BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.



Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.



Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.

CALIFORNIA GAMES BY  
**EPYX<sup>®</sup>**

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga



Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.



## At a Glance

**Zip Chip** (September 1988, p. 28, by Paul Statt), Zip Technology, 11340 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064, (213) 473-7662, approximately \$179 (retail price undetermined at press time)

Rating: ■■■■

The wait for the Zip Chip was frustrating, but now it's over. The Zip Chip is here and it works. This microprocessor chip replaces the 6502 or 65C02 inside your Apple and makes your machine compute four times faster.

The Zip Chip uses RAM caching to keep power requirements low and VLSI (very-large-scale integration) to fit the needed RAM on a single chip. The more your application uses RAM, the faster the Zip Chip will make it fly. Any accelerator has to slow down, however, to let the computer report results to the video display or printer, to get information from the keyboard or mouse, and so on.

The Zip Chip's documentation is sketchy but adequate; the technical-support staff is able and willing to help with problems.

**Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?** (September 1988, p. 40, by Eric Grevstad), Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200, \$44.95

Rating: ■■■■

Carmen Sandiego is on the loose again. Where in Europe follows the same basic plot as its predecessors, *Where in the World* and *Where in the USA*. Employed as a detective, you're sent off to the Continent after a mystery villain. At each stop along the route, you'll learn about the country you're visiting and pick up clues to the culprit's whereabouts.

You'll receive a map and an atlas, but the descriptions of the bandits are skimpy. The menu choices have been redesigned, combining *See Connections* and *Depart by Plane* under the logical *Go to Airport*. The Crime Lab also has a new feature: a computer database that helps you pick countries based on up to three criteria.

*Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?* is a welcome addition. It should be as big a hit as the first two games in the series.

**GEOS** (September 1988, p. 31, by Tim Walsh), Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883, \$129.95

Rating: ■■■■

GEOS is Berkeley Softworks' 8-bit answer to the graphics environment you'll encounter in soft-

ware designed for the Macintosh and the GS: a user-interface system consisting of screen icons you indicate with a pointer and activate by clicking a mouse button or other input device.

The GEOS system comes on three double-sided 5¼-inch floppies. The first disk contains the operating-system boot program and the *geoWrite* word processor, while the second disk holds a backup of the operating system and the *geoPaint* drawing program. The third disk contains a dictionary and spelling checker.

GEOS can be a little overwhelming—especially for new users. It's a large package with a lot of programs, procedures, and terminology. The *User's Manual*, however, is thorough, methodical, and 269 pages long.

With *geoPaint*, you can create finely detailed sketches with the wide range of brushes and fill patterns at your disposal. *GeoWrite* is more limited; you can't type faster than 30 words a minute. Overall, GEOS is a reliable software package that will complement any Apple IIc or IIe.

**List Plus** (September 1988, p. 34, by Owen Linz-mayer), Activision/Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500, \$99.95

Rating: ■■■■

List Plus is a Macintosh-style database manager and report generator for the Apple IIcs. It comes on a single 3½-inch disk and requires a minimum of 768K. The total number of possible records in a List Plus database is limited only by the amount of free memory in your Apple.

List Plus can display your data in either index-card or spreadsheet format. You can rearrange your list easily with the cut and paste options in the edit menu. You can use relational operators to pick out records featuring specific attributes (sales field *more than \$500* and credit field *good*, for example). You can sort a list on any field. The program can also perform simple calculations on columns.

The List Plus documentation is excellent, including sample databases and a "guided tour." The program can read AppleWorks files directly, converting them to List Plus format as they load. Unfortunately, all near-letter-quality hardcopy is produced in graphics mode: You can't change the style or size of the font, and the printer drivers are very slow. You can avoid these problems by printing in draft mode. Overall, List Plus is powerful enough to satisfy all but the most demanding user.

**WordPerfect IIcs 2.0** (July 1988, p. 28, by Cynthia Field), WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225-5000, \$179

Rating: ■■■■

This is high-octane word-processing software worth taking out for a test drive. WordPerfect GS is designed for professional authors and businesspeople; it includes more than 100 features and numerous formatting options. Learning the program can be daunting.

WordPerfect GS includes built-in scroll bars, dialog boxes, option buttons, mouse support, and pull-down menus. Power users can choose a third alternative—memorizing keyboard-equivalent commands. Instead of using the mouse to pull down the File menu and click on "Save as," or typing Control-Save A Return to go through the Help menu's feature search, simply press the apple-S combination. You'll have to decide for yourself which interface works best for you.

WordPerfect GS features a large spelling checker (including word count) and a thesaurus. The program also lets you create and work with macros. In addition, WordPerfect GS supports plenty of printer alternatives to the *ImageWriter II*. It offers WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) screen displays, although it doesn't support fancy fonts or color printing.

WordPerfect GS has lots of wonderful features, but it will challenge you to negotiate a steep learning curve.

**The Print Shop IIcs** (March 1988, p. 28, by Cynthia Field), Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3200, \$59.95

Rating: ■■■■

The Print Shop is back. The GS version has retained the familiar listed-menu setup, but now the colors are striking. Print Shop IIcs features 24 built-in single- or multicolor borders, 64 color graphics, and 12 fonts. You can speed up the selection of your designs by choosing them by number. You can print text in black, purple, blue, green, yellow, orange, red, and "rainbow."

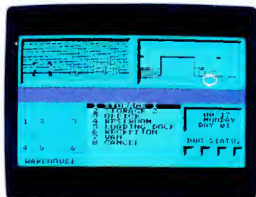
Creating signs, letterheads, banners, and cards is still easy. Use predrawn letterhead and banner images, or use the Graphic Editor to modify and create your own. Printing is also simple. Instead of the blinking "Thinking" and "Printing" messages of the previous Print Shop, the GS version has a moving square cursor that shows you how far it has to go—and the printouts are among the best available. Print Shop GS is better than ever. □





# TAKE THE LAW INTO YOUR OWN HANDS.

What can you do about the drug problem in America? Play *L.A. Crackdown*.



You can bug the thugs and watch the warehouse, both at the same time.

That's what. You're the veteran detective. Your assignment is to uncover a major ring bent on distributing an evil synthetic drug.

You've got the highest of high-tech surveillance vans to work from. You've also got a rookie to

work with. We're talking "rookie" rookie. Zero experience.

You'll need to architect his every move. Watch him photograph clues. Plant bugs. Tail suspects. And question everyone from seedy thugs and crooked chemists to slick international heavies.

You'll also need to draw on every strategy brain cell available.

If you're not thinking every minute, you might just spend all evening waiting on a street corner for a suspect who's never coming.

*L.A. Crackdown*. If you think your nervous system can handle the surprise action and tricky mental clues, there's only one thing you need to do. Move to L.A.

## L.A. CRACKDOWN

BY EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Apple II & compatibles  
Circle 202 on Reader Service Card.





number of color sets rather than going through a compressed file of individually linked pictures. Paintworks Gold lets you design up to four sets of colors, each holding 2-16 hues. By adjusting the kind and amount of color in each set, you can blend tones and create a gradient. When you select cycle timing from the animation menu, you set the speed at which the program cycles through your chosen color sets. There are 32 speed settings.

## COLOR TRICKS

Many people find it difficult to lift objects from the "canvas" of a paint program and place them elsewhere on screen. When painted images are moved, they usually leave a hole in the drawing where they used to be. One innovative feature of Paintworks Gold is "slippy" color. If you select a background color as a slippy, the lasso tool can't pick it up. It slips right through the loop, letting you move your object without incurring unwanted changes.

Other color tricks include masking and transparencies. When you mask a color, you can't paint over it or change it in any other way. Objects superimposed on a masked color appear to be placed beneath it. Conversely, when you make a color transparent, it won't mask an object it covers. Instead, it lets that object show through.

In addition to the menu bar across the top of the screen, there's a paint toolbox extending down the left side with 18 features. Many of these are similar to those found in other paint programs. The lasso and marker box let you select an image to be moved, copied, or cut. The hand icon is suitable for moving your drawing around the easel. The text icon lets you activate the keyboard to type letters or words onto the canvas.

You can use the pencil to draw a thin line, or double-click on the paintbrush icon to select from 32 brush shapes, including broken lines. Select the paint bucket to fill an enclosed area with a color or pattern, the spray can to spray a color or pattern, and the unique cotton tool to

***"Paintworks Gold emphasizes that the G in GS stands for graphics. It's destined to become a classic."***

achieve a smearing, shading, or smoothing effect.

The usual options are available for generating geometric forms such as straight lines, rectangles or squares (with or without rounded edges), ovals, arcs, polygons, and even free-form shapes. You determine the width of the straight line or the shape outline by choosing a border from the border palette. Once completed, the shape automatically fills in with a chosen color. If you'd like the shape to remain transparent, select the cell marked with an asterisk from the color window. Of course, if you don't like what you see, you can always use the eraser or select the fatbits palette to edit your picture pixel by pixel.

The color-palette window runs along the bottom of the screen, showing 16 colors and 15 patterns. If you want to change the colors currently available in the palette, choose "edit color" from the color menu and experiment with the three vertical scroll bars. You can alter the intensity of the red, green, and blue in your working color; you can also change the brightness. The toolbox contains a search-color cursor tool to identify the parts of your drawing matching certain colors in the palette.

Paintworks Gold lets you work with a screen width of 640 pixels (high resolution) or 320 pixels (low resolution). The default is 320. If you select 640 mode (something to consider if you'll be incorporating a lot of text), your color palette will still contain 16 colors, but they'll be blended rather than true.

To look at your picture without interference from the menu bar, toolbox, or color window, all you have to do is press the spacebar. Paintworks Gold also lets you use a second drawing screen as page 2. You can treat it as a separate picture

with different color palettes, or as an extension of page 1. In this case, the two pages would share the same color palette and resolution. Whatever your choice, you can cut and paste from one page to the other or superimpose the picture on page 1 on top of the image on page 2.

The accompanying art disk is another added benefit. It contains many of the work files referred to in the manual, as well as an abundance of images you can import into your own artistic designs.

When you want to print a hardcopy, you can select from a variety of fonts and type sizes. One way Paintworks Gold distinguishes itself from other programs is that it allows printing on the Epson series (operating in draft mode), as well as the ImageWriter II and LaserWriter. I believe it's the first Apple IIGS ProDOS 16 program to recognize a non-Apple printer.

## SILVER AND GOLD

While Paintworks Gold is an improved version of its predecessor Paintworks Plus, Activision/Mediagenic intends to market both products. Your decision to go with one or the other will depend in part on price (Paintworks Gold costs \$30 more), the amount of time you want to spend mastering the program (it offers more options and will take longer to learn), and perhaps most important, the amount of memory in your GS. Paintworks Gold requires 1.25 megabytes of RAM, but Paintworks Plus needs only 512K.

If you'd like to upgrade from Paintworks Plus or any other paint program to Paintworks Gold, send \$43.50 (California residents add 6.5 percent sales tax) and the first page of your current paint-program manual to Mediagenic Upgrade Offer, P.O. Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021-2249.

Paintworks Gold emphasizes that the G in GS stands for *graphics*. It expands your capabilities by combining the features of standard programs with new painting options. Mediagenic's golden creation is destined to become a true GS classic. ■

*Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.  
Shutesbury, MA*



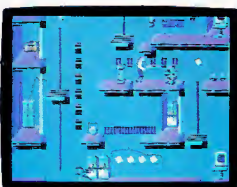


# IF THIS IS THE FUTURE, THEN YOU'RE HISTORY.

Hold it. What's this? Human-seeking suicide robots? An evil mastermind



*There are 8 office towers to search, each with its own theme and level of difficulty.*



*Of course, Elvin's floor plans are almost as complicated as his global plans.*

bent on world annihilation?

No wonder they call this mission impossible. Why, it's got even more strategy and action than the original top-selling Impossible Mission.™

The trick here is to collect the

secret code numbers that will ultimately allow you to access Elvin's stronghold. And waste him before he wastes the world.

There are over 50 rooms to search for codes. Careful. The floors and catwalks in this place end a little abruptly. And of course, they're guarded by those pesky bots. But you've got an MIA9366B pocket

computer to help you crack the security code. A working tape player to play music clues. And a map to show which towers you have or have not searched.

Go then. Elvin is preparing to launch his missile attack in less than ten hours. You must stop him. Or the world will be terminally late for dinner tonight.

## IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II BY EPYX

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles,  
Atari ST, Apple II & compatibles, Amiga





# THE GAMES:<sup>TM</sup> SUMMER, WINTER,

You're in Seoul, Korea sweating alongside the world's greatest athletes. Or the Canadian Rockies facing finely-tuned challengers who've waited a lifetime for a shot at the gold.

You're geared up. You're set. You're playing The Games.

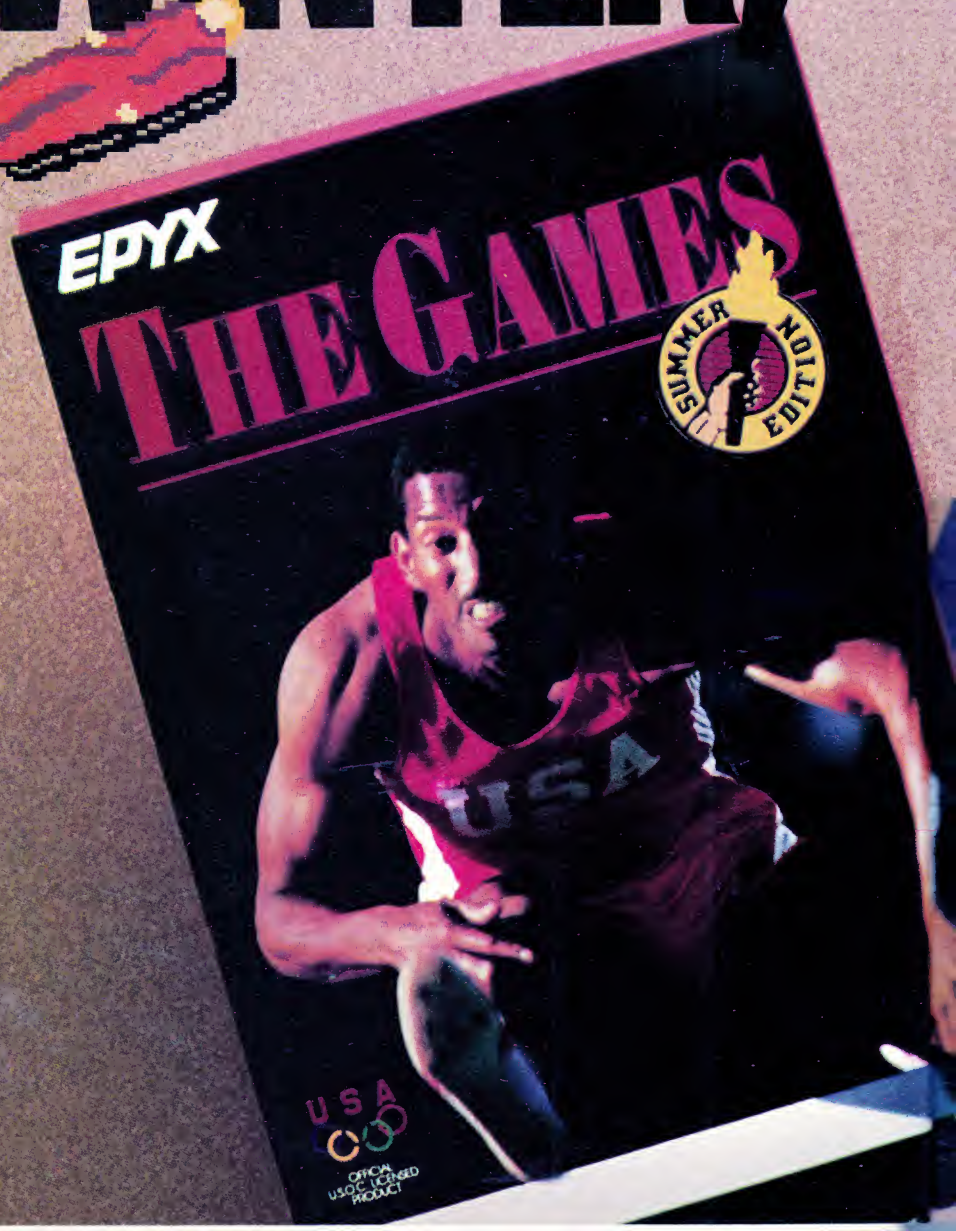
## **SUMMER EDITION:** Eight events that test your power, skill and guts.

Relive the heart pounding excitement experienced by the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team.

Sprint down a 110 meter track, clearing hurdles in a fraction of a second. Or jam your pole in the planting box and vault over a cross bar.

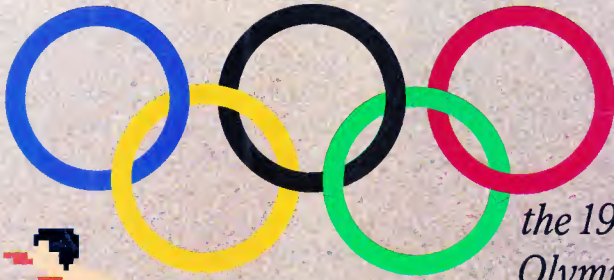
Hold a handstand in the Rings competition, straining every muscle in your arms. Follow up with a perfect triple twist in the diving event.

Then try for another medal or two in Sprint Cycling, HammerThrow, Uneven Parallel Bars or Archery. It's your chance to make history.

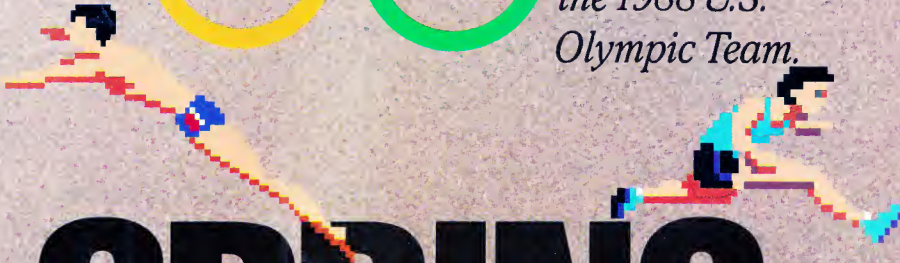




# U S A



*The only  
computer  
games  
to earn an  
official  
license from  
the 1988 U.S.  
Olympic Team.*



# SPRING

## WINTER EDITION:

**Set world records without leaving home.**

Race down a snowy slope or jump off one. Ski a slalom or cross-country course. Speed skate, figure skate, cruise the luge at 95 mph. Then see what the judges think of your heroic efforts.

To keep your pulse racing regardless of temperature, The Games feature exciting sound effects, dramatic camera angles, first person views and 3-D imagery.

Plus the traditional pageantry — colorful flags, opening, closing and awards ceremonies — staged in realistic settings.

Take on the computer or your friends. (Up to eight can play, each representing a different country.) And to make the action even more heated, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.



# AND FALL.



You'll find that The Games will keep you in the mountains, in the water and on the edge of your seat all year long.



Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles,  
Macintosh, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga.

© 1988 EPYX, Inc. AUTHORIZED  
PURSUANT TO 36 U.S.C. SECTION 380.  
Screens from Commodore and IBM.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card.

# EPYX®



## Money Matters

### MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0

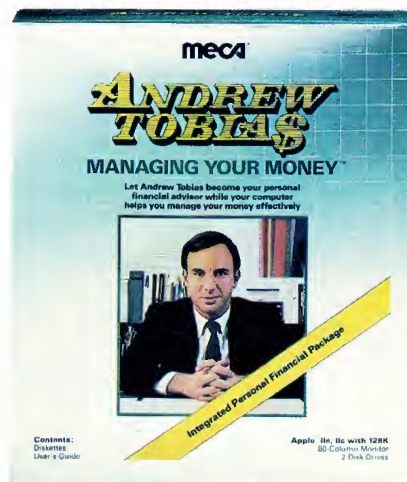
**MECA Ventures Inc.**, 355 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-9150

Financial-management program; Apple IIe, IIc, IIGs, 128K, two disk drives, 80-column monitor; hard drive or 3½-inch drive recommended

\$149.95

Rating: ■■■■

When Managing Your Money first appeared, it drew rave reviews and quickly rose to the top of the best-selling-software lists. Here was a program that really did what it said it would, worked in a logical



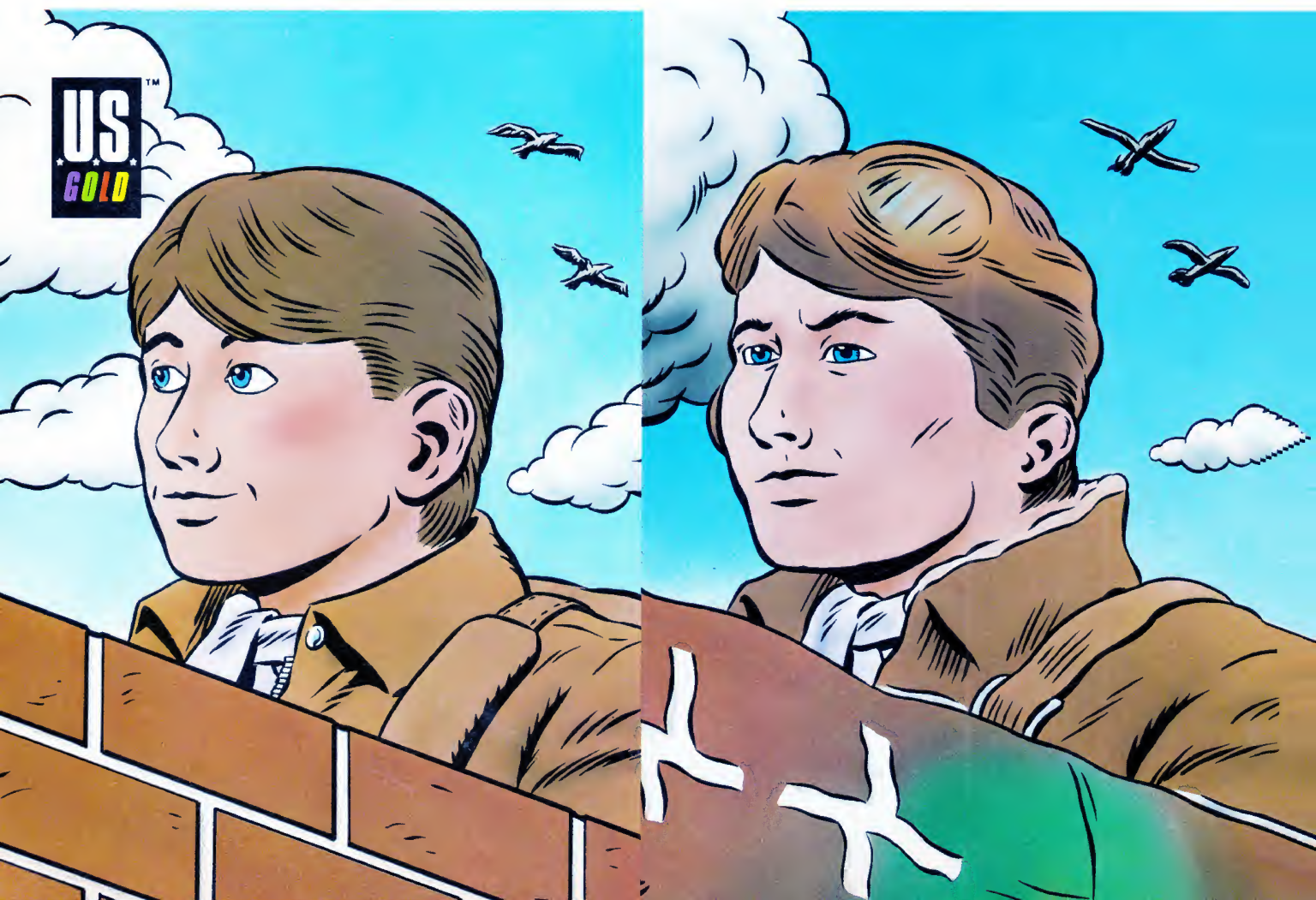
fashion, and, best of all, was easy and fun to use. You might not have any more money once you had entered all your figures into Managing Your Money's data files, but at least you knew where it had gone and what your budget forecast looked like.

The latest version of Managing Your Money (MYM) builds on the program's

initial strengths and successes. MECA, the company that produces the program, and Andrew Tobias, its designer, have worked hard to bring MYM up to date: It now comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks; you can now send your financial data to other programs, such as AppleWorks; and the latest tax laws have been incorporated. There's even a newsletter and update service to which you can subscribe, so your tax forecasts will always be current.

### CHAPTER BY CHAPTER

The structure of Managing Your Money is similar to that of a book. Each disk is like a chapter as it focuses on one specific area—but there's one big difference. While a book can provide the instructions you need to put your financial matters in order, MYM not only tells you what to do, but gives you the tools to do it properly. ►





You might not save much time by letting the program write your checks, reconcile your checkbook, or calculate your budget. But you'll save time and effort in the long run, because every detail about the money you earned and the money you spent is distributed exactly as it should be. At the end of the year, the program summarizes all your transactions in as much detail as you need.

Managing Your Money comes on five disks. You copy both sides of all but one, so you end up with nine working disks. MYM is broken down into nine "chapters." The first is a good introduction to how things work and the figures the program sends from one section to another. Chapter 2 is a built-in note pad that automatically displays messages on screen reminding you of your mortgage, your anniversary, or whatever. Of course, you

decide which messages appear and when. It's very flexible.

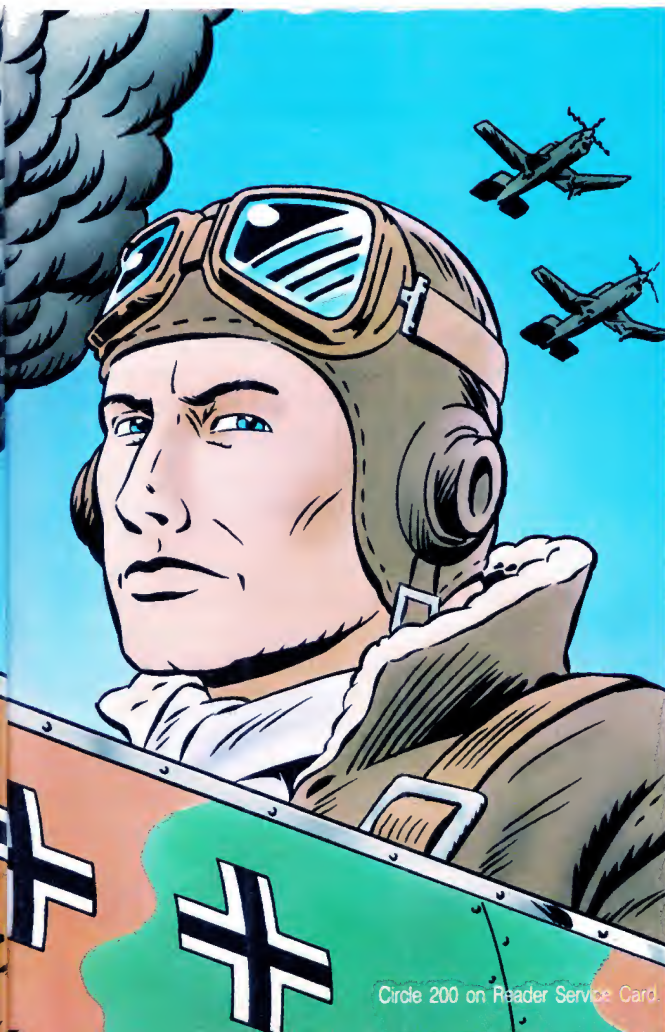
Chapter 3 is the heart of the program—this is where you manage your budget and checkbook data. When you write a check to make a home-mortgage payment, for example, that information is sent to your tax files (the interest is deductible); your checking-account balance is decreased by the amount of your check; the total of your mortgage loan is decreased by the principal payment; and so on.

This section provides for automatic payments; once you enter a creditor's name and address, the program will print checks when you want and remember all the details so you'll never have to enter them again. MYM makes it easy to use both program-generated and hand-written checks. Chapter 3 also tracks all your loans and handles variable-rate mortgages

(and the payments you make on them), your credit-card charges and payments, expense-account details, and other similar accounts.

Chapter 4 is a tax estimator. Fortunately, it's easy to adjust this part to compensate for the changes Congress makes to "simplify" the tax laws. This part of the program isn't designed to produce your tax forms (as is, for instance, HowardSoft's Tax Preparer), but rather to give you an overall guide to how much the government will nick you on April 15th.

Chapter 5 helps you calculate the amount of insurance you need, gives you advice on what type to buy, and suggests where to buy it least expensively. This is also where you record information about your homeowner, auto, and any other insurance policy you have, so it's all in one place. You can provide as much or as little detail as you need. For example, ►



Circle 200 on Reader Service Card



Fasten your seatbelt. You're in for the dogfight of your life.

anxious to turn you into fish food. And all around you lurk treacherous U-Boats, E-Boats and mine fields.

Steady, mate. Remember all those practice flights?

With these details, it's no wonder we fly in the face of F-15 Strike Eagle.



**IT'S WAR.** And the fate of the free world rests in your capable hands. Take hold of the controls and your wits. Because 20,000 feet below you thunders the most feared battleship in all of Germany's fleet: The Bismarck.

Enemy fighters zoom above you, Now it's for real. You've got position reports to monitor incoming intelligence. A fully detailed instrument panel. And you can fire from one of two gunnery positions. All of which'll come in mighty handy when you've got 42,000 tons of riveted killing machine in your sights.



WELL CAPTAIN, IT LOOKS LIKE F-15 STRIKE EAGLE™ ISN'T SO STRIKING, AFTER ALL.

	DIVE BOMBER	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
Easy to use, fully detailed instrument panel	Of course	Nope
Look of enemy planes & ships	True to life	Stick figure
Pace of enemy attacks	Constant	Lagging
Takeoffs	Breathtaking	Nonexistent
Landings	Brace yourself	Limited

Note: Comparisons are based on current Apple, IBM, and Commodore 64/128 versions of the product.  
Apple II Series & Compatibles, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC & Compatibles. Screens from Atari ST version of the game.  
U.S. Gold is a trademark of GD America Ltd. Game program licensed from GD America Ltd. © 1988 Epyx, Inc.  
F-15 Strike Eagle is a trademark of MicroProse Software.

**DIVE BOMBER™** from **U.S. GOLD™**



if you want to itemize everything you own—listing serial numbers, original purchase prices, and other information—you can do so. It accumulates as part of your net worth, which you can print in a precise, detailed record for insurance purposes.

Chapter 6 is a financial calculator turned computer. It comes complete with real-world forms for figuring out things

like payments, helping with lease-versus-buy decisions, determining how much you need to save each year so that your brood can go to college, and so on. All you do is fill in the blanks on the forms, so it's quick and easy to create various "what if" scenarios.

Chapter 7 keeps track of your stocks and mutual-fund shares, lets you know what kind of return you're getting on

them, and so on. There's information and advice about tax-free and zero-coupon bonds, CDs, puts and calls, real estate, and other assorted investments. As with the insurance chapter, you can be as detailed and comprehensive (or as simplified) as you wish.

Chapter 8 gathers information from the other sections of the program and advises you on your net worth. When you write a check to pay for a birthday dress for your youngest daughter, your net worth drops by the amount of the check. When you purchase stock in Uncle Fred's new company, your net worth increases by the estimated value of that stock.

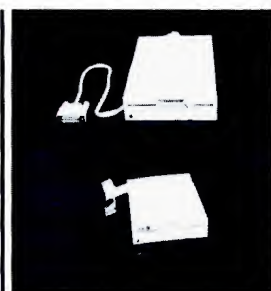
Chapter 9 provides a computerized card file, a place to store addresses and other information about friends, family, business associates—whatever you find useful. It can also retrieve and print selectively, so if you'd like the names and phone numbers of every friend you have in Chicago, MYM can instantly list them for you.

Finally, chapter 10 is not really a "chapter" in the software, but rather a report generator that lets you summarize and print your information in a wide variety of formats.

## WORKING WITH MYM

This latest version of Managing Your Money includes a thick section at the back of the manual listing every help screen. Every screen you see as you work with the system has its own help screen, so there are quite a few. Earlier versions of the program included these screens on disk, and while that was okay, I like them better in the manual. They're easier to refer to there.

Using 5¼-inch disks, there's a lot of disk swapping to do, and MYM doesn't always make the process clear. For instance, to move from the main menu to your budget/checkbook section (the one you'll use most), you start by putting disk 1 into drive 1 and disk 2 into drive 2. So far, so good. After a moment, you get an on-screen message to "Please insert the current version of budget.DB."



### 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

**1 Year Warranty  
Parts & Labor**

**100% Compatible**

**Super Quiet**

**Adjustable Speed  
Control**

**Shipping & Handling \$5.50**

**Apple II, II+, IIe  
Franklin Ace 1000**

**\$79.00**

**Apple IIc, IIgs  
Apple IIe UniDisk  
Laser 128**

**\$79.00**

<p>We have the <b>ABSOLUTE</b> Lowest Prices on</p> <p><b>CHECKMATE PRODUCTS</b></p> <p>Memory Saver GS..... \$109.00</p> <p>MultiRam GS 256K to 2 Meg. .... from \$189.20</p> <p>MultiRam RGB Iie 64K to 1 Meg. .... from \$139.00</p> <p>MultiRam Iie 64K to 768K..... from \$109.00</p> <p>Q Card Iie 64K to 256K..... from \$75.00</p> <p>MultiRam CX Iie 256K to 1 Meg. .... from \$160.00</p> <p>Pro Term ..... \$79.95</p>		<p><b>LASER 128 EX</b> Three Times the Speed of a Iie Built in Memory Expansion Board</p> <p><b>\$445.00</b></p> <p>800K DISK DRIVE for II+, Iie, MAC, LASER 128 \$179.00</p> <p>Extended 80 Column Card For Apple Iie</p> <p>100% Appleworks Compatible <b>\$38.95</b></p> <p>5 Year Warranty</p> <p>Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$48.95</b></p> <p>Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ &amp; Iie</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$44.95</b></p> <p>16K Card for Apple II+</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$34.95</b></p> <p>128K Card For Apple II+</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$64.95</b></p> <p>80 Column Card for Apple II+</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$48.95</b></p> <p>CPM Card for Apple II+ &amp; Iie</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$34.95</b></p> <p><small>Prices subject to change without notice</small></p>	<p><b>UNIVERSAL Disk Controller</b> Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and Iie \$79.00</p> <p>Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ &amp; Iie</p> <p>5 Year Warranty <b>\$34.95</b></p> <p>Cooling Fan For Apple II+ &amp; Iie With Surge Suppressor <b>\$26.95</b></p> <p>Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS <b>\$19.95</b> No Noise Interference</p> <p>Cables - \$9.95</p> <p>Iie to Modem Iic to Modem Iie to IMG I Iie to IMG II</p> <p><b>DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock</b></p> <p>5 1/4 Holds 70 Disks ..... \$6.95</p> <p>5 1/4 Holds 100 Disks ..... \$8.95</p> <p>5 1/4 Holds 120 Disks ..... \$10.95</p> <p>3 1/2 Holds 50 Disks ..... \$6.95</p> <p>3 1/2 Holds 100 Disks ..... \$8.95</p> <p><b>ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p>Mouse Pad ..... \$4.95</p> <p>Disk Notcher ..... \$4.50</p> <p>Disk Clean 5 1/4 ..... \$4.00</p> <p>Disk Clean 3 1/2 ..... \$4.00</p> <p>LASER Add on's ..... Call</p>
<p><b>AI Applied Ingenuity GS Juice Plus</b></p> <p><b>The Ultimate GS Expansion Card</b> 0K to 4 Meg. .... from \$65.00</p>	<p><b>Super Expander Iie</b> W/Appleworks Exp S-ware 0K to 1 Meg from \$52.50 1 Year Warranty</p> <p><b>Super Expander GS</b> 0K to 1 Meg from \$15.95 1 Year Warranty</p>	<p><b>RF Modulator</b> II+ &amp; Iie \$15.95</p> <p><b>MINI</b> A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel <b>\$24.95</b></p>	
<p><b>Replacement Keyboard</b> \$55.00 For Apple Iie</p> <p><b>5 Amp Power Supply</b> \$49.00 For Apple II, II+ &amp; Iie</p>	<p><b>80 Column Card for Apple II+</b> 5 Year Warranty <b>\$48.95</b></p> <p><b>CPM Card for Apple II+ &amp; Iie</b> 5 Year Warranty <b>\$34.95</b></p>	<p><b>Numeric Keypad</b> For Apple Iie \$34.95</p> <p><b>Joystick for Apple Iie</b> Iic, &amp; IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III <b>\$24.95</b></p>	

We Ship  
2nd Day Air  
Continental US Only

**VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE**

**DEALER PRICING**

Most Items +\$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + \$2.50

**MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.**

**505 South 48th Street, Suite #104**

**Tempe, Arizona 85281**

**(602) 820-8819**

**(602) 830-6457**

**FAX# (602) 968-3211**

**Serving Apple Users Since 1983**

We Ship  
2nd Day Air  
Continental US Only

We carry only the  
Highest Quality products for  
your Apple.  
That's why we are  
the **LARGEST**  
and  
the **BEST!**

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.  
M.S.T.  
Mon - Fri.  
**University & School P.O.**  
**Accepted**

20% Restocking charge  
on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



Because you're working with chapter 3, that's where you'd expect to find this file. But it isn't there—it's on disk 5. This reminder message also doesn't indicate the drive into which you're supposed to put disk 5. Try drive 1; it works. A few more seconds of disk whirring and the program asks you to please insert the current version of CHP.3. While that sounds like chapter 3, it's actually on disk 4, and again, it doesn't indicate a drive.

I'm probably being a little hard on the program here; the package does include a list of all disks and their respective files on pages 1-12 and 1-13 of the manual. So if you keep those pages handy, it takes only a second to figure out what's where. But clearer messages would be helpful.

MYM isn't always as speedy as I'd like

*"You'll save time and effort in the long run, because every detail about the money you earned and the money you spent is distributed exactly as it should be."*

it to be. Returning to the main menu from the budget/checkbook section takes about a minute and a half. Those of you with UniDisks or hard disks won't encounter these delays.

#### THE BOTTOM LINE

Andrew Tobias, as always, is superb. His advice is unfailingly interesting and right on target. In all, version 3.0 of Managing Your Money is an effective, worthwhile, enjoyable way to keep track of where you spend your money. ■

Gregory Glau  
Prescott, AZ

## Graphics Grabbing

### FINGERPRINT GSi

Thirdware Computer Products, 4747  
N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166  
Screen-dump graphics-utility card;  
Apple IIGS, compatible printer  
\$99

Rating: ■■■■

Have you ever seen an image on your monitor and wished you could save it quickly and easily by printing it? That's exactly what you can do with FingerPrint GSi, Thirdware's new graphics-utility card. The Apple IIe version has actually been around awhile, but now GS owners can also use this valuable graphics tool.

The phrase "quick and easy" applies to all aspects of FingerPrint GSi, from its installation to its operation. You can in- ▶

The Epyx 500XJ™ is no ordinary joystick.

It's a lethal weapon.

The 500XJ scores way higher, faster and easier than any other joystick ever made. Which isn't too surprising, considering what cool stuff it has.

Like a grip that fits in the palm of your hand for radical control. Super fast trigger finger firing for deadly timing. Quick-thrust stick movement for doing it to 'em. And a great warranty you'll probably never need.

With a joystick that scores this high, this easy, there ought to be a law. Aren't you glad there isn't?

**The 500XJ.  
Guaranteed to  
blow 'em away.**

**WARNING:  
MAY BE FATAL  
TO YOUR  
COMPETITION.**



AVAILABLE FOR APPLE, IBM, AMIGA, COMMODORE, ATARI, NINTENDO AND SEGA.



# Now you don't.

With JIGSAW!—you'll transform the screen into a dazzling display of incredible graphics.

It's fun,  
it's fascinating  
and incurably addicting.

# JIGSAW!

The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle.™

\*Third party products are the trademarks of their respective companies.

## REVIEWS



stall the card in as little as five minutes (most of that time spent removing and replacing the cover of the GS). The step-by-step instructions in the manual will help dispel some of the anxiety most people feel when they tinker inside their machines.

You can install the card in only one direction, so you needn't worry about putting FingerPrint GSi in backwards. While you can plug the card into any free slot, the manual recommends slot 3 because that position was previously reserved for the 80-column adapter normally installed in Apple IIs. Slot 3 is seldom, if ever, used by other GS cards.

The FingerPrint GSi card is *transparent*: The computer doesn't recognize that the card has been installed, nor does it need to. It won't interfere with machine operations or software programs.

Once you've inserted FingerPrint GSi into an appropriate slot, you simply thread the flat, blue ribbon cable out the front of the machine, attach the self-adhesive activator button (a red, one-inch-square, cardboard-like piece with a picture of a fingerprint on it) to the flat shelf on the GS, and replace the lid on your machine. At this point, you're almost ready to print your first screen dump.

You should run two installation tests before actually printing a screen. The first test assures you that you've installed FingerPrint GSi correctly by putting the FingerPrint menu on screen. The second test uses a selection from that menu to



make sure your printer is properly connected. If all's well, the message "This is the FingerPrint GSi test" will appear.

In the unlikely event that one or both of the tests indicate a problem, the manual troubleshoots you through a correction process. In 95 percent of these cases, fixing the card is a simple matter of adjusting a DIP switch on either the FingerPrint or your printer.

Now you're truly ready to print a screen. With FingerPrint GSi, one touch is all it takes (followed by a click of the mouse or a press of the return key). Load any program into your machine, find a screen you'd like reproduced on hard-copy, press the fingerprint on the activator button, click your mouse or hit Return, and your screen will start to print.

## FINGERPRINTING

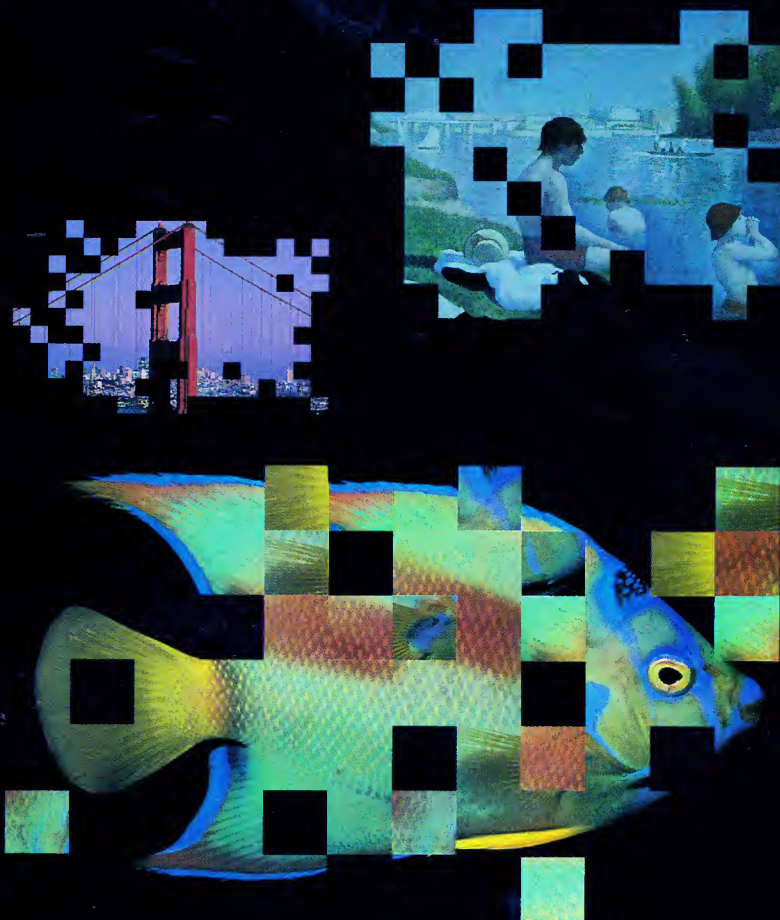
When you press the FingerPrint activator button, the FingerPrint menu appears on screen with the Print Screen option highlighted as the default selection. Click the mouse or press the Return key to start printing. Because of the simplicity of doing basic screen dumps, you'll soon want to explore all of FingerPrint's other options. FingerPrint GSi lets you manipulate the picture on your screen in a variety of ways before printing.

The Graphic Printing Tool option contains a seven-item submenu you'll find yourself using frequently. From this submenu, you can change from black-and-white printing to color printing, select colors, "zoom" in on your selection, or rotate it 90 degrees. The latter options are especially useful.

The Zoom command lets you enlarge the width and height of your picture up to eight times its original size. Because of certain programming techniques involving pixel density, some pictures on your screen print in direct proportion, while others print at only one-fourth their original size. The Zoom command assures you of a full-page image should you so desire.

The Rotate 90 command lets you print an image sideways. Not only does this let you print enlarged images in places you

# Now you see it.



Go ahead.  
Slide a piece into place,  
then another, and another.

It's hard to play it alone. Because  
everybody—from 6 to 106—will want a  
piece of the action.

And it just might be the best time you've  
ever seen with your mouse.

# JIGSAW!

Now for: Apple IIGS®  
Winter '88: Amiga®,  
MS-DOS® EGA

The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle™

Ask for it at: Electronics Boutique, Software Etc.,  
Babbages, Egghead, and other software dealers.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.



**BRITANNICA®**  
**SOFTWARE**

345 Fourth Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
415/546-1866



# A STEP BEYOND ADVENTURE...

Choose your destination:

LONDON, PARIS,  
SPAIN, or  
WASHINGTON,  
DC and RSVP:  
Your Essential  
Guide to  
International  
Etiquette and  
Protocol



Send \$4.00 for Demo Disk  
(Apple or IBM) Includes all 5 titles

## THE ULTIMATE TRAVEL SIMULATIONS!

- Mysteries and Adventure in a Rich Learning Experience
- Play the Tourist, Visit Museums, Exchange Money and Converse with the Locals
- Authentic Situations, Superior Realistic Graphics
- Intelligent Database of Over 2000 Facts

### All Available For:

IBM \$39.95 (\$44.95 for Washington)  
APPLE II e/c/gs \$39.95 (\$44.95 for Washington)  
COM 64/128 \$29.95 (\$34.95 for Washington)

Ask your dealer or  
call or write to:

### BLUE LION SOFTWARE

90 Sherman Street  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
(617) 876-2500

**FOR ORDERS ONLY:**  
**(800) 333-0199**



Circle 145 on Reader Service Card.

# #1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Unleash the power of your **APPLE**®, **EPIC**™, **DATALINK**™, **HAYES**™, or any Hayes-compatible modem with **ProTERM**™ telecommunications software. Only **ProTERM** easily links your //c, II GS, Enhanced //e or Laser 128 with VAX and other mainframe computers, automatically learns routine keystrokes and integrates with your AppleWorks™ word processor files. **ProTERM** will even log onto a BBS, retrieve and download your messages or information and sign off **completely unattended!** **ProTERM** software includes pop-up menus and detailed instructions, making it the simplest and most user-friendly modem software package available.

	<b>ProTERM</b>	<b>Point-To-Point</b>	<b>MouseTalk</b>
VT-100 Emulation	V 2.0	V 2.1	V 1.30
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	N
Copy buffer	45K	17K	4 pages
Dial lists	unlimited	16	36K
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
<b>PRICE</b>	<b>\$129.00</b>	<b>\$129.95</b>	<b>\$99.95</b>

**ProTERM**™ PROFESSIONAL  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
SOFTWARE

### Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver™ - ROM disk system for the Apple II GS \$149.95  
MultiRam™ GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple II GS from \$229.95  
MultiRam™ CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c from \$219.95  
MultiRam™ //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e from \$144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ProTERM, MemorySaver, MultiRam and the Chess piece logo are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc.  
Other brand and product names are trademarked by their respective holders.



**Checkmate Technology, Inc.**

509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281  
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802



# REVIEWS

couldn't otherwise, it also lets you create banners.

Another option lets you crop a picture to virtually any size you want. The ability to select only a portion of a graphic gives you the freedom to customize materials to suit your individual needs. You can crop in two ways. First, you can use the Graphic Cropping option, which consists of moving and sizing a flexible box around the portion of the picture you want to dump. Or you could use the Coordinate Cropping option, which has the same effect, but uses X,Y coordinates to indicate the portion of the picture you want to print.

There is little difference between the two cropping methods. The advantage of using coordinate over graphic cropping is the exactness with which you can crop identical portions of different pictures. Simply set your x,y coordinates to the same values used previously, avoiding the trial and error you'd have to put up with using graphic cropping.

Once your picture is the color and size you want, FingerPrint GSi allows for certain page-formatting options. Left Margin lets you vary the column in which the printer will start typing. The Copies option allows for multiple printing of the same picture without redoing previous procedures. Printer Text lets you produce text in a variety of sizes and with a number of enhancements.

You can also add text to a picture with the Typewriter function, one of three utilities included on the GSi card. (The others are a calculator and a simple calendar.) The typewriter option is useful because it lets you print explanatory text along with the picture you've captured. It's a snap to position a graphic and then type text above, below, or beside it—headlines, captions, labels, or full paragraphs to enhance your FingerPrint creation.

Although you'll eventually want to dump your screen to a printer, you may want to save it to disk first. Then you could, for example, export it to a paint program like 816/Paint, or another graphics program, such as Print Shop.

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.



You could modify the image with the sophisticated graphics tools available in those programs to create stationery, memo pads, posters, and so on.

Another reason for saving screen shots to disk is FingerPrint's slideshow program (not included with GSi), which links pictures together and presents them in slide-show fashion.

## PRINT PRACTICALITY

Now all of this is well and good, but the question remains: How practical is a card of this type? More than you might think. If you're into any type of desktop publishing, consider the potential FingerPrint GSi offers. You could export a screen shot of a spreadsheet calculating batting averages to a sports newsletter, or use graphics from adventure games to enhance a fantasy magazine.

If you're in education, there are even more possibilities. One example mentioned in the manual perfectly illustrates the usefulness of FingerPrint GSi in the academic arena: Capture an image of the human body with the various organs labeled. Crop the image to get rid of the labels, then print the graphic of the body with lines pointing to the major organs. You've got a ready-made biology quiz.

Likewise, many educational programs fill the screen with problems to answer. Capture one of these screens and you have an instant worksheet at a touch of the FingerPrint activator button.

FingerPrint GSi is a useful, easy-to-use graphics card. It supports virtually all printers on the market and allows for complete control of the Apple IIGs serial ports or FingerPrint's compatible parallel interface. The card's use of pull-down menus, coupled with excellent documentation, makes FingerPrint an intuitive yet powerful utility. What's more, FingerPrint GSi is covered by a generous five-year warranty. If you need graphics, it's safe to say you need FingerPrint GSi. ■

James V. Trunzo  
Leechburg, PA

## UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets made for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just \$1 (Reg. \$7 value).

### Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.

#### Limited Time Only.\*

#### Apple II GS

Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. \$38

**Now Only \$30**

#### Apple IIc

Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. \$32

**Now Only \$26**

#### Apple IIe

Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. \$32

**Now Only \$26**

Buy one complete cover set, add only \$9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add \$14) and \$3 for external disk drive cover.

### Other Accessories At Great Savings.

**Imagewriter II Ribbons.** Black/Box of 6: From \$3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From \$4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From \$8 per ribbon.

**Portable Cordura Diskette Holders.** 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

**Shipping (U.S.A.):** Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add \$3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA

**TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330**

MC

In CA: 800/237-5376

**COMPUTER COVER COMPANY**

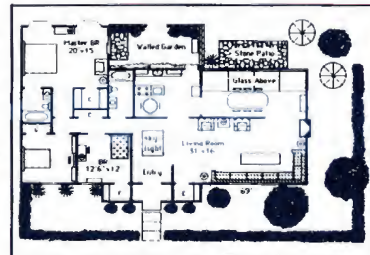
23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

\*Prices effective until Dec. 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card.

## Free Introductory Offer!

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME:  
**ARCHITECTURE**  
for the Apple IIGs  
**NOW SHIPPING!**



*inCider: "With its impressive array of windows, tools, colors, and icons, Design Your Own Home: Architecture promises to set a bold new standard for IIGs CAD software."*

—August 1988

**FREE Graphics Supermarket IIGs** (\$49.95 value) with the first 300 orders of IIGs Architecture that mention this ad.

#### DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE IIGs

Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: **yours.**

Draw floor plans or side views. Includes architectural scales, on-screen measurements, grid, overlay, auto-dimensioning. Stud Tool lays beams, joists, and studs and calculates needed lumber. Dozens of architectural shapes included, or create your own.

Includes GS colors and patterns (with editor), drawing tools, rulers, customizable work screen, plus

"scan" that lets you view included plans (25 included, hundreds of others available in four DYOH Architecture Libraries).

*Design Your Own Home: Architecture*  
for the IIGs: **\$89.95**

*Design Your Own Home GS Libraries:*  
**\$29.95 each**

Ask about *Design Your Own Home Interiors and Landscape*, too! Series is also available for standard Apple II's, IBM, and Macintosh computers.

Call or send check, money order, VISA / MasterCard number with exp. date. \$4.00 shipping.

ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE: **1-800-451-3871**



**Abracadata**  
the source of plan-making software

Dept. D P.O. BOX 2440  
EUGENE, OR 97402  
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

inCider November 1988 41



**NOW TOLL FREE:**  
**1-800-777-2822**

ORDERS ONLY

**lle/llc/llgs**

**Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options** (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required) 80 columns/Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/ & MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!** Schools & approved PO's welcome.

MultiRam MultiRam RGB Card lle Card	MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback
Ok MultiRam ..... 144. .... 111.	256k MultiRam Plus..... 242.
64k MultiRam ..... 172. .... 139.	512k MultiRam Plus..... 369.
256k MultiRam ..... 222. .... 189.	1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus ..... Call
512k - 1024k cards .. Call ..... Call	Battery/AC Kit (for Plus) ..... 36.

**MultiRam CX easily expands your llc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)!** It's 100% compatible with all llc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX .....	199.
512k to 1024k CX or combo .....	Call

<b>Cermetek 1200 internal modem lle/ll+/llgs</b> .....	<b>129.</b>
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)	
<b>1200 Baud universal ext modem (llc/llgs/Mac/IBM. Cables \$21)</b> ...	<b>98.</b>
<b>2400 Baud universal ext modem (llc/llgs/Mac/IBM. Cables \$21)</b> ...	<b>176.</b>
<b>ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software)</b> ....	<b>85.</b>

**MultiRam gs RAM cards — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — 2 megs, most versatile card with Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.**

Ok MultiRam gs .....	127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs .....	236. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs .....	Call. NEW
<b>MemorySaver gs card</b> .....	<b>119.</b>
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')	
<b>MemorySaver Extender (more space &amp; more cards)</b> .....	<b>38.</b>

Ok Q RAM card lle (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM) ....	83.
256k Q RAM card for lle (Ext 80 col + more) .....	179.
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (llgs/lle) .....	659.
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (llgs/lle) .....	855.
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (llgs/lle) .....	912.
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs .....	Call
Prairie Power llc/Laser 8 hr battery/case .....	129.
Apple llgs/ile/accessories .....	Call
Apple llgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable 5¼" Drive .....	174.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat) .....	69.
14" RGB Monitor (llgs/lle/llc-Cables extra) .....	299.
System Saver gs .....	69.
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility) .....	27.
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Macrotools/Desktools II — NEW .....	Call
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea) .....	36.
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker) .....	45.
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro) .....	40.
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More) .....	51.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More) .....	55.

**Terms:** Add \$4-Ground or \$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certcheck/M.O. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.

**Ordering:** CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expire date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gSRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Compuserve 70131,235 MCI 2969684**

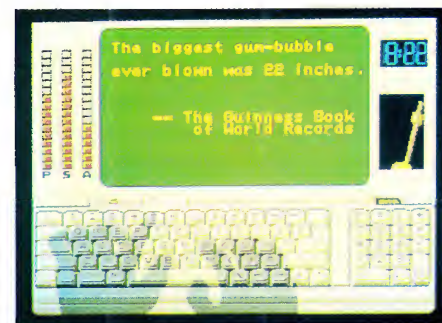
**COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS** 14055 Waterfall Way  
**(214) 234-5047** Dallas, Texas 75240

## REVIEWS

### Touch-Type Teacher

#### MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING 1.5

**The Software Toolworks, 1 Toolworks Plaza, 13557 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (818) 907-6789**  
Customized typing program with résumé writer; 512K Apple IIgs \$44.95 (backup disk \$5)  
Rating: ■■■■



Do you stand in awe of those who type flawlessly while looking at a page off to the side of the keyboard? Are you among the many who believe that "spelling checkers" were invented to help poor typists, not weak spellers? If so, check out this new full-featured typing instructor for the Apple IIgs—Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is sure to improve your keyboard skills.

#### THE FUNDAMENTALS

Mavis Beacon comes with a four-page primer on the program's operation and a manual that includes a marvelous chapter on the history of typewriting. The manual also lets you brush up on typing fundamentals, such as correct posture and finger position, keyboard basics, preparation of business letters, the Dvorak keyboard alternative, and common typing errors. The package even includes a Résumé Writer you can use when looking for a job.

The program itself sports a Macintosh-like user interface with pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes; it includes lots of crisp, colorful graphics and a variety of lessons suitable for all levels of typists.



Mavis greets you with a dialog box offering three choices—Introduction, Help for New Users, and Start Program. After starting the program, you'll identify yourself so that Mavis can keep a record of your current status and cumulative progress. Type in your first and last names, your age group (under 9, 9-14, or over 14), typing skill (beginner, intermediate, or advanced), desired practice time (default time is 30 minutes), and target speed. Your personal record is kept on the data disk. When you quit the program, Mavis updates your file so that next time you can pick up where you left off.

Mavis uses a schoolhouse metaphor to teach typing fundamentals. The goals of each new lesson are explained on a chalkboard, and all instructions are presented in uppercase. This may not be the best approach to reinforce the reading skills of children younger than 14 or so, but it does make instructions easy to see. When younger children use the program, Mavis can present each lesson with minimal explanation to cut down on required reading.

New typing techniques are taught in a "classroom" on an on-screen keyboard that closely resembles the look and feel of the Apple IIgs keyboard. A pair of transparent hands rests in position on the home row. Words to be typed show up in yellow on the chalkboard. As you type, the letters appear in black if you're correct, red if you make a mistake. The hands type along with you to show correct finger position.

Drills give you practice on the keys. These exercises strive for accuracy—your speed score for these lessons isn't added to your record.

If you'd prefer to try something other than Mavis' lesson, select Alternative from the dialog box—check your typing progress on a number of graphs, get some extra "keys and fingers" practice, or sharpen your skills at the arcade race. You can even design a custom lesson. ►

## Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5 ¢ With

# MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK,  
RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

### MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II .....	\$42.00
EPSON .....	\$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ) .....	\$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER .....	\$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY .....	\$40.00

Shipping \$3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

## RIBBONS

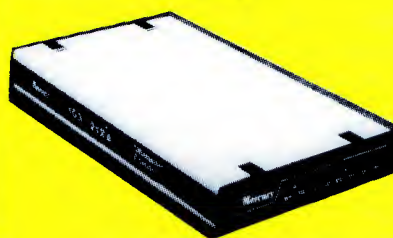
Imagewriter Cartridge .....	\$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge .....	\$10.00 ea

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303**

## MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT .....	\$109.00
Mercury 2400 .....	\$239.00
Capricorn World	
Minimodem * .....	\$169.00
Quick Link MAC software	
(w/ modem) .....	\$15.00
Commworks Apple software	
w/ modem .....	\$60.00
Cable .....	\$15.00

\* Capricorn - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.



100% Hayes Compatible!  
Shipping \$5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

## DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch **\$50.00**



Cable \$15.00  
Shipping \$5.00

DB 25, Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

**Cables:** We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of \$100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A \$15.00 value!

30 day money back guarantee  
on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

## Computer Friends

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive  
Portland, OR 97229,  
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.



Customizing a lesson lets you concentrate on improving the typing speed and accuracy of either your left or right hand, or both. You can focus on specific letters and symbols or go for Keyboard Hurdles—challenging letter combinations that make your fingers move and stretch all over the place. If you need to learn how to type on a Dvorak keyboard, pick that from the menu bar and all subsequent lessons will conform to that arrangement.

If you need a reminder of which finger to use on a specific key, select the Keys and Fingers tutorial from the menu bar. Press any key and Mavis responds by showing proper fingering. Pressing the escape key always returns you to what you were doing.

## START YOUR ENGINES

If you get tired of those activities, head for the races where you'll have fun while you sharpen your typing skills. You sit behind the wheel of a blue racer and type words that appear as sky-writing messages. The letters and words you type appear on the dashboard of your car. The gauges on your dash check your typing speed and accuracy.

Your computer opponent is a red car traveling at the target speed of the lesson. If your typing speed is equal to or better than the target speed, the red racer is barely visible in your rear-view mirror. If you slow down or make too many errors, the red car moves up and begins to pull ahead. If you beat the target speed at the end of the race, you can set a higher speed goal.

## PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

From the classroom you proceed to the Workshop to practice your techniques. Monitors display your current speed and accuracy as you pound the keyboard. There's also a clock (analog or digital display) for optional timed lessons.

A metronome is set off to the right of the workshop screen. During early lessons, it teaches typing in rhythm. At low typing rates, keeping up with its rhythmic beat is easy, but at higher rates trying to match your keystrokes to its beat may reduce your accuracy. Lower the speed

of the metronome or turn it off entirely.

## GRAPH YOUR PROGRESS

More than 20 graphs chart your typing progress and display current and cumulative achievement. If you'd like more information about a particular graph, choose Explain from the graph menu. Graphs can be sorted five ways; you can choose the color of the bar display. While vertical bar graphs may not be the best way to inform you of your growing typing skills, they do let you know your percentage of correct typing for each key and the keys that need the most work.

Graphs show individual typing rates for each letter key (errors not taken into account) and adjusted typing speed per minute (subtracting one keystroke for each mistake). If your goal is increased speed and accuracy, though, adjusting your rate doesn't do anything about those errors you type.

## HELP FOR NOVICES

A variety of help options are available throughout the program. New users can find out more about graph menus, proficient keys (keys you type at your target speed or better), temporary interruption of lessons, and changing lesson settings.

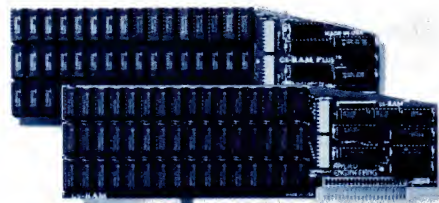
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is good software—it adjusts to your performance and tailors lessons to individual needs. Lessons are constructed to consider weaknesses and reinforce strengths. The Macintosh-like user interface makes program operation almost intuitive. If you prefer to use the keyboard instead of the mouse, you can access many of the menu-bar options by pressing the open-apple key in conjunction with a specific letter. You'll still need a mouse, though, to operate the program to its full capacity.

When you're done for the day, you can print a "report card" showing your results for current and past sessions. Check out what your progress report shows, and keep practicing—your speed and accuracy are bound to improve. Mavis most certainly ranks among the top typing instructors. ■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.  
Shutesbury, MA

## AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

**GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus** These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

<b>GS-RAM 256K</b> .....	<b>\$194</b>
<b>GS-RAM 512K</b> .....	<b>\$309</b>
<b>GS-RAM 1 MEG</b> .....	<b>\$544</b>
<b>GS-RAM 1.5 MEG</b> .....	<b>\$779</b>
<b>GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG</b> .....	<b>\$544</b>
<b>GS-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG</b> .....	<b>CALL</b>
<b>RamKeeper</b> IIGs System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards. <b>IN STOCK</b> .....	
<b>Serial Pro™</b> Multifunction card for IIGs, IIG & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock.....	<b>\$105</b>
<b>Parallel Pro™</b> Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGs, IIG, and II+.....	<b>\$79</b>
<b>Buffer Pro™</b> Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to keep working while your printer is engaged.	
<b>Buffer Pro with 32K buffer</b> .....	<b>\$84</b>
<b>Buffer Pro with 128K buffer</b> .....	<b>\$129</b>
<b>Buffer Pro with 256K buffer</b> .....	<b>\$185</b>
<b>Phasor™</b> Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGs, IIG, and II+.....	
<b>Heavy Duty Power Supply</b> Direct replacement for IIG and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy installation.....	
<b>5 1/4" Half height disk drive</b> . 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGs, IIG, IIG, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or the Disk Drive Controller card.....	<b>\$119</b>



AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

**5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller** Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIG, and II+..... **\$52**

**RamFactor™** Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIG & II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage & instant access to data.

**RamFactor 256K**..... **\$229**

**RamFactor 512K**..... **\$349**

**RamFactor 1 MEG**..... **\$584**

**RamCharger Battery back-up**..... **\$139**

**DataLink™** 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIG, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file

## Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828  
Dallas, Texas 75381



# Preferred Computing

ORDER

TOLL FREE

1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories

When Only the Best Will Do!



We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

We shoot down high prices !!!



## AE Hardware continued

transfers, recording buffer and more! OnLine 64™ software for 64K Ile or II+ owners has many of the same powerful functions..... **\$189**  
**DataLink 1200/300** baud modem..... **\$139**  
**Viewmaster 80™** Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+ or Franklin... **\$124**  
**Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card** Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **\$69**  
**RamWorks III** If you have a Ile this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III™ Increase your Ile main memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the Ile.

**RamWorks III 256K**..... **\$194**  
**RamWorks III 512K**..... **\$309**  
**RamWorks III 1 MEG**..... **\$544**  
**RamWorks III 1.5 MEG**..... **\$839**  
**RamWorks RGB Options**

**ColorLink™** For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors..... **\$99**

**Digital Prism™** For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB monitors..... **\$99**

**512K RamWorks Expander™** Piggyback for all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **\$309**

**2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™** For expanding the RamWorks III, II, and basic.

**2 Meg expander with 1 Meg**..... **\$565**  
**2 Meg expander with 2 Meg**..... **\$995**

**256K RAMS** Set of 8 (150ns)..... **\$124**  
**1 MEG RAMS** Set of 8..... **\$429**

**RamWorks™ Original** With 512K..... **\$285**

**Extended 80 Column card with 64K** Upgrade a Ile to 128K plus 80 column text.... **\$92**

**Timemaster II H.O.™** Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. AppleWorks time display. Add 15 commands to BASIC. IIGs, Ile, II+... **\$75**

**Z80 Plus™** Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system. IIGs, Ile, II+..... **\$119**



AE PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse BSR Command, Software, Sony KV1311CR, MACH III Joystick

**PC Transporter™ & Accessories** Your Apple IIGs, Ile, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse, etc... **IN STOCK NOW**

**384K (256K IBM)**..... **\$379**

**768K (640K IBM)**..... **\$545**

**IIGs Install Kit**..... **\$40**

**Ile Install Kit**..... **\$34**

**Single TransDrive**..... **\$209**

**Z-Ram Ultra** Compatible with all IIG systems

**Ultra 1 256K**..... **\$194**

**Memory only 512K**..... **\$309**

**Ultra 2 256K**..... **\$245**

**Memory, Clock 512K**..... **\$365**

**1 MEG**..... **\$599**

**Ultra 3 256K**..... **\$309**

**Memory, Clock 512K**..... **\$425**

**Z-80 1 MEG**..... **\$659**



TransWarp makes your Ile or II+ 3.6 times faster

**TransWarp™** Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc... 3.6 times faster. For the Ile and II+..... **\$169**

## More Quality Products.

**Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV**

Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGs, Ile, or PC Transporter, bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and \$200 off the list price, it can't be beat. Please specify computer..... **\$529**

**Digital RGB cable for KV1311CR**.... **\$19**

**Analog RGB cable for KV1311CR**.... **\$19**

**Thomson 14" RGB Monitor** Analog and digital. Compatible with the IIGs, AE RGB option on the Ile, and the PC Transporter... **\$289**

**Thomson to IIGs Cable**..... **\$19**

**MACH III Joystick** IIGs, Ile, IIG, II+ ..... **\$39**

**Kensington System Saver®** II+, Ile... **\$69**

**Kensington System Saver®** IIGs.... **\$74**

**Turbo Mouse ADB** New model..... **\$119**

**Turbo Mouse** Ile, II+, IIG, Mac..... **\$85**

**ThunderScan®**..... **\$175**

**Pinpoint™ AppleWorks™ Accessories.**

Requires enhanced Ile..... **\$39**

**Pinpoint Spell Checker**..... **\$39**

**PinPoint™ Point-to-Point**..... **\$78**

**MacroWorks** For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3.... **\$29**

**Super MacroWorks** AppleWorks 2.0... **\$29**

**TimeOut™ AppleWorks Enhancements**

Enhancements for AppleWorks 2.0 or later.

**UltraMacros™**..... **\$40**

**QuickSpell™**..... **\$45**

**Thesaurus™**..... **\$35**

**SuperFonts™**..... **\$49**

**SideSpread™**..... **\$35**

**FileMaster™**..... **\$39**

**DeskTools™**..... **\$39**

**DeskTools II™**..... **\$35**

**Powerpack**..... **\$35**

**VIP Professional™** IIG, Ile..... **\$109**

**VIP Professional™** IIGs..... **\$139**

**WordPerfect™** IIGs..... **\$89**

**WordPerfect™** IIG, Ile..... **\$99**

**SideWays™**..... **\$46**

**Deluxe Paint II™**..... **\$74**

**Managing Your Money 3.0™**..... **\$98**

**MultiScribe GS™**..... **\$64**

**Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight**

**Trainer™** 14 aircraft simulations..... **\$34**

**F-15 Strike Eagle™**..... **\$24**

**(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve**..... **\$8**

**(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk**..... **\$15**

## Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured buy us.

**Order by mail:** Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

**Order by phone:** 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

**Orders only call** 1-800-327-7234

**Questions and Customer Service** call 1-214-484-5464

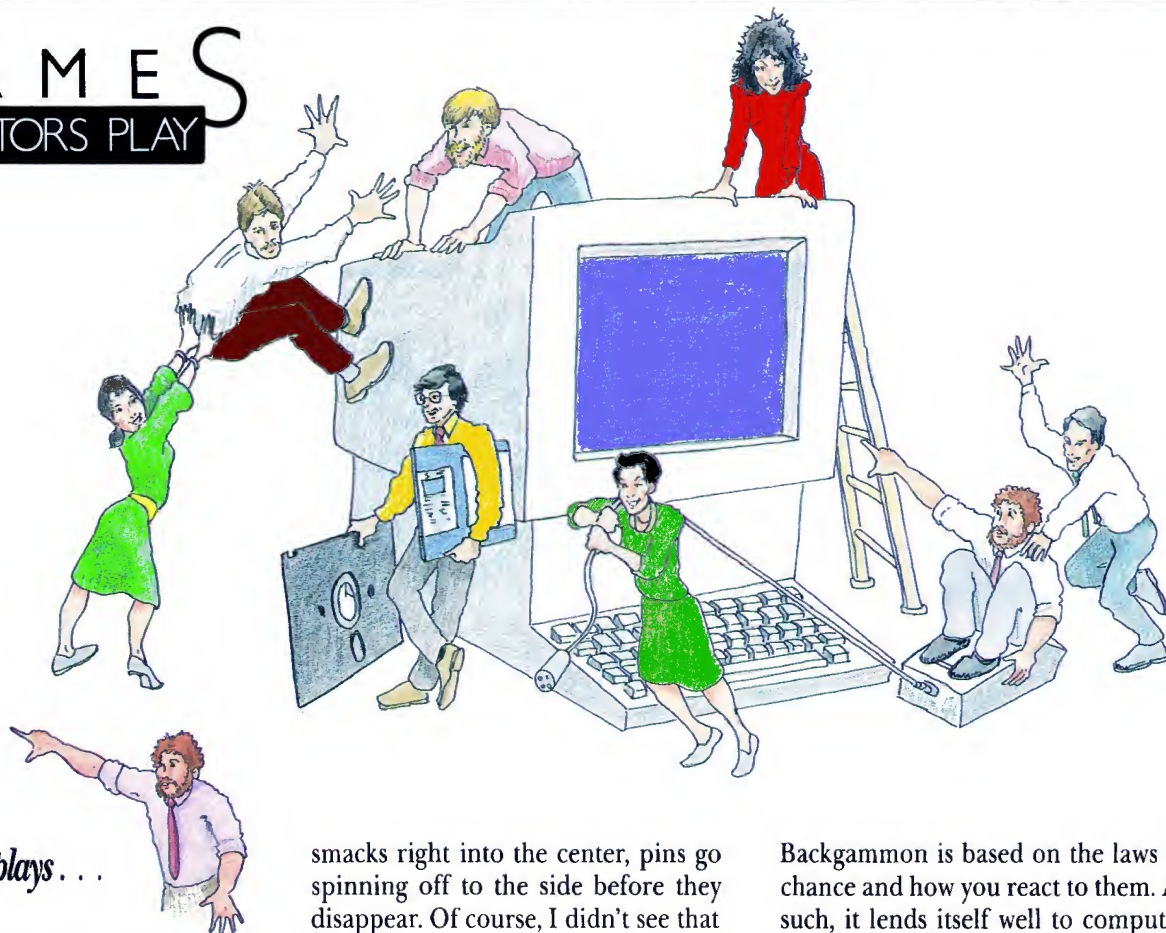
Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice



# GAMES

## EDITORS PLAY



### Lafe Low plays...

**Anchorman**, Virginia Real Software Inc., P.O. Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-4952, \$39.95

I thought I'd seen *everything* simulated in computer games—air hockey, golf, darts, card games—you name it. I was wrong. Now I can bowl a few frames without having to leave my desk to head over to the local lanes.

In *Anchorman* (the last bowler, on whom you can always count for a good shot) you can bowl a game of Tenpins or Duckpins with your keyboard or joystick. With the keyboard, you aim your shot with the left- and right-arrow keys, and time your approach and release with a four-key sequence. It's not as easy as it sounds. You have to time it smoothly or your ball will go careening off the lane into the gutter.

Once you've bowled your ball, it looks just like the real thing. The ball tumbles down the lane, swerving to the left and right, and (you hope) mowing down a bunch of pins. If you just barely hit a pin, it'll wobble back and forth before falling. If your shot

smacks right into the center, pins go spinning off to the side before they disappear. Of course, I didn't see that too often.

For some much-needed practice in solving bowling dilemmas such as spares, splits, and washouts, you can choose *Sparetime*, *Do the Splits*, or *Do the Wash*. These portions of the game present you with randomly chosen situations; practice sessions will come in handy when you're in tournament play.

Bowling has never been my strong suit. That I'm not so hot in *Anchorman* is an indication of its authenticity. It really is good fun—and you don't have to put on those silly-looking shoes.

### Pat Payne plays...

**Club Backgammon**, California Dreams, 780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 435-1445, \$39.95

*Club Backgammon* is a faithful replication of the board game of the same name, designed for the Apple IIGs.

*Backgammon* is based on the laws of chance and how you react to them. As such, it lends itself well to computer gaming.

*Club Backgammon* lets you play against the computer or another person. You could also, of course, ask the computer to play against itself, but that wouldn't be very interesting. Choose your level (beginning, intermediate, or expert), then roll for order of play. From there, it's a race around the board.

You'll find your Apple opponent a worthy match, although it will ignore some seemingly classic strategies. Slowing down the speed of the computer's moves helps, because it gives you a chance to observe and improve your own playing.

My only complaint about *Club Backgammon* is its copy-protection scheme. Before you can play you must answer a question like "What is the third letter in the second word of line four on page 33?" It's irritating.

*Club Backgammon* is a good alternative when you lack a partner and still want to take a few turns around the board. It's fun and it's a good way to polish your backgammon skills.



## Paul Statt plays . . .



**Soko-Ban**, Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, \$29.95

Did you ever have to do a dull job—say, pushing heavy boxes around a dark warehouse—that you tried to enliven by “pretending it’s a game”? *Soko-Ban* means “warehouseman” in Japanese—it’s as entertaining as pushing boxes around can possibly be.

It’s more fun than you think. *Soko-Ban*’s a maze game. You push the boxes down narrow corridors and onto a loading dock. But one complication—

you can push only forward—makes it a strategy game, too.

Limited mobility’s not the only problem you’ll face. I dealt with a screen of “credits,” a choice between two elevators, and a selection of ten floors before I ever saw a maze. I didn’t know that *Soko-Ban* was Japanese for “warehouseman” when I started, and didn’t know enough to climb into an elevator and take it to the first floor.

At first it seems impossible to load all the boxes without backing up. But after several tries you catch on, and after several levels, you’ve learned a few tricks that make the work go faster,

such as storing boxes in empty halls.

*Soko-Ban* bored me after 13 levels; there are 50 built in, and you can create 49 more. Inspired players can time themselves and count moves in competitions. I hear that happens in Japan, where *Soko-Ban* has been popular for years.

But once I got the tricks down—not just strategic tricks, but tactics such as using the arrow keys instead of the joystick—*Soko-Ban* became, if not easy, mindless. It simulates this type of work well—unfortunately, that’s pretty weak praise for a game. ■

## Short Takes . . .

### Tetris



*Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, \$39.95*

The Soviets are just pretending to *perestroika* and *glasnost*, because Tetris is a subtle Commie plot to bury us with colored blocks. Once you start, you won’t stop. As addictive as Shanghai, but takes more strategy and coordination. (See Editors’ Choice, October 1988, p. 120.)

### Superstar Ice Hockey



*Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, (800) 221-9884, \$39.95 (GS version \$44.95)*

We were excited about Mindscape’s Superstar Ice Hockey. . . then we played it. The Apple II world is still waiting for a good ice-hockey game. Joystick required.

### ZorkQuest



*Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000, (800) 262-6868 (orders only), \$12*

The final Infocomic of the three introduced, although Infocom promises more (in the form of sequels) to come. Maintains the same high level of quality and fun seen in the first two—buy it!

### Alien Mind



*PBI Software, Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765, \$54.95*

Everything’s out to get you as you blast your way through the corridors and levels of a space sta-

tion. Along the way you log onto terminals to get clues and passwords from your friend, who’s hiding somewhere deep in the station. Alien Mind is exciting action that will keep you occupied for a good long time. Joystick recommended. (See Games Editors Play, September 1988, p. 42.)

### L.A. Crackdown



*Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, \$49.95*

You monitor the activities of another detective from the safety of your surveillance van. Have your colleague interrogate suspects, plant bugs, photograph clues, and make arrests. Make the right moves and you’ll bust the drug ring. It’s kind of like Leisure Suit Larry joins *The Rookies*.

### Paperboy



*Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, (800) 221-9884, \$44.95 (GS version)*

Deliver *The Sun* while avoiding pedestrians, skateboarders, cars, and other hazards. You’ll get bonus points for doing damage to noncustomers’ homes along the way. A nice change from the missiles and fighter planes found in so many games. Joystick recommended. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 49.)

### Border Zone



*Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000, (800) 262-6868, \$39.95*

Three short interactive stories about a spy trying to escape from behind the Iron Curtain. You can

ask for hints if you get stuck, which is a big help for beginners. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 42.)

### Street Sports Basketball



*Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, \$39.95*

A game that brings back memories of playground glory. Lots of fun, but not as challenging as it might be—it doesn’t quite live up to the concept. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 48.)

### Ticket to Washington, D.C.



*Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-2500, \$44.95*

A game designed to educate children and adults alike about our capital. Along the way you’ll earn clues to the identity of a famous American. They’re confusing—plan to spend plenty of time with this one. (See Games Editors Play, September 1988, p. 42.)

### Wings of Fury



*Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3200, (800) 527-6263, \$34.95*

In this World War II flight simulation you choose your rank, then fly the corresponding island bombing raid. Your final targets are enemy ships—but meantime, watch out for enemy planes looking for a fight! Joystick required. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 43.) □



# Programs & Peripherals

Specials good through November 30, 1988.



## Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? by Broderbund

Where on Earth will you find the excitement of international travel combined with the intrigue of cloak and dagger sleuthing? In your Apple II — when you boot up Broderbund's *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?* As an Interpol agent you'll use clues, police dossiers, a computer database, and the World Almanac (included with the program) to pursue the world's most notorious criminals! This award-winning educational game teaches children (age 12+) geography and culture, and helps adults sharpen their reasoning skills. Graphics, animation, and sound maintain excitement. Combinations of 30 cities, 10 criminals, and almost a thousand clues assure new challenges in every chase! Requires joystick.



*Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?* ..... 27.

## TimeOut QuickSpell by Beagle Brothers

*TimeOut QuickSpell* is the fastest, most powerful spellchecker available to AppleWorks owners. You can check your spelling while inside AppleWorks in seconds, saving valuable time for more productive tasks. *TimeOut QuickSpell* features in-context checking, alternate spelling suggestions, and double word correction. It relies on an 80,000 word dictionary that you can modify and update to your specific need. You can load the dictionary to hard disk or RAM disk to save even more time, and can clone it to create custom, multi-purpose dictionaries. Requires AppleWorks.



*TimeOut QuickSpell* ..... 45.

## Ticket to Hollywood by Blue Lion Software

Take a trip to Tinsel Town without ever leaving your workstation with Blue Lion's *Ticket to Hollywood*. You'll visit Hollywood's most famous spots, from Sunset Boulevard to Paramount Studios, travelling with the likes of Bogey and Gable. You'll pursue the answers to 25 perplexing trivial mysteries using six 3-D maps, visits to up to 35 famous locations, and information gathered from the database containing more than 2,000 facts! You can travel through eight decades of film history, learning about developments from the silent screen to the blockbusters of today. The possible combinations of places, people and facts insure that you'll never play the same game twice. Requires Apple IIc/IIe/IIGs with 128K RAM; joystick or mouse recommended.



*Ticket to Hollywood* ..... 27.

## Skate or Die! IIGs by Electronic Arts



*Skate or Die!* is the skateboard simulator that gets to the guts of the sport, from freestyle ramp events to downhill. You can show off your fakies, aeriels, ollies and 720s on the half-pipe, or challenge your friend to a joust in the pool. And after you've shown your stuff at the park, you can race through drainpipes and over grates racing for speed and points on the downhill course! *Skate or Die!* features freestyle ramp, downhill, high jump ramp, pool jousting, and freestyle downhill events for one to eight players. Requires Apple IIGs and joystick.

*Skate or Die!* ..... 30.

## Apple Compatible Computers

<b>Video Technology</b>			
Laser 128 Computer	379.	Laser RGB Monitor	399.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser Green or Amber Monitor	110.
Laser 128EX Computer	479.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (3 1/4" 1/2" height)	89.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
Laser 190A Printer (Imagewriter Compatible)	249.	Laser 128 Cables	
		(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	19.
		Laser 128 Mouse	49.
		<b>Taxan</b>	
		118 Green	110.
		119 Amber	115.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.



# & Phenomenal Prices!

## Business Software

<b>Activision/Medienagenic</b>		<b>Milliken Medley (IIgs)</b>	126.
Writer's Choice Elite (Not Protected IIgs)	62.	<b>Monogram</b>	
List Plus (Merges w/Writer's Choice IIgs)	68.	Dollars and Sense (II*, IIe or IIc)	75.
<b>Addison-Wesley</b>		<b>Nolo Press Will Maker (Version 2.0)</b>	39.
Wordbench (IIe & IIgs)	99.	<b>Peachtree Back To Basics</b>	
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>		Accounting System: GL/AR/AP	135.
Timeout Graph	55.	<b>Pinpoint Publishing Graphics Edge</b>	55.
Timeout SuperFonts	45.	Pinpoint IIgs Starter Kit	92.
Timeout QuickSpell	45.	Pinpoint	50.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools	<b>Special</b> 37.	Pinpoint Spelling Checker or	
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or		Document Checker	43.
DeskTools	32.	Pinpoint Speller / Document Checker Combo	61.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II		Key Player	30.
or PowerPack	32.	<b>ProFILER 3.0</b>	74.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	32.	<b>Roger Wagner Publishing</b>	
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II	19.	Mouse Write (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	84.
<b>BPI Systems</b>		<b>Sensible Software</b>	
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIgs)		Sensible Grammar ProDos (3.5" & 5.25")	61.
BPI General Accounting ProDos	139.	Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25"	71.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos (ea.)	139.	<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
BPI Payroll ProDos	139.	Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos)	41.
<b>Broderbund</b>		<b>Software Publishing</b>	
On Balance	41.	All Programs for IIe with I28K or IIc	
Bank Street Writer Plus	55.	PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)	119.
<b>Claris</b>		<b>Softsync Personal Newsletter with Clip Art</b>	39.
Apple Works (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	215.	<b>StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe GS 3.0</b>	65.
<b>Dac Software</b>		Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller (I28K IIe or IIc)	52.
Dac-Easy Accounting	68.	<b>DeskWorks (IIgs)</b>	39.
<b>Datapak</b>		Picture Manager, Desk Accessories or	
Graphicwriter 2.0 (IIgs)	85.	Font Library (IIgs)	26.
Notes 'N' Files (IIgs)	74.	Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 (each)	15.
<b>Garde Footing To Finish</b>	35.	<b>Third Wave Technology Magna Charta</b>	41.
<b>Intuit Quicken</b>	64.	Print-Quick	34.
<b>Manzanita BusinessWorks</b>		Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2	69.
System Manager (Required)	69.	<b>Timeworks Publish-It</b>	
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control	139.	People, Places and Things (IIe & IIgs), Design	
Payroll Module	139.	Ideas (IIe & IIgs), Symbols and Slogans	
<b>BusinessWorks Bundle (Sys. Manager,</b>		(IIe & IIgs), Education Graphics (IIe &	
<b>G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)</b>	299.	(IIgs), Font Pack 1 or 2 (IIe & IIgs)	27.
<b>MECA</b>		<b>Word Perfect Corporation</b>	
Managing Your Money 3.0 (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	96.	WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller (IIe & IIc)	105.
<b>Mec Calendar Crafter (IIgs)</b>	40.	WordPerfect (Apple IIgs)	105.

## Utilities & Languages

<b>Absoft</b>		<b>ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger</b>	80.
AC/Basic (I6-bit BASIC Compiler for IIgs)	84.	<b>ORCA/M (IIgs)</b>	39.
<b>Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler</b>	36.	<b>ORCA DeskTop</b>	34.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	41.	<b>TML Systems</b>	
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print		TML Basic (IIgs)	<b>Special</b> 84.
or Triple Dump	25.	TML Pascal (IIgs)	84.
<b>Funk Software Sideways Prodos &amp; Dos 3.3</b>	48.	TML Source Code Library (IIgs)	35.
<b>Roger Wagner SoftSwitch (IIgs)</b>	41.	TML Speech Toolkit (IIgs)	49.
Merlin 8/16 (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	79.	TML Pascal APW (IIgs)	84.
<b>The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal (IIgs)</b>	72.	<b>Zedcor ZBasic 4.0</b>	39.

## Graphics Packages

<b>Activision/Medienagenic</b>		<b>DeluxeWrite (IIgs)</b>	59.
Draw Plus (Not Protected IIgs)	62.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1	30.
Paint/Write/Draw	<b>Special</b> 115.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2	15.
(Not Protected IIgs)		<b>EPYX Art &amp; Film Director (IIgs)</b>	55.
Clip Art Gallery (IIgs) or		Printmagic	41.
Postcards (IIgs)	21.	Create-A-Calendar	21.
<b>PaintWorks Gold</b>	68.	<b>PBI Software</b>	
<b>Baudville 816/ Paint (Works On All Apples)</b>	46.	Visualizer (IIgs)	56.
Award Maker Plus (IIe or IIgs)	25.	Visualizer IIe	52.
<b>Berkeley Softworks GEOS</b>	80.	<b>Scholastic SuperPrint (IIgs)</b>	31.
<b>Broderbund Toy Shop</b>	41.	<b>Springboard Newsroom</b>	39.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off (IIgs)	41.	Springboard Publisher (IIe or IIgs)	84.
Drawing Table (IIgs)	62.	Certificate Maker	26.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	34.	Certificate Maker Library #1	20.
Print Shop (IIgs) or Fantavision (IIgs)	41.	Fonts For Springboard Publisher (IIgs)	20.
Print Shop School Edition	41.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	20.
Dazzle Draw School Edition	48.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	26.
Print Shop Companion	27.	Style Sheets/Newletters (IIe or IIgs)	20.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III		Works of Art Education, Holidays	
or Holiday Ed.	17.	or Assortment (IIe or IIgs)	26.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler	24.	<b>StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw (IIgs)</b>	58.
Edition (IIgs)		<b>Thunderware</b>	
Print Shop Graphics Library Party	24.	Thundercan Apple (IIgs, IIe, and IIc)	179.
Edition (IIgs)		<b>Unison World</b>	
<b>Data Transformations Printrix 1.1</b>	46.	Printmaster Plus (IIe or IIgs)	25.
<b>Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II (IIgs)</b>	69.	Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.
<b>DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II (IIgs)</b>	89.	Art Gallery Fantasy	19.

## Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

<b>Apple Computer</b>		<b>Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1MB)</b>	Call
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.	<b>GS-RAM (256K to 1.5Meg)</b>	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.	<b>GS-Ram Plus (1MB to 6MB)</b>	Call
<b>Applied Engineering</b>		Phasor (II*, IIe, or IIgs)	139.
Ramkeeper or SlotMover (Option)	Call	TransWarp Accelerator (II* and IIe)	179.
RamWorks Basic (256K or 512K)	Call	ViewMaster 80 (II*)	129.
RamWorks III (64K to 3 MB)	Call	<b>Z-80 Plus (II*, IIe, IIgs)</b>	129.
PC Transporter (384K to 768K)	Call	<b>Checkmate Technology</b>	
PC Transporter Installation Kit (IIe or IIgs)	Call	MemorySaver (IIgs)	125.
<b>RamFactor (256K to 1MB)</b>	Call	<b>Orange Micro RamPak 4GS</b>	
<b>Z-RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)</b>	Call	(512K Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)	139.

## Backup Utilities & Boards

<b>Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0</b>	36.	<b>FWB Software</b>	
<b>Central Point Software</b>		Disk Util II (IIgs)	52.
Copy II Plus (5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)	23.		

## Educational Software

<b>Activision/Medienagenic</b>		<b>Great Wave</b>	
Term Paper Writer	34.	Kidstime II (IIgs)	24.
<b>Barron's</b>		SpaceLace	20.
Computer SAT Revised Version	34.	<b>Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich</b>	
<b>Baudville</b>		Computer SAT or Computer ACT	29.
Guitar Wizard	19.	<b>Learning Company</b>	
Test Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	19.	Reader Rabbit (IIgs) or Writing and	
<b>Britannica</b>		Publishing Center (IIe & IIgs)	41.
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.	Writer Rabbit (IIgs), Think Quick (IIgs)	
Algebra 5 & 6	31.	or Rocky's Boots (IIgs)	34.
Designasaurus (IIe or IIgs)	24.	<b>Magic Spells (IIgs) or Math Rabbit</b>	27.
Millionaire II	41.	Gertrude's Secrets (IIgs)	24.
Body Transparent or States & Traits	25.	Think Quick or Writer Rabbit	34.
<b>Broderbund</b>		Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells	
Type!	31.	or Rocky's Boots	27.
Science Tool Kit Master Module	55.	Gertrude's Secrets	31.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III	27.	<b>Mindscape</b>	
Where in the World is	<b>Special</b> 37.	Crossword Magic	34.
Carmen Sandiego?	31.	Perfect Score SAT	48.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	31.	<b>Pinpoint</b>	
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	31.	Micro Cookbook (IIe or IIc)	37.
<b>Compu-Teach</b>		<b>Bon Appetit</b>	
Once Upon A Time	25.	<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Stepping Stones Level I	27.	<b>Speed Reading Tutor IV</b>	27.
Stepping Stones Level II	25.	<b>Speed Reader Tutor IV (IIgs)</b>	34.
See the U.S.A.	37.	<b>Typing Tutor IV (IIe, IIc, or IIgs)</b>	34.
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>		<b>Spinnaker</b>	
Apple II and IIgs Versions Available:		Kindercomp Gold	26.
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus	31.	Homework Helpers Writing or	
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	55.	Math (IIe or IIgs Ver.)	34.
Homeworker	31.	Typing Made Easy	34.
Speed Reader II	43.	Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
Spell-It or Word AttackPlus!	31.	Kidwriter	27.
Math & Me or Reading & Me	25.	<b>Terrapin</b>	
<b>Electronic Arts</b>		Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	69.
Mavis Beacon Typing	30.	<b>Weekly Reader</b>	
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	37.	<b>Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car</b>	
<b>First Byte/Electronic Arts</b>		Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II,	
MathTalk, KidTalk, First Shapes,		Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites,	
Speller Bee, or		Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development	
Smoothtalker (All IIgs, each)	37.	Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension,	
MathTalk Fractions or First		Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or	
Letters & Words (All IIgs, each)	37.	Townbuilder (each)	25.

## Accessories

<b>Apple Computer</b>		<b>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit (3.5" Drives Only)</b>	20.
Apple Mouse IIe	125.	<b>Apple Security System</b>	34.
Apple Mouse IIc	89.	<b>Printer Muffler 80</b>	43.
<b>Applied Engineering</b>		<b>Printer Muffler 132</b>	58.
TimeMaster H.O.	85.	<b>Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132</b>	21.
IBM Style Keyboard or		<b>A/B Box (IIgs)</b>	63.
Sonic Blaster (IIgs)	119.	<b>System Saver (Platinum or Beige)</b>	69.
Audio Animator (IIgs)	185.	<b>System Saver (IIgs)</b>	79.
<b>Applied Visions</b>		<b>New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)</b>	109.
Future Sound Digitizer (IIgs)	179.	<b>Kraft</b>	
<b>Asher Engineering</b>		Universal 3 Button Joystick (IIe or IIc)	34.
Turbo Trackball (IIe, IIgs)	69.	<b>Koala Technologies</b>	
<b>CHI Products</b>		Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Hayes Flight Stick	52.	<b>Kurta</b>	
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.	<b>IS AD6 Tablet w/stylus (IIgs)</b>	339.
(Beige or Platinum)		<b>MDIdeas</b>	
Hayes Mach III Joystick	38.	Conserver (IIgs Switched	
(Beige or Platinum)	65.	Surge Suppressor w/Fan	119.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB		<b>Digitizer Professional (IIgs)</b>	139.
Mirage Quad or ADB	39.	<b>SuperSonic (Stereo Card for IIgs)</b>	52.
(Turns joystick into mouse)		<b>SuperSonic Digitizer (IIgs)</b>	52.
<b>Curtis</b>		<b>Mouse Systems</b>	
Curtis Emerald	36.	A+ Mouse (IIc)	65.
Curtis Ruby	55.	<b>A+ ADB Mouse (IIgs)</b>	85.
Curtis Ruby Plus	60.	<b>MouseTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size</b>	8.
Curtis Diamond Plus	40.	<b>MousePad 9"x11" Size</b>	9.
<b>Cutting Edge</b>		<b>MousePad L/F (Low Friction)</b>	9.
EADB-105 Extended		<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Keyboard (IIgs)	135.	Juice Box (IIgs Switched	
<b>DataDesk</b>		Surge Suppressor w/Fan	69.
DataDesk ADB-101		<b>SMT</b>	
Enhanced Keyboard (IIgs)	149.	No Slot Clock (II* & IIe)	42.
<b>Ergotron</b>		<b>Street Electronics</b>	
Mouse Cleaner 360° (IIgs)	15.	Crickit (IIc)	125.
<b>Kalmar</b>		Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer (II*, IIe, IIgs)	109.
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case (Holds 50)	18.	<b>Ribbons</b>	
<b>Kensington</b>		Available colors: black, blue, brown, green,	
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold	
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	<b>ImageWriter Ribbon-Color</b>	4.
Apple IIgs Dust Cover or		<b>ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack</b>	20.
Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.	<b>ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon</b>	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.	<b>ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)</b>	20.

## Modems

<b>Anchor Automation</b>		<b>Practical Modem 2400 SA</b>	189.
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.	<b>Prometheus</b>	
1200E	119.	Pro Modem 1200 (External)	239.
2400E	159.	Pro Modem 1200G (Non Expandable)	139.
<b>Applied Engineering</b>		Pro Modem 2400 (External)	309.
DataLink Modem 1200B		Pro Modem 2400G (Non Expandable)	179.
(Int II*, IIe or IIgs)	145.	Pro Modem 2400A (Single Card)	<b>Special</b> 199.
<b>DataLink Modem 2400B</b>		Pro Modem 1200A (Single Card)	169.
(Int II*, IIe or IIgs)	185.	Pro Modem 300c	89.
<b>EPIC</b>		Communications Buffer (2K Exp. to 512K)	105.
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal	155.	<b>Supra Corporation</b>	
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	155.	Supra Modem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)	149.
<b>Hayes</b>		<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.	U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200	119.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
<b>MDIdeas Commlink 2400</b>	179.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>		U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
Practical Modem 1200 SA	109.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.



# ... Positively A Plus!

## Entertainment Software

<b>Access Software</b>	
World Class Leader Board Golf	27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2	14.
Accolade Mean 18 (IIgs) or Hardball (IIgs)	27.
Mini-Putt (IIgs) or 4th & Inches (IIgs)	27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 or Hardball	12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 or	
Card Sharks	21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost (IIgs)	21.
Action Software Thunder Chopper	18.
Activision/Mediagenic Firepower	24.
Aliens or The Last Ninja	
Blackjack Academy (IIgs) or	
Star Rank Boxing II	27.
GBA Championship Basketball (IIgs)	31.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball	27.
The Last Ninja (IIgs) or GBA	
Championship Basketball	
Might & Magic or Sky Travel	27.
Music Studio 2.0 (IIgs)	68.
Star Glider or Shanghai (IIgs)	31.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion	24.
Jinxer or Rampage	21.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	31.
Baudville Dream Zone (IIgs)	19.
Ski Crazy	27.
Blue Lion R.S.V.P.	27.
Ticket to Hollywood	27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain	30.
Ticket to Washington D.C.	26.
Broderbund 2400 A.D. or Autoduel	24.
Wings of Fury (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	41.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	34.
Ultima IV or Ultima V	
Autoduel	
<b>Data East</b>	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	15.
Kid Niki, Commando or Ikari Warrior	24.
Datasoft Tomahawk	23.
Tomahawk (IIgs) or Hunt for Red October	41.
Hunt for Red October (IIgs)	55.
<b>Diversified Software Research</b> Diversi-Tune	
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Skate or Die! (IIgs)	30.
Bards Tale (IIgs), Bards Tale II (IIgs),	
Instant Music (IIgs), Music Construction	
Set (IIgs), Bards Tale II, Madden Football,	
Bards Tale III, or Wasteland	37.
ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients,	
Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim.,	
Scrabble, Scruples, Zany Golf (IIgs), Halls	
of Montezuma, Earl Weaver Baseball,	
or World Tour Golf (IIgs)	30.
Strike Fleet, PHM Pegasus or	
Marble Madness (IIe or IIgs)	26.
<b>EPYX</b> Sub Battle Simulator (IIe or IIgs),	
Home Video Producer, The Games: Winter	
Edition, The Games: Summer Edition, or	
L.A. Crackdown (IIe or IIgs)	34.
California Games (IIgs), Destroyer (IIgs),	
Street Sports Soccer (IIgs), Final Assault	
(IIgs), or Impossible Mission II (IIgs)	31.
California Games, Dive Bomber, Street Sports	
Football (IIe or IIgs), Destroyer, Street	
Sports: Baseball, Street Sports: Soccer,	
Sporting News Baseball or Sticker Maker	27.
Street Sports: Basketball	15.
Winter Games (IIgs) or	
World Games (IIe or IIgs)	15.
Movie Monster Game or	
Championship Wrestling	15.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game	15.
Winter Games, Summer Games II,	
or Death Sword	15.
Firebird Elite	12.

## Communication Software

Activision/Mediagenic Teleworks Plus (IIgs)	68.	Pinpoint	74.
Checkmate Technology		Point-To-Point	
ProTERM (IIgs, IIe, IIc)	95.	United Software Industries	
CompuServe CompuServe Starter Kit	32.	ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	74.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia		ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	74.

## Printer Interface Cards

<b>Apple</b>		<b>SMT</b>	
Apple Super Serial Card	119.	Envoy (Super Serial Type Interface)	67.
<b>Applied Engineering</b>		Printech II (Parallel Interface)	37.
BufferPro 32K	105.	<b>Thirdware</b>	
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call	Finger Print GSi Ver 2	79.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIgs)	119.	(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIgs)	
Parallel Pro (II+, IIe, IIgs)	85.	Finger Print Plus (Specify Cables: Parallel,	89.
<b>Orange Micro</b> Grappler C/Mac/GS	84.	Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)	74.
ProGrappler (Apple IIe or IIgs)	84.	FingerPrint IIc (Internal or External Ver.)	55.
Serial Grappler Plus	64.	Finger Print G+ (With Parallel	
Hot Link	54.	Cable II+, IIe, IIgs)	

## Printers

Brother M-109AP (ImageWriter Comp.)	249.	KXP-10911/M2 (192 cps) NLQ Mode	229.
Okidata		KXP-10921 (240 cps) NLQ Mode	349.
Microline 182Plus (120cps Dot Matrix 10")	275.	Seikosha	
Microline 320Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 10")	385.	Seikosha SP 1000	229.
Microline 321Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 15")	539.	(Imagewriter Compatible)	
<b>Panasonic</b>		<b>Video Technology</b>	
KXP-10801/M2 (144 cps) NLQ Mode	209.	Laser 190A (Imagewriter Compatible)	249.

## Blank Media

<b>3 1/2" Blank Diskettes</b>		<b>Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)</b>	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	9.	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (box of 10)	17.	Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	19.
Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	19.	3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	18.	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	25.

## Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

<b>American Micro Research (Micro Sci)</b>		<b>Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for</b>	
A5 D Half Height 5 1/4" Drive		Apple IIe or IIc (Beige)	139.
(IIgs Daisychain)	165.	Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for	
A5 Half Height (II+ & IIe)	139.	Apple IIe or IIc (Platinum)	149.
A.5C Half Height (IIc)	139.	Half Height 5 1/4" Drive Platinum for IIgs	169.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.	Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.
<b>Applied Engineering</b> Transdrive 360K	219.	<b>Mitac</b>	
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.	AD-3C Slimline IIc	129.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.	<b>Rodime</b>	
<b>CMS</b>		Rodime 20Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIgs)	629.
"SD Series - Slack" Platinum IIe, IIgs		Rodime 40Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIgs)	939.
20 MB w/SCSI II card	675.	Rodime 60Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIgs)	1039.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	895.	Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIgs)	1319.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	955.	<b>Video Technology</b>	
<b>Cutting Edge</b>		Universal Disk Controller	79.
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive (IIe & IIgs)	629.	Central Point 800KB Drive	185.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive (IIe & IIgs)	829.	Universal Disk Controller/800KB	
<b>Hi-Tech Peripherals</b>		Drive Bundle	259.
Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple IIe (Beige)	139.		

# 800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043  
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.  
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

### OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.\*
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

### SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service.\* APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge). Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US: call or write for information.

### RETURNS

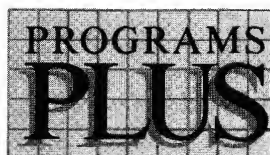
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

\*When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service does not guarantee next day delivery.

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by



75 Research Drive  
Stratford, Connecticut 06497  
800/832-3201

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.



# "COPY II PLUS<sup>®</sup>

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

-inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

- ♦ **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.**

Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more—all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

- ♦ **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa—automatically.

- ♦ **SUPPORTS THE IIgs.** Runs great on the IIgs, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

- ♦ **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs—even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

- ♦ **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIgs.

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition.

**For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. (West Coast time).**

**Hardware requirements.** Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIgs (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIgs, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIgs are trademarks of Apple.



\$39.95

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200  
Beaverton, Oregon 97006  
(503) 690-8090



# A LITTLE MORE FOR A LITTLE LESS

*Will turbo speed and a reasonable price tag give Apple's new IIC Plus an edge in the race for entry-level home-computer sales?*



**Apple's new IIC Plus: Built-in 3½-inch disk drive, SmartPort, great speed, and an internal power supply bring an old favorite up to date.**

For less than the price of the current Apple IIc you could buy a new *IIC Plus* with a built-in 3½-inch disk drive, a microprocessor that ran applications such as AppleWorks four times faster than the old IIc and IIe, a color composite monitor, and a few other little goodies, would you settle for less than an Apple IIGS—if you could save almost a thousand dollars, that is? Would you forget about buying an MS-DOS clone?

Apple's betting you will. Its money is on the Apple IIc Plus. The IIc Plus is Apple's answer to critics who have been asking for an inexpensive (in Apple terms) entry-level, plug-in-and-go home computer.

The \$1099 price tag—for computer, color monitor, and monitor stand—is as close as Apple gets to aggressive pricing. But if \$1099 still sounds steep, you can get a IIc Plus with a monochrome monitor and stand for \$829. The rock-bottom price for a IIc Plus without monitor is \$675. It's interesting, and odd, that while Apple shaved about \$125 off the list price of the IIc, it increased the price of its monochrome monitor from \$129 to \$159.

While Apple has in effect cut the IIc's price by \$100–\$125, depending on configuration, it has added some features that are necessary to the computer's survival. First of all, the IIc Plus is fast—faster than a IIGS. The faster processor makes the IIc Plus the fastest Apple II on wheels—faster than the GS, faster than the speedy 128EX/2, and according to our early tests, slightly faster than a IIe with a Zip Chip.

If you're looking for a machine that will fly through AppleWorks documents—crunching numbers, replacing text, sorting databases three times faster than the former IIc and IIe—the IIc Plus has the horsepower.

The IIc Plus doesn't have a GS-like Control Panel to let you control its speed. When you turn it on you're running at 4 megahertz (MHz); you bring it back to 1 MHz by typing Open apple-Control-Escape-Reset simultaneously. A warm boot (Open apple-Control-Reset) or cold boot (shutting off the machine and turning it on again) brings it back to high speed.

## IS SOFTWARE GETTING SMALLER?

The second significant change in the IIc is the addition of an internal 3½-inch disk drive. That's a little more controversial

by Dan Muse,  
Editor in Chief

Photography by Mark Johann



# AN UNDERDOG'S NEW TRICKS

*Introducing the fast, flexible Laser 128EX/2,  
the best II compatible yet. Has the new Apple  
IIc Plus met its match?*

**F**or an underdog, Laser Computer has the instincts of a pit bull. While Apple concentrated on the IIGs, leaving the IIC to grow old, underpowered, and overpriced, the Apple-compatible Laser 128 and 128EX were nipping at its ankles with more standard equipment at much lower prices.

Now Apple has finally uncorked the IIC Plus (see "A Little More for a Little Less," previous page), but Laser is ready to whisper in customers' ears: "You want a built-in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive? We've got one. You want a machine that runs faster than a GS? Ours already did. You want more standard features? The IIC Plus still doesn't have some of our old ones."

The new top-of-the-line Laser 128EX/2 has everything you can possibly put into an 8-bit Apple II: a souped-up central processing unit, the latest drive technology, plenty of input/output ports and expansion abilities, even conveniences such as a ProDOS clock. It's surely the best Laser yet; in terms of standard equipment, it's more than a match for the IIC Plus.

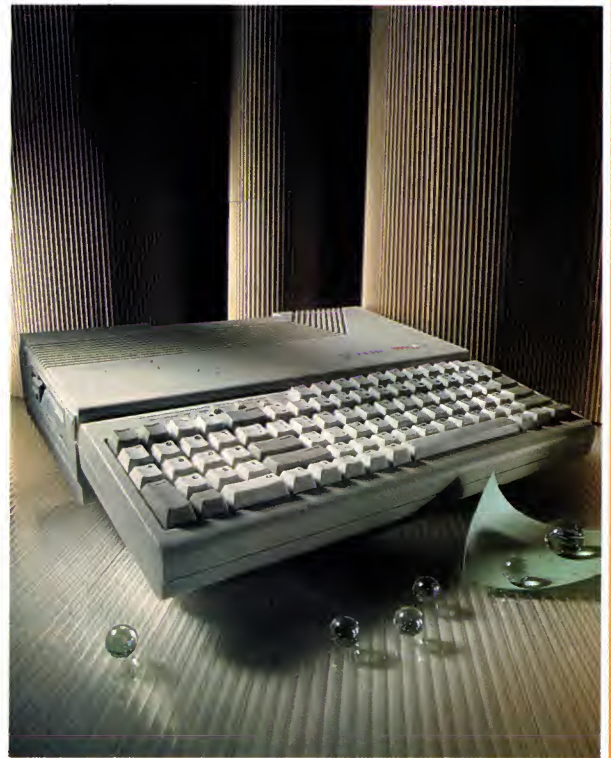
On the other hand, Laser's claim to top-speed honors has slipped—power users will find the new Apple is slightly quicker—and its all-important price advantage has narrowed. While Laser President David Gish declares, "We will be price-competitive [with Apple]," the EX/2's tentative price is \$126 under that of the IIC Plus—a savings, to be sure, but less than half that between the old IIC and Laser 128.

## WHAT SIZE DRIVE?

Like the IIC Plus, the 128EX/2 represents several small changes from a previous model instead of an all-new design. (Last year's 128EX is itself an upgrade of 1986's first-generation Laser 128.)

One nontechnical change involves sole instead of joint custody of U.S. sales: Laser Computer, the new name for the relevant branch of the Hong Kong- and Illinois-based home-electronics firm Video Technology, has bought a majority interest in Central Point Software, the Oregon workshop that continues to do ROM coding and other development for the Laser line, but no longer offers machines by mail. Laser's own dealer network, from small shops to Sears, now handles all sales.

The most obvious technical change involves disk storage.



**The Laser 128EX/2: faster than a GS in 8-bit mode, plus new internal 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive, SmartPort, Control Panel, RAM card, and MIDI interface.**

**by Eric Grevstad,  
Contributing Editor**





**IIc Plus ports, left to right: joystick/mouse, modem, RGB video, composite video, SmartPort disk drive, printer, and power-cable outlet.**

than the machine's faster speed. The market trend is toward the smaller disk format, but we're not quite there yet. What the IIc buyer gains in convenience, he or she loses in software availability.

Apple has been nudging program developers to adopt the  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch format, so by the time you read this there will probably be plenty of software options available. There are hundreds of older, inexpensive programs, however, that will never see a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk.

If you're familiar with the Apple UniDisk 3.5, you know how superior  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk drives are to their bigger and louder  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch relatives. The former hold five times as much data. So if you think of the new microprocessor as giving you speed, think of the internal  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk drive as giving you good mileage. If you're using a UniDisk 3.5 with your IIc or IIe, you'll find the IIc Plus internal drive a little faster because it doesn't have to scan the  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch disk first.

If one  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive isn't enough—and it probably won't be—the IIc Plus' SmartPort lets you "daisychain" as many as three  $3\frac{1}{2}$ - and  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch disks in any combination. That is, you attach one drive to the IIc Plus, then another drive to that drive, and so on.

## A IIc FACELIFT

One change that will go unnoticed by new IIc users is the machine's internal power supply. It's a small but welcome revision. It's surprising that even with the power supply on the inside, the IIc Plus feels lighter than the IIc with its  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drive and external power supply. The IIc Plus follows Apple's platinum color scheme, and sports a mini-DIN 8-pin serial port, as do the GS and the Macintosh. It will make life a lot easier when you're buying printer cables. Apple also decided that its new IIc didn't need a 40/80-column switch, and wisely opted for the 80-column default. The volume control is on the front, where the 40/80 switch used to be. The return key is now the more traditional backward-L shape, and, in general, the keyboard has a better feel to it.

The IIc Plus isn't everything it could be. While going to the trouble of increasing speed and storage capacity, Apple neglected to increase the RAM (random-access memory). If you want to push AppleWorks or use a desktop-publishing program effectively, 128K doesn't quite cut it.

It wouldn't be so bad if the IIc weren't a closed, slotless system. Unlike the trusty old IIe and chic IIGS, adding memory to the IIc Plus is tricky at best. Also, older IIc memory-expansion boards won't work with the IIc Plus.

From a technological point of view, the IIc Plus isn't revolutionary. It's disappointing that a company as technologically sophisticated as Apple couldn't have gone a step further and, for example, made the IIc Plus a truly portable Apple II. It's encouraging, though, that Apple has cut the IIc's price—even if by only a small amount—while adding features that make the computer more attractive. Here's the big question: Is the IIc Plus cheap enough to make people shopping for an Apple II sacrifice the GS' compatibility with virtually every Apple II program ever written—and the promise of tomorrow's exciting software? The IIc Plus is a nice system, but it's too little, too late. ■



Other Lasers, like the original IIC, have a built-in 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (143K) drive. So does one EX/2 model, priced at \$499, for schools or other customers with lots of software in the older disk format—a choice Laser feels is a selling point against the IIC Plus. But the “real” 128EX/2, priced at \$549, has a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (800K) internal drive for faster, sturdier, more spacious storage.

You can plug in an external 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drive, or a second 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive, and two more besides: The rear-panel drive port now works like a IIGS SmartPort, supporting up to three of Laser’s new daisychainable drives (or Apple drives) for a total of two drives of each size.

As with the GS, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch units come before 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drives in the chain. The 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drives are always assigned to slot 6 and the smaller drives to slot 7—actually a logical improvement on the GS, which can put one microfloppy in slot 5 while the other shows up in slot 2.

### FAST AND FLEXIBLE

Do you want your EX/2 to always boot from its external 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drive, instead of first looking for a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk in the internal drive? That’s one of the choices on the ROM-based Control Panel, reached by pressing P during power-up or a Control-Reset.

In addition to picking a boot slot (5, 6, or 7), the Control Panel menu lets you set serial or parallel port parameters; broad or coarse mouse scaling; the date and time for the clock/calendar, whose NiCad (nickel/cadmium) battery is recharged during use and should never need replacement; and one of three system speeds, shifting the Laser into first, second, or third gear.

Like the 128EX, the EX/2 uses a 65C02 processor that runs at either an old-fashioned 1 megahertz (MHz), an intermediate 2.3 MHz to add some extra challenge to games, or a quick 3.6 MHz. The top speed more than triples the performance of the original IIC and runs 8-bit software faster than a IIGS. But the 4-MHz Apple IIC Plus means that for those who want to shave the final tenths of seconds, Laser can no longer claim to offer the ultimate AppleWorks engine. (See the accompanying sidebar, “AppleWorks Speed Shootout.”)

Disk-spinning AppleWorks users, however, will tell you that expanded memory boosts performance more than a slightly faster CPU. Both the EX/2 and IIC Plus have 128K of standard RAM, but the Laser has the advantage of a built-in ProDOS and AppleWorks-compatible memory card (socketed for up to 1 megabyte), so users need only plug in chips instead of installing a board. (The clock/calendar is a tiny AppleWorks time saver, too.)

### MIDI MUSIC, MAXI INTERFACES

Laser representatives don’t seem worried about the IIC Plus’ fractionally greater speed; in fact, Central Point President Michael Brown told *inCider*, “We’re really happy Apple’s announcing it, because it’s going to put Apple’s stamp of approval on a high-speed machine. We’ve sold a lot more 128s than EXs, frankly, because people seem to feel apprehension—they say, ‘Well, the real Apple doesn’t run at the fast speed.’ ”

While Apple helps promote faster chips and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drives, you can expect Laser dealers to point to EX/2 features not found on the IIC Plus, such as the RAM card and parallel



**Laser 128EX/2 ports, left to right: joystick/mouse, parallel printer, MIDI/modem, video expansion, video out, external drive, MIDI/modem 2, serial printer, power plug, on/off switch.**



port—and the most exotic EX/2 feature, a standard MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) port that connects to MIDI keyboards or other instruments to record and play back electronic music. The Laser comes with simple sequencer and sound-demo software, and Brown says that Passport Designs' popular, professional-level MIDI software will support the machine.

While Laser Product Manager Michael Wagner admits MIDI is "not a strong selling point" for many customers, he sees the synthesizer port as an extra edge in the increasingly sound-conscious Apple II market. Adds Brown, "Most musicians don't have a ton of money, and a lot don't want to spend \$2000 or \$3000 for a music controller."

Even without MIDI, components are crowded under the Laser label. Software sees the 128EX/2 as having either a serial or parallel printer card (depending on the position of a switch) in slot 1; either a serial or MIDI card (ditto) in slot 2; an extended 80-column card in slot 3; a mouse card in slot 4; the RAM card in slot 5; and 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ - and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk controllers in slots 6 and 7.

These standard features plus composite and RGB video and joystick ports actually preclude use of the side-mounted, IIe-compatible peripheral slot; it's normally inoperative, unless you flip a DIP switch to assign it to slot 5 or 7.

According to Wagner, the Laser 128EX/2 is due for release in October. Our early-August units were prototypes, without production-version ROM chips or finalized Control Panel and MIDI software. (Also, our direct-from-Hong-Kong external disk drives, like Apple drives, worked perfectly with our 128EX/2, but we'll wait to test production drives for IIGS compatibility. Ours ran smoothly with one GS, but had trouble reading 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch directories with another.) Along with the similar lack of a final, off-the-shelf Apple IIc Plus for this issue's report, that's one reason this story's not finished.

The other is our eagerness to observe the marketing wars ahead. Laser will never sell as many computers or have as big a distribution network as Apple, but there's no doubt that the 128 and 128EX have won a place in the Apple market, and irritated Apple in the process. (Central Point's Brown cheerfully says of the IIc Plus, "We're very gratified that Apple decided they had to build a machine to compete with the 128EX.")

But with the IIc Plus, Apple has backed its reassuring, "safe buy" image with much-improved engineering at an aggressive price—\$675 (without monitor), compared to Laser's tentative \$549 for an EX/2 with 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive and monitor. While both machines will surely be discounted by dealers, the days when the difference between the brands exceeded \$300 may be over.

The 128EX/2 is a slick machine, the most fully loaded II compatible you can buy. Continuing to offer 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch models is a good idea, too. In fact, depending on where prices end up, the 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch EX/2—or, for the many who don't need MIDI or more than one external 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive, the mid-range Laser 128EX—may be bargain hunters' best bet. ■

*Eric Grevstad is a political columnist and free-lance journalist specializing in computers and technology. Write to him c/o inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

## AppleWorks Speed Shootout

**What's the standard for productivity performance benchmarks? Right: AppleWorks—and the IIc Plus is the new AppleWorks champion, with the Laser 128EX/2 close behind.**

**We put our test machines through more than 500 search-and-replace repetitions in AppleWorks' word processor, then recalculated a 1000-cell spreadsheet. Both the IIc Plus and 128EX/2 beat Apple's IIGS, let alone the original IIc, but the new Apple edged the new Laser—although by less than the 10 percent you'd expect from their CPU speeds (Apple 4.0, Laser 3.6 MHz).**

**A Laser representative we know claims that the IIc Plus manages a full 4 MHz only for data stored in its 8K high-speed memory cache, not that in conventional memory. Still, Apple's cache seems more efficient than the 4-MHz Zip Chip, which squeezed between the IIc Plus and EX/2 in our tests. Note also that the new IIc's "slow" (1 MHz) mode is slightly quicker than an old IIc, while the new Laser's is slightly slower.**

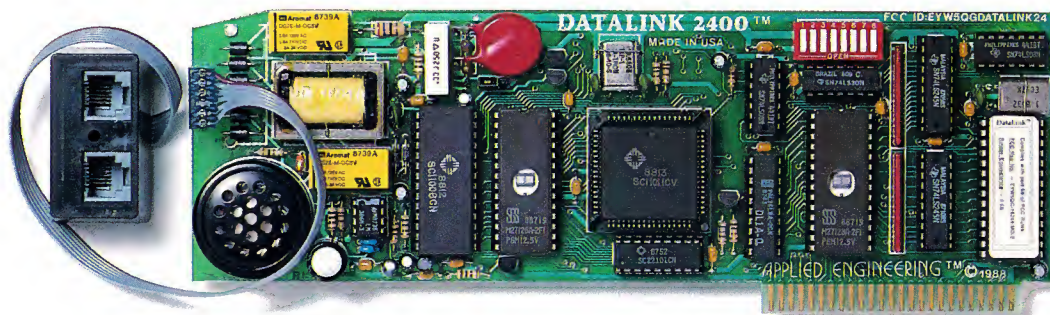
**Who'd have thought that the IIGS would be only the fourth fastest AppleWorker in our office? Hope Applied Engineering hurries up with TransWarp GS. ■**

—E.G.

	Word Processor	Spreadsheet
Apple IIc Plus (fast)	19.7	10.4
Zip Chip (in Apple IIe)	20.2	10.9
Laser 128EX/2 (fast)	21.0	11.4
Apple IIGS (fast)	25.0	14.5
Apple IIc Plus (slow)	66.9	34.9
Apple IIc	67.7	35.4
Laser 128EX/2 (slow)	70.2	38.1



# The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGs, IIfx or IIx.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

## Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.



## Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software—on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGs and IIfx supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for IIx and 64K IIfx owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

## Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

## Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

## \$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GENie network worth \$29.95, \$60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free \$50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth \$49.95 plus \$15 of free on-line time.

That's \$204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at \$239.

## DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only \$179.



**DataLink 1200..... \$179**

**DataLink 2400..... \$239**

## Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011





# *Souping up the GS: Apple announces GS/OS, a 16-cylinder engine for a high-performance machine.*

by Jeff Cable, Contributing Editor



For the last two years, the Apple IIGS has amazed computer users with beautiful graphics and sound. If you own a GS or have visited your local computer store, your first reaction to the computer may have been “Incredible!” or “How does it do that?” But although what you see on the GS screen is spectacular, the time it takes to load a program to get that image is something *less* than amazing.

Since Apple released the IIGS in 1986, the company has promised a real 16-bit

operating system that takes advantage of the machine's 65816 microprocessor. It's finally here and it's called GS/OS. Although the name is different, don't worry about having to relearn your GS' operating system. GS/OS incorporates a number of changes, but it stills looks and acts like the ProDOS 16 you've been using—it just acts *faster*.

## **A CACHE OF FEATURES**

Unlike the original ProDOS 16 (which is no more than a variation of ProDOS 8 with a different name), GS/OS is a true 16-bit operating system. That alone makes it fast and efficient. The boot time of the GS/OS-based System Disk has been cut in half, with a final loading time of about 35 seconds. Programs that used to take a minute to load now boot in less than 30 seconds. (See the accompanying “Road Test” table

for the results of *inCider*'s benchmark tests. Your “acceleration” figures may vary.)

When developing GS/OS, Apple made speed its first priority. To achieve that goal, the programmers had to rewrite the entire operating system; they developed some code from scratch, implementing new techniques not available earlier.

For example, ProDOS 16 has to constantly check the status of volumes on line. Each time you ask your GS to perform an operation, ProDOS polls all attached devices to look for the correct volume before executing the task—and that takes extra time. To make GS/OS more efficient, Apple cleverly designated an area of the GS' RAM (random-access memory) as a storehouse for all ProDOS directory information. The technique is called *RAM caching*; it polls RAM much faster, and the result is speedier disk access.

From the first spin of the disk, you'll know that a much more powerful operating system is in control. When you first boot it, the GS/OS “thermometer” appears in the middle of your screen—a small white rectangle that slowly fills with red as the program loads. About 35 seconds after you start up your GS, the GS/OS System Disk has the Finder up and running.

The new Finder (or Desktop) on System Disk 4.0 looks almost identical to Disk 3.1's, but it's hiding some nice features. For instance, the familiar menu bar at the top of the Finder's screen is now also in RAM-cached memory, so each pull-down menu appears more quickly. The first time you select an item you watch the software draw it on screen; when you select it a second time, the window appears instantly, because it's



now RAM-cached. This function not only enhances the Finder, but also works with *any* IIGS program using pull-down menus.

"Shut Down" is one feature that until now has been available only in the Macintosh environment. Selecting "Special" from the GS/OS menu bar gives you the option of turning your system off (ejecting the 3½-inch disks and parking some hard-disk drives), restarting, or returning to the launch application. It's a comfortable way to exit the operating system.

How compatible is GS/OS with software written for the earlier ProDOS 16? At the time of this writing, only a beta copy of the operating system was available, but *inCider* tested more than 20 different software packages and found only two that didn't run. These incompatibilities will most likely be eliminated in the final shipping version of the software. Keep a copy of the old System Disk around just in case.

## WAVE OF THE FUTURE

The new GS/OS operating system actually comes on two disks. The first contains the operating system and Finder; the second disk holds System Tools. The first disk carries many of the same files and folders as System Disk 3.1, but no longer has the System Utilities program. Apple decided to eliminate it and instead put all utilities into the Finder.

You can now validate, duplicate, and verify files and volumes without leaving the desktop environment. The new copying procedure is faster and uses the graphics thermometer so that you're continuously informed of its progress.

The System Tools disk includes a new Advanced Disk Utility (ADU) and an Installer program. The ADU lets you initialize and erase disks, and partition your hard disk into multiple volumes. For the first time in Apple II history, you're not limited to 32 megabytes of ProDOS storage. The installation program, which closely resembles the Mac's Font/DA mover, lets you customize each system disk with the particular drivers you need. For example, if you have a CD-ROM drive or a MIDI keyboard connected to your IIGS, you can install those drivers on a system

disk. GS/OS even comes with an Epson printer driver to support models other than the ImageWriter II.

Along with adding a couple of new icons, GS/OS introduces one advanced feature: translation modules, which make it possible for the operating system to understand data from non-Apple systems. Currently, the only modules available are written to recognize information from the new Apple CD-ROM drive. This option,

however, opens the door for Macintosh and IBM conversion modules, from Apple or from third-party developers.

After waiting two years for a "real" operating system, it's refreshing to see the power and versatility of GS/OS. But what does all this mean to the average Apple IIGS owner? There's at least one real advantage: Now when you load your favorite program, you won't have time to make a quick sandwich. ■



**Media type:** two 3½-inch floppy disks

**Manufacturer:** Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010

**Price as tested:** not available

**Options:** manuals

**Standard accessories:** pull-down menus, installer program, new device drivers, RAM caching, hard-disk partitioning, Epson printer driver, new icons, shut-down feature, translation modules, thermometers

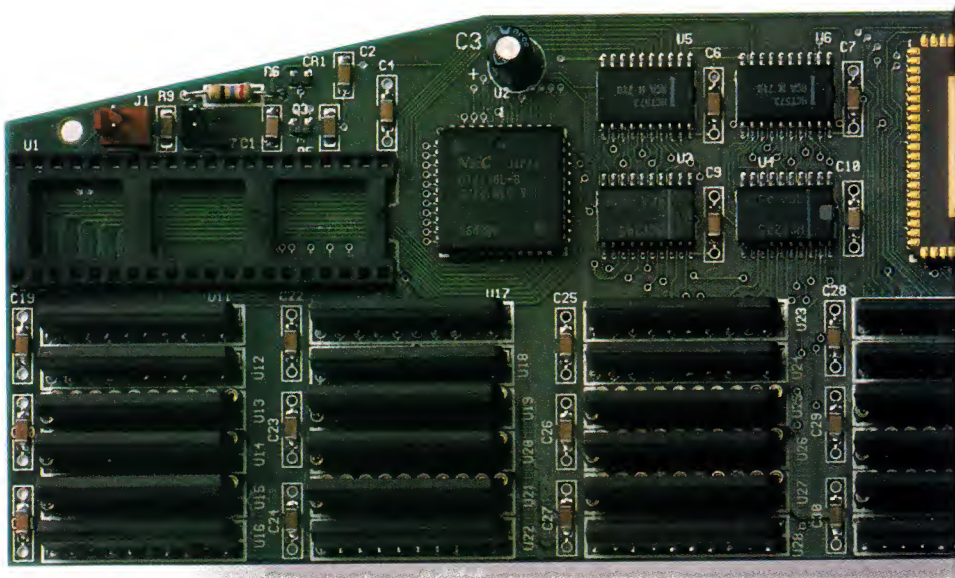
<b>ENGINE</b>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>Drive train</div> <div>Power</div> <div>16-bit native</div> <div>Apple 3.5 Drive</div> <div>more than System Disk 3.1</div> </div>
<b>CHASSIS/BODY</b>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>Body material</div> <div>Size</div> <div>magnetic media</div> <div>plastic covering</div> <div>3½" × 3¼"</div> </div>
<b>ACCELERATION</b>	<div> <div>1988 GS/OS beta</div> <div>Minutes</div> <div>Zero to Finder . . . . . 0.42</div> <div>Paintworks Plus . . . . . 0.21</div> <div>GraphicWriter . . . . . 0.31</div> <div>DeluxePaint II . . . . . 0.57</div> <div>MultiScribe 3.0 . . . . . 0.24</div> <div>1986/87 System Disk 3.1</div> <div>Zero to Finder . . . . . 1.22</div> <div>Paintworks Plus . . . . . 0.27</div> <div>GraphicWriter . . . . . 1.16</div> <div>DeluxePaint II . . . . . 1.22</div> <div>MultiScribe 3.0 . . . . . 0.58</div> </div>

Table. GS/OS (beta version) benchmark tests.

Jeff Cable is an application specialist and free-lance computer consultant. Write to him at Wolf Computer, 105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.



# It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

## it's what every

**We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts**

*"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."*

— *InCider*

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIGs, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

### For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!

Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-

DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

### You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIC, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

*"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."*

— *Classroom Computer Learning*

### Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and

running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIGs disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Co-processor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.

Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.



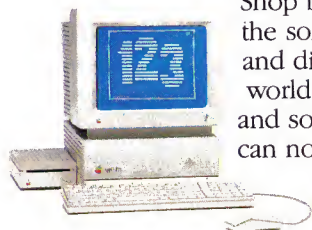
*"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."*

— *MicroTimes*

### A few words about cost.

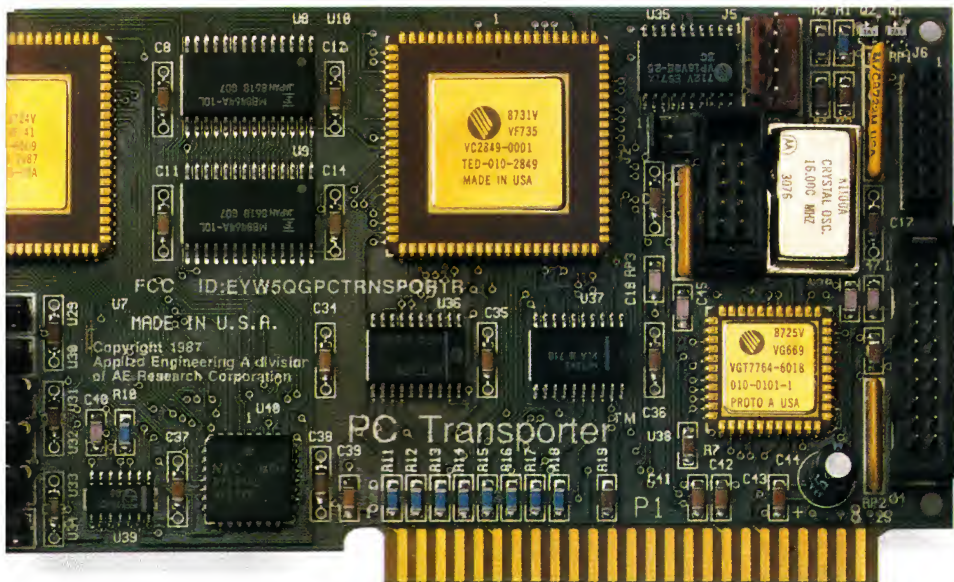
Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work





# Transporter™ that counts . . .



## one else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics*.

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

*"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses ... a masterpiece of engineering."*

— Apple Soft

And consider one more thing — a fully-equipped PC Transporter's 768K of RAM is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do).

So you're not only giving your Apple MS-DOS capability, you're adding more than \$500 worth of memory expansion to your Apple system.

*"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing"*

— Nibble

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

And PC Transporter is available in configurations from 384K to 768K in 128K increments. So if you elect to start small, you can add more memory later.

#### PC Transporter memory choices

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
<b>384K</b>	<b>256K</b>	<b>\$489</b>
<b>768K</b>	<b>640K</b>	<b>\$699</b>

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

**IIgs Installation Kit** \$49  
**IIe/II+ Installation Kit** \$39

#### Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	<b>\$269</b>
Dual-Drive System	<b>\$399</b>

#### The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee\* and a full one-year warranty.

*"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."*

— A+

#### Order today!

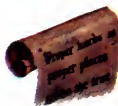
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
**The Apple enhancement experts.**  
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011  
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

\*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer





# POLISH YOUR WORDS

*Proper words in proper places make the  
true definition of a style.*

—Jonathan Swift

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor



he writer's goal hasn't changed much since Swift penned that phrase more than two and a half centuries ago. But writing tools *have* changed. And we're not just talking about Bic ballpoints.

Among the eight Apple II word-processing programs reviewed here, half are components of inte-

grated packages: **AppleWorks**, **DoReMe**, **Easy Working**, and **Trio**. Each can work in partnership with a database-management program and a spreadsheet planner.

The remaining four word processors—**Bank Street Writer Plus**, **MouseWrite**, **Sensible Writer**, and **WordPerfect**—place the emphasis on the written word, pure and simple. (See the accompanying sidebar, "The Compleat Writer," for a preview of **Wordbench**, "the tool for people who write.")

Integrated or not, all eight programs handle routine word-crunching chores such as numbering pages in sequence, moving or copying blocks of text, and formatting title pages. Some do more: check spelling, flag typos, suggest synonyms, organize footnotes, or generate near-typeset-quality laser printouts.

Whether your writing projects are personal, business-oriented, or academic, the following mini reviews, together with the accompanying feature-comparison chart, can help you find the writing tool that's just your style.

## APPLEWORKS—PLENTY OF ADD-ONS

Even beginners feel at home with this integrated workhorse's stacking-file-card menu interface and mnemonic open-apple commands. Want to rename a document? It's as simple as pressing Open apple-N.

The AppleWorks word processor may not be as full-featured as some others, but it offers all the tools necessary to create

letters, reports, chapters—even magazine articles like this one. You can send personalized form letters, too, thanks to AppleWorks' mail-merge capability.

Independent software developers continue to create enhancement tools and templates for the word-processing, database-management, and spreadsheet sections of this ripe-for-improvement program. Though not the only companies to help boost AppleWorks' popularity, Beagle Bros and Pinpoint Publishing are examples worthy of mention. Programs in the Beagle Bros' **TimeOut** series let you check spelling, perform word counts, and print documents with pleasing typefaces. **Pinpoint Desktop Accessories** for AppleWorks include an appointment (or deadline!) calendar and a spelling checker.

## BANK ST. WRITER PLUS—IT ONLY MAKES SENSE

With its menu bar and drop-down menus (File, Edit, Spell, Options, Disk, and Quit), Bank Street Writer Plus is even easier to use than AppleWorks. Press the cursor keys or move the mouse to make selections. Power users who tire of selecting options this way can create custom commands.

Broderbund's program offers some mnemonic apple-key commands, too, such as Apple-C (to center text). But instead of using cryptic codes or nondescript style markers, Bank Street Writer Plus displays formatting selections in inversely highlighted plain English: **CENTER** (centered text), **BFON** (boldface on), or **ULOFF** (underline off).

Beyond these common-sense features, Bank Street Writer Plus offers worthwhile writing aids: a 60,000-word spelling checker, line-number and word-frequency lists, and (depending on the version) a 45,000- or 90,000-synonym thesaurus.

Although Broderbund has retained copy protection on Bank Street Writer Plus, the free backup provided in the package lessens the fear of trashing a program disk the night before your research paper's due.





### DOREME—PACKED WITH OPTIONS

AppleWorks gets so much attention that you may begin to think it's the be-all-and-end-all of integrated programs. Yet, for about one-third the price, Multisoft's DoReMe offers more built-in features overall.

Crunch numbers on DoReMe's spreadsheet, graph the resulting relationships with the charting module, and incorporate those charts into a business or academic report written with the word processor. DoReMe's 50,000-word spelling checker even

helps proof the report for you.

DoReMe lets power users write their own macros, and print high-quality documents on laser printers supporting Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language.

Capable as it is, DoReMe Word won't suit everyone's writing style. Text-creation and command modes are separate, and type-over is the default typing mode. The delete key doesn't function as a destructive backspace, as it does in most Apple II word-processing programs—a quirk that takes some getting used to.

### EASY WORKING: THE (NO-FRILLS) WRITER

What do you get in a word-processing program retailing for \$9.95? Just what you pay for: a basic text editor that's adequate for low-budget friendly letters or homework assignments.

The program's features are hidden in drop-down menus—Edit, Option, Print, Storage, Setup, and Quit—accessed via a menu bar. Use the cursor keys and Return to first highlight and then activate the item you want.

Easy Working offers an elephantine spelling checker. Curiously, it seems to alphabetize the words in a document first, then flip through the dictionary "pages" one by one in search of matches or mismatches. It took nearly 12 minutes to check the spelling of a "z" word I threw at it!

The manual, an IBM/Apple/Commodore three-in-one job, is

guilty of errors and omissions, and you may have to enter printer-configuration data by first digging out your manual and looking up codes for turning features like underline on and off. Doing this for an off-brand printer is acceptable, but for an ImageWriter II?

### MOUSEWRITE—FAST MAC

By opting for mousetext instead of double-hi-res graphics, Roger Wagner Publishing and the MouseWrite design team have ►





combined the ease of use of the Macintosh interface with the performance speed of other Apple II text-screen-based word processors like AppleWorks.

In fact, for GS owners who like the Mac/mouse environment but not slow typing, MouseWrite offers an alternative to WY-SIWYG (what you see is what you get) programs such as MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice Elite. (For a review of these ProDOS 16-based word-processing programs, along with WordPerfect for the Apple IIcs, see the accompanying article "A Rhapsody of Words," p. 72.)

MouseWrite's menu bar sports nine intuitively named pull-downs: MouseWrite, File, Edit, Find, Move, Style, Page, Windows,

and Colors. You don't have to use the mouse, but getting around the screen, scrolling through a document, and marking text for formatting are often easier with one.

Standard open-apple commands—such as Open apple-X for cutting text and Open apple-S for saving—help power users speed up some operations. MouseWrite lets you write your own macros and is equipped with an accessory called Multi-Printer, which lets you print a series of documents without opening them onto the desktop first.

The program comes with 15 downloadable dot-matrix printer fonts—including Byte, Gothic, Roman, and Stencil. You can emphasize all or part of your document's text in any of six ►

## The Compleat Writer

Students and professional writers who'd like to do more than just process words or run an occasional spelling check should investigate Wordbench, a new "writing environment" from Addison-Wesley Publishing.

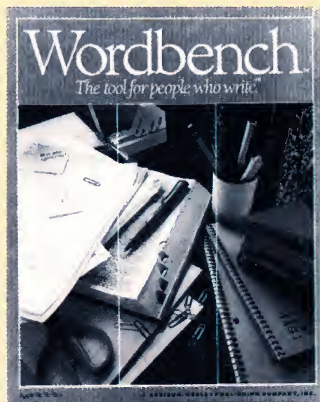
Wordbench, dubbed "the tool for people who write," was designed by the Bank Street College of Education and Franklin E. Smith, who in the early 1980s brought to the Apple II the first virtually commandless word-processing program, Bank Street Writer.

Wordbench's keyboard-based interface is no less congenial than that of its predecessor. Use the cursor keys to highlight a desired program option from menu bars or drop-downs; hit Return to activate it or simply press its first letter. Power users can move things along even faster by creating their own "Shortcuts."

But Wordbench isn't just another word processor. It's an integrated package, a writer's toolchest, if you will. Six modules comprise Wordbench's major components: Outliner, Notetaker, Writer, Print Manager, Folder Manager, and Add-In Manager.

Outliner lets you create story lines or report plans (how about prioritized "to do" lists?) of up to four levels. Select any of three labeling styles (I.A. 1.a.; 1.1.1.1.; or Blank), collapse outlines, expand them, or swap sections. Move a collapsed outline into Writer for ready-made section headings or, depending on the level of merge, for paragraphs in draft form.

Notetaker is well named, too. Not only can you keep track of research notes and literature citations, you can search or sort notes and link them dynamically to your outline.



Writer is, of course, central to Wordbench's performance. This easy-to-learn word processor *cum* reference set—a 70,000-word spelling checker and 90,000-synonym thesaurus included—performs most of the tricks of the word-processing trade, and a few extraordinary ones, too, like sticky spaces and soft hyphenation.

Most surprising for a program requiring a mere 128K, Writer offers a truly WYSIWYG display option. Formatting choices and type-style selections appear on screen exactly as they appear on paper. Enhanced text looks enhanced—boldface text, bold; underlined text, underlined; italic text, slanted—right there on the Apple II screen.

Wordbench's Print and Folder Managers perform printing and disk housekeeping functions, while the Add-In Manager provides software "hooks" for accessories like Brainstormer, a four-in-one application that stimulates creativity and improves style. It gives you practice in Free Writing, Invisible Writing, Nutshelling, and Goal Setting to help your writing become less inhibited, more concise, and increasingly reader-directed.

Other Wordbench writing tools include Viewer (compare two documents) and Word Lists (create a dictionary of sexist terms or other words you want to avoid and Wordbench will flag them in your work).

Documentation is thorough: Three separate manuals (*Reference*, *Tutorial*, and *User's Guide*) and a laminated quick-reference card are included with the program.

Wordbench's design is logical; its interface, intuitive. Best of all, its approach to writing is comprehensive. Look for an in-depth review in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. □

—C.F.





# We'd Show You The New Laser 128EX/2, Only We Don't Want Apple To See It.

They could get ideas. For years our 128EX<sup>®</sup> has set records for being three times faster than an Apple<sup>®</sup>//c. It offers memory expansion to 1 MB and so many other built-in features *inCider* calls it a "fully loaded, souped-up" computer.

Now, we've done it again.

The LASER 128EX/2<sup>®</sup> surpasses even the 128EX. It offers you a choice of a 5¼" or a 3½" disk drive. It includes a ProDOS<sup>®</sup>-compatible real-time clock. It comes with serial, parallel, joystick and video expansion ports, plus MIDI capabilities for devices using the Musical Instrument Digital Interface standard. And, like the IIgs<sup>®</sup>, the 128EX/2 daisy chains up to four disk drives, mixing both 5¼" and 3½" drives.

See the LASER 128EX/2 where it counts most—in action. For your nearest dealer, call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086).

Just promise us one thing. You won't show it to Apple.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

## **//// LASER 128EX/2**

LASER 128EX/2 and LASER 128EX are registered trademarks of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple//c, Apple IIgs and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.





colors. The program supports printing on an Apple LaserWriter.

MouseWrite's built-in spelling checker doesn't dawdle, and the program provides an assessment of the reading level required to understand your prose. Low-level telecommunications software supporting 300-baud modems is built in.

## SENSIBLE AND SOPHISTICATED

At first glance, Sensible Writer looks a lot like MouseWrite. This program also organizes its features in pull-down menus—Sensible Writer, File, Edit, Page, Style, Locate, and Options—and sports a Mac-like interface.

As in MouseWrite, Sensible Writer has vertical and horizontal

scroll bars to help you maneuver your way through a document. The mouse isn't required, but it's recommended.

Rulers, both master and local, are somewhat more sophisticated than MouseWrite's: You can set justification as well as margins, tabs, and line spacing this way and avoid typing any embedded commands. Sensible Writer supports color printing (blue, red, green) and laser printing on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer.

At \$99.95, Sensible Writer is less expensive than MouseWrite, but offers no built-in spelling checker or telecommunications software. Sensible Software offers two enhancement products, though: **Sensible Speller**, a spelling checker with three optional

## Product Information

### AppleWorks 2.0

Clarix Corporation  
440 Clyde Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 960-1500  
\$249

*Reader Service No. 320*

### Bank Street Writer Plus

Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
(415) 492-3200  
(800) 527-6263  
\$79.95

*Reader Service No. 321*

### DoReMe

Multisoft  
120 East 90th Street  
Box 5J  
New York, NY 10128  
(212) 534-4047  
\$79.95 plus \$5 shipping  
upgrade from DOS 3.3  
\$39.95 plus \$5 shipping

*Reader Service No. 322*

### Easy Working: Writer, Filer, Planner

Spinnaker Software  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(800) 826-0706  
(800) 826-1330 (IL)  
(617) 494-1200  
\$9.95 each

*Reader Service No. 323*

### MouseWrite

Roger Wagner Publishing  
1050 Pioneer Way  
Suite P  
El Cajon, CA 92020  
(800) 421-6526  
(619) 442-0524  
\$149.95

*Reader Service No. 324*

### Pinpoint Desktop Accessories

Pinpoint Publishing  
5865 Doyle Street  
Suite 112  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(415) 654-3050  
\$89  
\$149 GS starter pack

*Reader Service No. 325*

### Sensible Grammar, \$99.95

### Sensible Speller, \$125

### Sensible Writer, \$99.95

### Sensible Technical

### Dictionary, \$39.95

### Stedman's Medical

### Dictionary, \$39.95

### Black's Law Dictionary, \$39.95

Sensible Software  
335 East Big Beaver  
Suite 207  
Troy, MI 48083  
(313) 528-1950

*Reader Service No. 326*

### TimeOut DeskTools,

\$49.94

### DeskTools II, \$49.95

### MacroTools, \$25

### PowerPack, \$49.95

### QuickSpell, \$69.95

### SuperFonts, \$69.95

### Thesaurus, \$49.95

### UltraMacros, \$59.95

Beagle Bros  
6215 Ferris Square

Suite 100

San Diego, CA 92121

(800) 345-1750

(800) 992-4022 (CA)

(619) 452-5500

*Reader Service No. 327*

### Trio

Softsync Inc.  
162 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 685-2080  
\$29.95

*Reader Service No. 328*

### Wordbench

Addison-Wesley Publishing  
Software Division  
6 Jacob Way  
Reading, MA 01867  
(617) 944-3700  
(800) 447-2226  
\$149

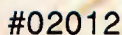
*Reader Service No. 329*

WordPerfect Corp.  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, UT 84057  
(801) 225-5000  
\$179

*Reader Service No. 330*



**Celebrates Quality & Savings!**



**1-800-221-4892**



# Nintendo\*\*

*For hours of entertainment*

<u>Description</u>	<u>Cat#</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>3+</u>
<b>Light Gun Series</b>			
Duck Hunt	NESPDH	32.95	29.95
Hogan's Alley	NESPHA	32.95	29.95
Wild Gunman	NESPWG	32.95	29.95
<b>Adventure Series</b>			
Return of Donkey Kong	NESPRD	CALL	CALL
The Adventures of Link	NESPAL	42.95	38.95
Kid Icarus	NESPKI	37.95	34.95
Metroid	NESPMT	37.95	34.95
Super Mario Brothers	NESPSM	27.95	25.95
Legend of Zelda	NESPZL	42.95	38.95
<b>Programmable Series</b>			
Excitebike	NESPEB	32.95	29.95
<b>Sport Series</b>			
Punch-Out	NESPPT	37.95	34.95
Rad Racer	NESPRC	37.95	34.95
Slalom	NESPSL	27.95	25.95
10 Yard Fight	NESPTY	27.95	25.95
<b>Action Series</b>			
Kung Fu	NESPSX	27.95	25.95
<b>Arcade Classics</b>			
Donkey Kong	NESPDK	22.95	20.95
<b>Third Party Software</b>			
3D World Runner	NESPWO	35.95	32.95
Winter Games	NESPWM	35.95	32.95
Ghosts 'N Goblins	NESPGG	32.95	29.95
Tag Team Wrestling	NESPTT	27.95	25.95
Top Gun	NESPTG	35.95	32.95
Rush 'N Attack	NESPRA	32.95	29.95
Double Dribble	NESPDW	32.95	29.95
Ikari Warriors	NESPIW	37.95	34.95
Elevator Action	NESPEA	32.95	29.95
Arkanoid W/Controller	NESPAR	47.95	43.95
Renegade	NESPRG	37.95	34.95
Deadly Towers	NESPDE	37.95	34.95
Wheel Of Fortune	NESPWF	CALL	CALL
Jeopardy	NESPJP	CALL	CALL



## Nintendo Systems & Accessories

<u>Description</u>	<u>Cat</u>	<u>Price</u>
Nintendo Action Set	NESSACMH	104.95
Nintendo Control Deck	NESSCDSM	84.95
NES Advantage (Joystick)	NESAJS	42.95
Zapper Light Gun	NESALJ	25.95

**Call for other newly released software for the Nintendo Entertainment System!!!**

\*\* Due to the extreme popularity of the Nintendo System, peripherals and software, RibbonLand can not guarantee the availability of these products at any given time.

### RIBBONLAND CONVENIENT ORDER FORM

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ COMPUTER \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PRINTER: \_\_\_\_\_

CAT #	QUAN.	DESCRIPTION	COLOR	PRICE	TOTAL

☐ VISA   ☐ MASTERCARD   ☐ AMEX   ☐ MY CHECK IS ENCLOSED

CREDIT CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

PA 6% Sales Tax  
 Shipping & Handling  
 AMEX 5% Surcharge  
**TOTAL**





# NINE IIe/IIc WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Version	2.0	1.2 (5/4"), 1.0 (3/2")	2.1	1.03	2.6.8b	1.02	1.2	1.1	7.21 beta
Retail price	\$249	\$79.95	\$79.95	\$9.95	\$149.95	\$99.95	\$29.95	\$179	\$149
Operating system	ProDOS 8 1.3	ProDOS 1.2	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 1.1.1	ProDOS 8 1.4 (3/2"), 1.1.1 (5/4")	ProDOS 8 1.2	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 8 1.4
Copy protection?	N	Y (program, free backup)/N (dictionary, thesaurus)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hardware required	128K IIe/c/CS	128K IIe/c/CS	128K IIe/c/CS, Laser 128	128K IIe/c/CS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 500 and 2000 series	128K enhanced IIe/c/CS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 500 and 2000, 384K RAM card for expanded desktop	128K enhanced IIe/c/CS	128K enhanced IIe/c/CS, Laser 128 series, all Franklin models	128K IIe/c/CS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 2100 and 2200	128K IIe/c/CS
Input devices supported	keyboard	keyboard, mouse	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, some mouse features	keyboard	keyboard
Package disk format	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	5 1/4" (3 1/2" swap \$5)	5 1/4"	5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	3 1/2" or 5 1/4" (swap)	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"
Hardware recommended	2nd drive	2nd drive, high-capacity drive, or hard drive	2nd drive, hard drive, 1MB RAM	—	mouse, 512K RAM card, modem	mouse	—	2nd drive	2nd drive
Dot-matrix printers supported	11 drivers, custom	virtually all	12 drivers, other	unspecified models (Apple parallel default)	10 drivers, 3 custom	9 drivers, custom	virtually all	virtually all	20 drivers, create new
Built-in type styles	b, u, sb, sp	b, u	b, sb, sp, u	b, u	b, i, sb, sp, u, c	b, i, sb, sp, u, c	none	b, sb, sp, u	b, i, sb, sp, u, special text
Pitch supported	4-24 cpi, 4-10, 12, 15, 17 cpi ImageWriter II	5-15 cpi	10, 17 cpi	normal, compressed, expanded	10, 17, 5 cpi	10, 12, 17 ImageWriter II	macro-defined	varies with printer	8, 10, 12 cpi
Custom printer commands?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Print-quality modes	1	1	1	1	2 (draft, high)	2 (draft, correspondence)	1	2 (draft, NLQ)	1
Color printing?	N	N	N	N	Y (RGBYOP)	Y (RGB)	N	N	N





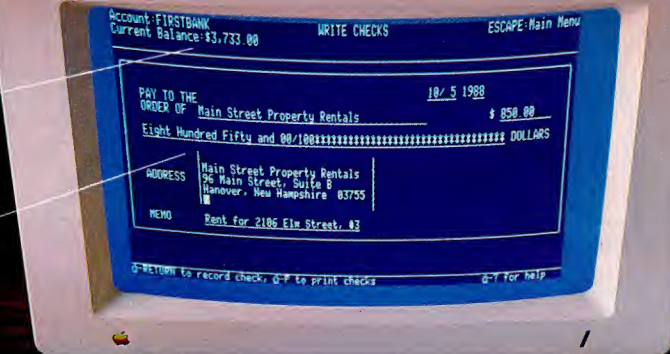
Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Print spooling?	N	N	N	N	Y (expanded desktop)	N	N	Y	N
Print screen?	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Print preview/view page breaks?	N/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N/Y	N/N	N/Y	Y/Y
Multiple copies printed?	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Daisywheel printers?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Laser printers?	N	N	Y (HP)	N	Y (Apple LW)	Y (HPLJ)	N	N	Y (Apple LW)
Display 20/40/80 columns?	N/N/Y	N/Y/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y
Format data disk?	Y	Y	Y	Y (5 1/4")	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Import/export ASCII files?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Import/export AppleWorks wp files?	Y/Y	N/N	Y/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	N/N
Import graphics?	N	N	Y (file-type \$F4 noncompressed HGR)	N	N	N	N	N	N
User interface	stacking file card, OA commands	pull-down menu bar	menu bars, OA commands	pull-down menu bar, OA and control commands	Mac, mousetext, OA and control commands	Mac, mousetext, OA and control commands	command bar, OA and control commands	clean screen, keyboard template, OA and SA commands	drop-down menus, OA commands
On-line help?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Toll-free phone support?	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Money-back guarantee?	N	Y (90 days)	N	N	Y (30 days)	N	N	N	N
Documentation	GIQRST	GIQRST*	EIRST	R	IQRST	EIQRST	EIQRS	EGIQRST	IQRST
On-line status display?	Y (available RAM)	Y (available RAM, RAM used)	Y (document size: words, pages)	Y (available RAM characters)	Y (available RAM, document size: K, lines)	Y (available RAM, document size: K, pages)	Y (remaining characters, lines)	Y (remaining disk space)	Y (available RAM and disk space)
Multiple documents on desktop?	Y	N	N	N	Y (12, expanded only)	Y (2)	N	N	Y (2)
Typical document capacity	18 ssp, 511 pages absolute	6 ssp	25 ssp on 128K	12 ssp	16-18 ssp	8-10 ssp	9 ssp	80 ssp 5 1/4", 16MB absolute max	15 ssp, 500 dsp absolute max
Link files (printing long documents)?	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y



Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook, plus it faithfully follows the AppleWorks user interface.

Quicken can export AppleWorks for custom reports: Budget vs. Actual, Income and Expenses, P&Ls, and more.

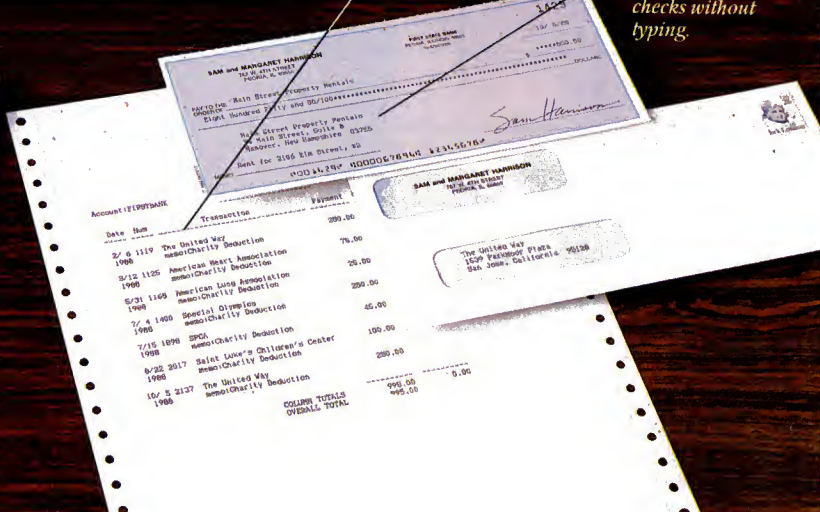
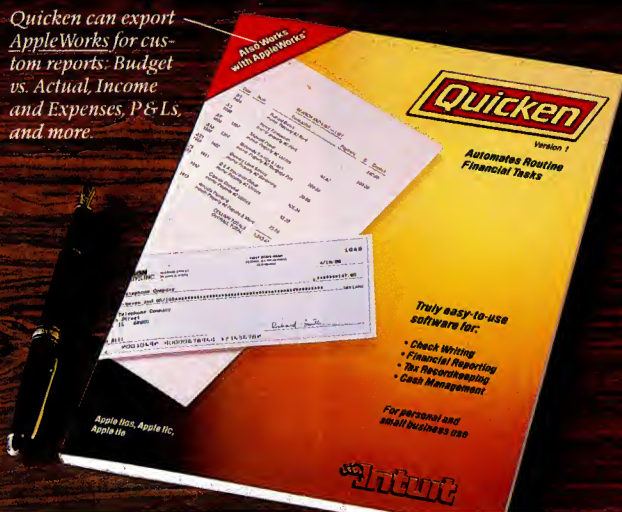


Quicken gives instant financial organization of:

- Spending
- Taxable Income and Deductions
- Rental Property and Job Costs.

Quicken eliminates work. It actually writes recurring checks without typing.

Dramatic Speed on Apple® IIGS



# End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, \$49.95

**Q**uicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

## Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

## Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

## No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

## The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

*Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.*

Martin Blumenthal, in *Cider Magazine*

*With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good... it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.*

Ken Landis, A+ *Magazine*

## Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to AppleWorks to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

## Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax record-keeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

## Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

### Specifications:

Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIC, IIfx (IIfx requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks is optional.

Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package. Quicken is also available for the Macintosh®.



\$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

**Call 800-624-8742**  
(in California, call 800-468-8481),

or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Apple (5 1/4" disk) ☐ Apple (3 1/2" disk) ☐ Macintosh

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Intuit**

540 University Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94301

CODE IC1188





Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Tabs/decimal tabs	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Line spacing	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2, 3	1, 1½, 2	1, 2, 3	0.5, 1, 1.5, etc.	1, 2, 3
Search/replace	FWt	FWt	FWtc	FWt	FWtc	FWtc	FWt	FWtc, BWtc search	FWBWtc
Headers/ footers?	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Footnotes/ endnotes?	N/N	N/N	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/Y
Protection?	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N
Force page break?	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Spelling check?	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Dictionary word search?	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
User dictionary?	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Word count/ frequency?	N/N	Y/Y	Y/N	N/N	Y/N	N/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/N
Thesaurus?	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Mail merge?	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Macros?	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Integrated modules	db, ss	—	db, ss, charting	—	—	—	db, ss	—	outliner, notetaker, reference tool
Desk accessories	—	calculator	calendar, typewriter	—	clock, alarm, puzzle, multiprinter	envelope typer	calendar, calculator, notepad	—	brainstormer
Add-ons	scores of accessories	—	—	filer, planner	DMP utilities**	grammar, speller, dictionaries	—	—	file-conversion utilities

\* tutorial on disk only

\*\* custom fonts available from Vilberg Brothers Computing, P.O. Box 971119, Miami, FL 33197

Y yes

N no

K kilobytes

MB megabytes

cpi characters per inch

RGB red, green, blue

YOP yellow, orange, purple

b bold

i italic

sb subscript

sp superscript

u underline

c custom

NLQ near-letter-quality

HP Hewlett-Packard Printer-Control Language

HPLJ Hewlett-Packard Letterjet

LW LaserWriter

HGR high-resolution graphics

wp word processor

OA open-apple key

SA solid-apple key

ssp single-spaced pages

dsp double-spaced pages

E error message/troubleshooting section

G glossary

I index

Q quick-reference card

R reference section

T tutorial

S samples on disk

max maximum

FW forward

BW backward

t text

c codes

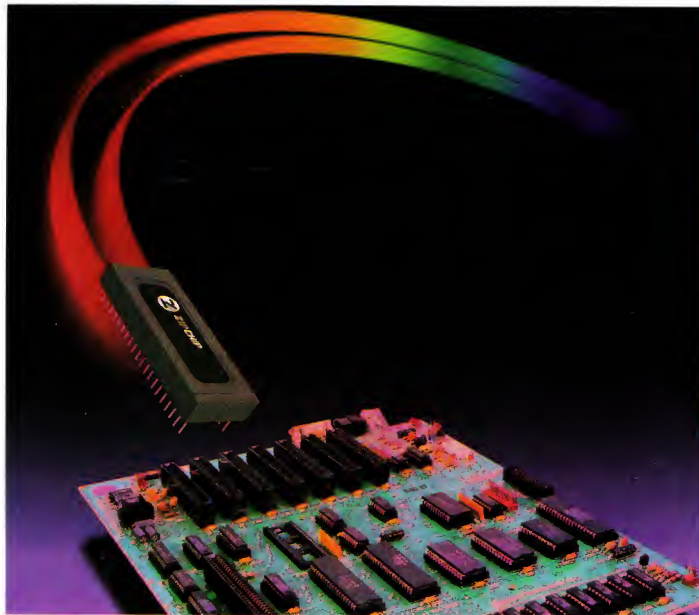
db database manager

ss spreadsheet

DMP dot-matrix printer



# The Word Is Out Zip Chip Is In



Photography by Tom Skrivan

Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIc's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"... "The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"

**Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine**

"The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"

**Richard Doherty, Computer Editor,  
Electronics Engineering Times (EET)**

"The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"

**Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.**

After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"

**Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine**

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"

**Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine**

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great!**"

**Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong,  
Technical Support, Beagle Bros**

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIc/IIe performance!"

**Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely  
Softworks**

## THE ZIP CHIP SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

- + Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
- + Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
- + Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
- + Addresses all memory!
- + Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware and software!
- + Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about ½ the price!
- + 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
- + LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
- + FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory testers, and a Zip configuration program. A \$40.00 value!

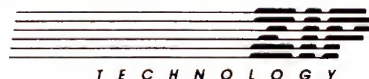
## ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **\$179.00** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just \$4.00 for a total of **\$183.00**. California residents subject to \$11.64 sales tax—for a total of \$194.64.) Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

*Prices subject to change without notice.*

**TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FREE  
1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662**

For more information write: Zip Technology  
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350  
Los Angeles, CA 90064



Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.



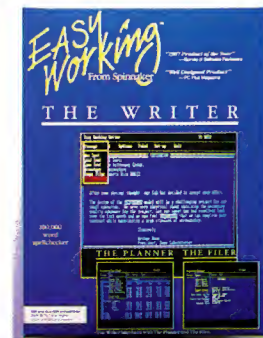
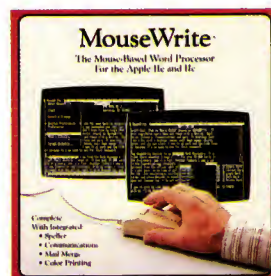
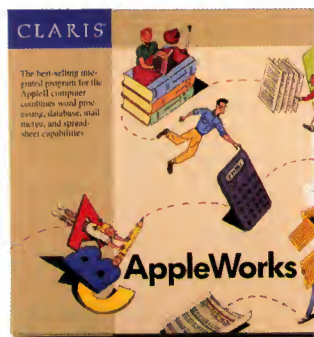


add-on dictionaries (Technical, Stedman's Medical, and Black's Law), and **Sensible Grammar**, a grammar, style, and punctuation checker.

Registered owners of Sensible Writer, Sensible Speller, and Sensible Grammar can receive a free, three-in-one, 3½-inch disk containing all three programs especially configured to run on a GS with at least 1 megabyte of RAM (random-access memory).

Open apple-5, for example, is the underline toggle. Solid apple-6 lets you activate a macro. Pressing the open-apple and hyphen keys accesses printer-control features.

WordPerfect uses virtual-memory management to process files. As a result, the size of a document you can work on at any one time is limited not by your computer's RAM (an increasingly expensive proposition in these days of skyrocketing



Left, Claris' classic AppleWorks features an integrated word processor/database manager/spreadsheet combination, plus room for add-on tools and templates. Right, Bank Street Writer Plus from Broderbund offers an easy-to-use menu-bar interface plus spelling checker and thesaurus.

Left, Roger Wagner's MouseWrite provides a Mac-style mouse interface, downloadable fonts, color printing, and basic telecommunications software. Right, Easy Working: The Writer from Spinnaker is bare-bones and inexpensive.

## TRIO—LIGHT DUTY

Believe it or not, you can get an integrated program (word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet planner) with macro and mail-merge capabilities *and* desk accessories (calendar, calculator, notepad) for \$30. Sounds like Joe Isuzu talking, doesn't it?

Softsync has beefed up its latest version of Trio—even added mouse support for certain features—and slashed the price in half to sell the program in stores like KMart and Sears.

The Trio word processor doesn't share AppleWorks' expandability, Bank Street Writer's friendliness, DoReMe's power, MouseWrite's versatility, or Sensible Writer's solid performance, though. It isn't especially feature-filled—you have to use the return key repeatedly to force a page break, for example—but its rudimentary functionality should prove adequate for light-duty, personal tasks.

## WORDPERFECT POWER

Last, but by no means least, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe/IIc offers more power features than you're likely to find anywhere in the Apple II world. Despite its capabilities, the program isn't especially difficult to learn, thanks to an adhesive-backed plastic "cheat sheet" template that fits neatly above the number row.

WordPerfect turns keys in the number row into function keys when used in conjunction with the open- or solid-apple key.

chip prices), but by the amount of storage space available on disk—about 80 single-spaced pages on a floppy disk and up to 16 megabytes on a hard disk. Working with such large files can be a mixed blessing, however: Editing speed sometimes suffers.

One of WordPerfect's nicest features—aside from its nearly cosmopolitan printer support—is its "clean screen" appearance. Except when you display formatting codes (Solid apple-2), the screen is essentially devoid of distractions.

## STAMP OUT WRITER'S BLOCK

Whether your writing projects are limited to everyday personal and business correspondence or extend to professional manuscripts, technical reports, and doctoral dissertations, Apple II word processors offer something for nearly everyone. Programs like AppleWorks, MouseWrite, and WordPerfect may not turn you into a Jonathan Swift, but they'll probably help you communicate better to some degree or another—even if only more confidently and efficiently. ■

*Cynthia Field is the author of Press Room, inCider's bimonthly column on desktop publishing, and Field Trip, our column on educational software. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*



## Æ Update . . .

A new line of Apple IIc Plus memory cards will be introduced soon from Applied Engineering. An exciting array of features is planned, including RAM disk capability and automatic AppleWorks enhancements. The cards will also be compatible with the latter versions of the original IIc. AE's Z-RAM Ultra series, compatible with the original IIc, is currently available for delivery. Contact Applied Engineering sales for further information on IIc Plus and original IIc expansion products.

The TransWarp accelerator card is available for immediate delivery. In addition to accelerating both the Apple IIe and II+ approximately 3½ times, the card has 256K of on-board memory (used for acceleration purposes) that can be utilized as Apple standard language card memory or extended 80 column card type memory and is priced at \$219. AE is much closer to finalization of its accelerator card for the IIGS, but will not advertise the product until it is immediately available.

A lowercase ROM chip for the II+ is now available from AE. This chip plugs directly into the motherboard and allows your II+ to display lowercase letters. With the font shift modification, you can even switch serif and sans serif fonts. The chip retails for \$24.

Applied Engineering now supports AppleWorks 2.1 with all its memory cards, including PC Transporter. The latest version of AW 2 Expander, AE's own AppleWorks enhancement package, is 3.01 and includes a full-color Super Hi-Res graphic test for GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus. It also features a CAS before RAS memory chip test for GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, RamWorks, Z-RAM and RamFactor. The modified AE Cache included with 3.01 works with any GS specific memory card connected to RamKeeper and with system 3.2 and ProDOS 8 v1.6. The update is available for \$15.

PC Transporter's software upgrade is now available. The upgraded PCT software provides additional capability and easier operation. New capabilities include: additional printing functions for the ImageWriter printer, higher data rate (up to 4800 bps) for some communications programs and improved operation for games and other copy-protected programs. The software also handles a wider variety of IBM software now on the market. The update is available from AE for \$15.

DataLink 1200's EPROM has been upgraded, to allow sending and receiving files using the X-modem protocol—even without software. The new 2.0 version replaces the 1.0 version of the EPROM firmware. For existing DataLink 1200 owners, the upgrade for the new EPROM is \$20.

Applied Engineering now makes 1 MEG and 256K expansion modules for the Macintosh Plus, SE and Macintosh II. But don't worry—we remain fully committed to the Apple II and have no plans to reduce activities in the development of Apple II products.





# A RHAPSODY OF WORDS

*Biting my truant pen, beating myself for spite:  
Fool! said my Muse to me, look in thy heart and write.*

—Sir Philip Sidney

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor



our GS is a master of composition—in all *three* senses of the word. This Renaissance machine can of course help you create original music and artwork of all descriptions. Don't be fooled, though: GS may stand for *graphics* and *sound*, but the GS is no slouch as a wordsmith, either.

Sure, you can choose among virtually all 8-bit word processors for the Apple II family, including those described in the accompanying articles, "Polish Your Words" and "Word Processors Make the Grade" (pp. 60 and 78). But if you want a word processor designed to take advantage of the GS' native talents, check out **MultiScribe GS** from Claris, **Writer's Choice Elite** from Activision/Mediagenic, and **WordPerfect for the Apple IIgs** from WordPerfect Corporation.

For additional information and in-depth reviews of these programs, see "Color My Words" (November 1987, p. 73), "The Last Word" (July 1988, p. 28), and "The Well-Dressed Desktop" (August 1988, p. 38).

The following "nutshell" reviews, and the accompanying feature-comparison table, can help you decide which word processor will bring out the best in your GS—and in you.

## MULTISCRIBE GS—THE HANDSOME ONE

MultiScribe GS is so good that even Apple Computer bought it! Technically, Claris Corporation, Apple's software spinoff, purchased the rights to the program; no doubt what impressed the "powers that be" were MultiScribe GS' potpourri of friendly features.

The program adheres strongly to Apple Human Interface standards, making it among the easiest to learn and most WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) of Apple II programs.

You access features by mouse from MultiScribe GS' ten pull-down menus. Dialog boxes assist you in fine-tuning your options.

A number of alternative keyboard commands—combinations of the open-apple key and another key, usually mnemonic—let you rest the mouse during moments of heavy concentration and still perform functions such as finding a specific word.

MultiScribe GS adheres to "writer's standards," too, offering once-heralded, but now expected, word-processing features, such as the addition of headers and footers, a text clipboard, and full formatting of documents.

Set left and right margins with the program's graphics ruler. Use the mouse to pick up tabs from the "tab well" and slide them into place. Click on icons for spacing and justification.

What writer can't use a spelling checker and thesaurus at least once in a while? MultiScribe GS' "dictionary" has 80,000 entries; its thesaurus can generate up to 40,000 head words.

MultiScribe GS' graphics appearance makes it handsome to look at with its array of 11 typefaces. It also makes the program logy in scrolling, reformatting, and keeping up with zippy typists. But the slowest feature is the program's printing, a nevertheless necessary inconvenience for producing the ultimate in quality graphics hardcopy.

MultiScribe GS offers some features you won't find in other word processors. It supports object-oriented and bit-mapped graphics, for one thing. Create simple illustrations or borders with the program's drawing tools or import original or canned artwork from GS drawing or paint programs.

MultiScribe GS lets you both type *and* print in color. At any one time, you can select (or custom mix) any 16 of the GS' 4096 possible colors. Warning: Some hues don't look crisp on screen and appear even soggy in print.

## WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE—A POOR RELATION?

This one's also WYSIWYG, also ruler-based, also mouse-ori-



## THREE GS WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	MultiScribe GS	WordPerfect GS	Writer's Choice Elite
Version tested	3.01	2.0g	1.1
Retail price	\$99.95	\$179	\$89.95
Operating system	ProDOS 16	ProDOS 16 1.3	ProDOS 16 1.2 all versions
Copy protection?	Y* key disk	N	N
Hardware required	512K, 3½" drive	512K, 3½" drive	512K, 3½" drive
Hardware recommended	768K	2nd drive or hard disk	1.25MB
Input devices supported	mouse	mouse, keyboard	mouse
Dot-matrix printers supported	ImageWriter, Epsoms above RX	few dozen popular brands	ImageWriter
Daisywheel printers?	N	Y	N
Printer interfaces supported	many popular interface cards	parallel and serial	GS only
Print selected text/pages?	N/Y	Y	N/Y
Multicopy printing?	Y	Y	Y
Paper feed	C, H	C, H, SF	C, H
Color printing?	Y	N	Y
Program-controlled print-quality modes	3 (draft, faster, special NLQ), 5 using darker command	1 (print quality as printer options, or fonts)	3 (draft, better text, better color)
Special print effects	SW, RD	N/A	SW, RD
Laser printing?	Y	Y	Y
Format data disks?	N	Y	N
Import graphics?	Y	N	Y
Import/export ASCII files?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Import AppleWorks files directly?	Y	N (only with conversion program on separate utilities disk)	N
On-line help?	N	Y	N





Program	MultiScribe GS	WordPerfect GS	Writer's Choice Elite
User interface	graphics screen, 10 pull-down menus	text screen, 10 pull-down menus, help and feature search	graphics screen, 9 pull-down menus
Documentation	200 + pages spiral, TRGIQ	500 + pages slipcase binder, TRGIQS	170 pages spiral, TRGI
Typefaces	11	any supported by DMP selected, varies with daisywheels available	13
Type styles	10	8 plus others supported by DMP	10
Sizes (in points)	6-48	6, 8, 10 standard, user-selected font/pitch, varies with DMP or daisywheel	6-32
Document length	varies with RAM	varies with disk medium (about 800K on 3½" disk), 6MB absolute	varies with RAM (512K: 3-5 double-spaced pages in default font)
Page formatting	rulers	traditional	rulers
Status (memory)?	N	N	Y (# characters remaining)
Graphics toolkit?	Y	N	N
Multiple documents on screen?	Y (8 max)	Y	Y (16 max)
Search/replace	FW (text only)	FW, BW (text and codes)	FW (text only)
Auto time/date stamp?	Y	Y	Y
Headers/footers	1/1	2/2	1/1
Footnotes/endnotes?	N/N	Y/Y	N/N
Spelling checker?	Y (80,000 words)	Y (115,000 words)	N
Thesaurus?	Y (40,000 entry points)	Y (10,000 head words)	N
Mail merge?	N	Y	N
Redefine keyboard commands?	N	Y	N
Macros?	N	Y	N
Desk accessories	clock	supports, does not include	clock
Protect widows/orphans?	N	Y	N
Hyphenation help?	N	Y	N
Append files?	N	Y	N
Show clipboard?	Y	Y	Y
Supports RAM disk?	Y	Y	N
Toll-free support?	N	Y	N

\* unprotected backup \$20  
Y yes  
N no  
K kilobytes  
MB megabytes  
DMP dot-matrix printer  
C continuous  
H hand-fed  
SF sheet feeder

NLQ near-letter-quality  
SW sideways  
RD 50% reduction  
N/A not available  
T tutorial  
R reference  
S troubleshooting  
G glossary  
I index

Q quick-reference card  
RAM random-access memory  
max maximum  
FW forward  
BW backward



**Multiply memory** — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

**Multiply speed** — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

**Multiply production** — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

**Built-in clock** — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

**Multiply efficiency** — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

**Multiply applications** — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

# IIC multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIC's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

## There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo

PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

## Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

## A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

## See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and

11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

### Prices

**Z-RAM Ultra 3** (with memory, clock and CP/M)  
256K — **\$399**                      512K — **\$549**  
1 MEG — **\$849**

**Z-RAM Ultra 2** (with memory and clock)  
256K — **\$319**                      512K — **\$469**  
1 MEG — **\$769**

**Z-RAM Ultra 1** (memory only — expandable to 512K)  
256K — **\$249**                      512K — **\$399**

**16-bit 65C816 Upgrade** . . . . . **\$79**

**Z-80c Card** to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) . . . . . **\$159**

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
**The Apple enhancement experts.**  
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011  
(214) 241-6060.



# QUALITY SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware



*The Best of Apple II Public Domain Software, Edition II*  
The most complete and well-indexed directory of public domain and shareware.

☐ *The Best of Apple II P.D., Edition II, 350 pages (plus \$2 s/h) . . . \$9.95*

## APPLE IIgs 3 1/2" DISKS

- ☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picasaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 disks) . . \$27
- ☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIgs format . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) . . . \$27
- ☐ **GS11** Graphics package: birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS13,GS20** 80 songs w/Music Studio™ incl "Flash Dance" (2 disks) . . . \$18
- ☐ **GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts — formal to fancy for your doc. (3 disks) . . \$27
- ☐ **GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more . . . \$9
- ☐ **GS16,GS17** Digitized sounds for Start ups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 disks) . . . \$18
- ☐ **GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses to play . . . \$9
- ☐ **NEW GS29** Icons: Over 50 icons to change those on your desktop . . . \$9
- ☐ **NEW GS36,37** Mean 18™ golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys and gulches (2 disk set) . . . \$18
- ☐ **NEW GS47,48** 500 Print Shop™ Graphics for the IIgs (2 disk set) . . . \$18
- ☐ **NEW GS58** War simulation game and a car race w/excellent graphics . . \$9
- ☐ **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** . . . \$49.95
- ☐ **ANY 21 DISKS FOR ONLY** . . . \$99.95

## APPLE II 5 1/4" DISKS

- Art**
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . . . \$5
  - ☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . \$10

- CAD**
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . \$15

- Genealogy**
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies . . \$5

- Business/Home**
- ☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . . . \$5
  - ☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. . . \$5
  - ☐ **057** Database:simple, w/doc. (SHAREWARE) . . \$5
  - ☐ **404** Personal & home accounting . . . \$5
  - ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive . . . \$5
  - ☐ **NEW 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . \$5

- Education**
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games . . . \$5
  - ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . . \$5
  - ☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests . . . \$5
  - ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals . . . \$5
  - ☐ **085** Elem math: +, -, x, ÷, 23 levels . . . \$5
  - ☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . . \$5
  - ☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . . . \$5
  - ☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels . . . \$5
  - ☐ **518** Hist, vocab, math, astron. (SHAREWARE) . \$5
  - ☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . . . \$5
  - ☐ **NEW 772** Wordprocessor/Educational aid — Fredwriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . \$5

- Games**
- ☐ **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game . . . \$5
  - ☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . . \$5
  - ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . . . \$5
  - ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day . . . \$5
  - ☐ **NEW 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. . . \$5
  - ☐ **NEW 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) . \$10

- Tutorials**
- ☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler . . . \$5

- Communication**
- ☐ **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . \$5

- Music**
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk . . . \$5

- Passion**
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) . . . \$10

- Utilities**
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. . . \$5
  - ☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities . . . \$5

- Add \$4 (\$10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or \$2 (\$5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.**

- Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

- Card no. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

- Name \_\_\_\_\_

- Address \_\_\_\_\_

- City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- CALL NOW: In CA 408-496-0624**

## SPECIAL!

Any **6** disks

plus

Apple Directory

1 Yr. Membership

(IIgs disks may be included)

Only

**\$39.95**

(plus \$4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:

1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library

2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews

3. Special discounts!

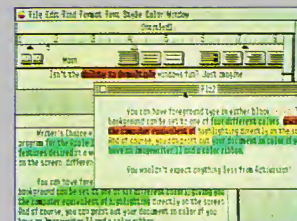
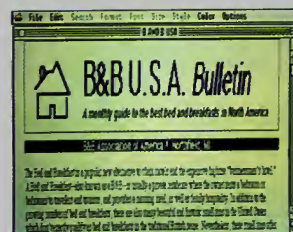
IIgs



ented, but Writer's Choice Elite is clearly MultiScribe GS' "poor cousin."

That's not to say it's not the program for you. For one thing, Writer's Choice Elite offers a few features not available in MultiScribe GS, such as the ability to color the "background" or cross out a section of text.

Besides these features and the ability to type text in red, Writer's Choice Elite isn't especially colorful in the MultiScribe



Clockwise from top left:  
MultiScribe GS, Writer's  
Choice Elite, WordPerfect GS.

## Product Information

**Clip Art Gallery, \$29.95**

**Draw Plus, \$89.95**

**Paintworks Plus, \$69.95**

(includes Clip Art Gallery)

**Writer's Choice Elite,**

**\$89.95**

**Paintworks Gold, \$99.95**

**Paint Write Draw, \$129.95**

Activision/Mediagenic

3885 Bohannon Drive

Menlo Park, CA 94025

(415) 329-0800

Reader Service No. 310

**MultiScribe GS**

Clarix Corporation

440 Clyde Avenue

Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 960-1500

**\$99.95**

Reader Service No. 311

**WordPerfect for**

**the Apple IIgs**

WordPerfect Corporation

288 West Center Street

Orem, UT 84057

(801) 225-5000

**\$179**

Reader Service No. 312





GS sense of the word. There's no pull-down color palette, no RGB (red, green, blue) or HSI (hue, saturation, intensity) sliders. When you think about how often you're likely to type in taupe or print in puce, you may decide that color printing isn't for you anyway.

Mediagenic's program doesn't include a disk-based spelling checker or thesaurus. Maybe you've found, as some writers have, that paperback versions serve just as well most of the time.

One gripe focuses on—or rather *blurs*—the program's fonts. On screen, and even in print, some are unreadable. Still, if you pick and choose among them, you'll find at least a half-dozen that are clear both on screen and on paper.

Writer's Choice Elite doesn't "do" art. You have to create illustrations with Mediagenic's other programs, **Draw Plus** or **Paintworks Plus** (**Paintworks Gold** is compatible, too), then import it.

## WORDPERFECT GS—WORD POWER

If you eschew fancy fonts and sluggish graphics screens and routinely put extraordinary demands on your word-processing program, test-drive WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS.

For mouse advocates WordPerfect GS sports pull-down menus and dialogs. For those who prefer the keyboard, the program offers an alternative route: Help and Feature Search options. Power users can redesign some commands and create their own command shortcuts in the form of macros.

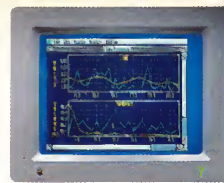
WordPerfect GS isn't nearly as graphics-oriented and colorful as MultiScribe GS or even Writer's Choice Elite. You format the traditional way by entering values—not by clicking icons.

To ease eyestrain and to facilitate editing, you can use the program's RGB sliders to change background, text, boldface, and inverse-boldface colors. But WordPerfect GS doesn't support color printing, nor does it handle object-oriented or bit-mapped graphics. It does support a wide assortment of dot-matrix and daisywheel printers and lets you configure as many as three.

Other special features let you automatically center text vertically on a page, alternate margins to accommodate report or book binding, manage footnotes and endnotes, format mailing labels and envelopes, perform mail-merge functions, and fill in forms. To complete its vast library of features, WordPerfect GS comes with a 115,000-word spelling checker and a 10,000-headword thesaurus.

## WORDSPINNING DECISIONS

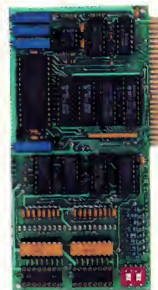
If you run a GS-assisted business for which word-processing performance is a top priority, WordPerfect GS is the program for you. If you're willing to sacrifice some of WordPerfect's power features for the sake of a graphics working environment, check out MultiScribe GS or Writer's Choice Elite. Of the two, MultiScribe GS has the edge in font clarity, print quality, and graphics capability, but Writer's Choice Elite—as part of the \$179.95 **Paint Write Draw** bundle—may be too good a deal to pass up. ■



## Bring real world data to your Apple.

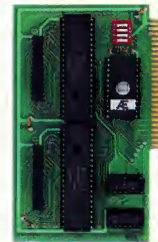
**12 Bit, 16 Channel Programmable Gain A/D Monitor** flow, temperature, wind speed and direction, humidity, light intensity, pressure, RPM, soil moisture and many other conditions.

Our complete 12 bit A/D converter has 16 single-ended channels, 9 programmable full scale ranges from  $\pm 10$  volts to  $\pm 25$  MV. Any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Other features include very fast (25 MS) conversion time and a user connector with +12 and -12 volts for powering your sensors. **\$279**



### I/O 32

Set up a home burglar alarm, digital joystick or directional sensor, or use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers. All four 8-bit ports can be inputs or outputs. Inputs can vary from simple switches to high-speed logic. Onboard firmware makes programming easy. **\$89**



### 8 Channel A/D & 8 Channel D/A

A/D specifications include fast conversion (.078 MS per channel) and totally transparent process (looks like memory). Wide range of user-programmable input ranges and continuous channel sequencing.

D/A has on-board output buffer amps able to drive 5 MA, totally transparent process, fast conversion (.003 MS per channel) and user-programmable output ranges of 0-5 volts and 0-10 volts. **\$199**



**Signal Conditioner** External 8 channel conditioner designed for both A/D converters and allowing almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal varying from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or from 0-50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D. Conditioner can be powered by your A/D or from an external supply. Large bread board area. **\$79**

### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice.





# WORD PROCESSORS MAKE THE GRADE

*There is an art of reading, as well as an  
art of thinking, and an art of writing.*

—Isaac D'Israeli

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor



hoever said the electronic age would transform us into a paperless society was probably just trying to placate the activists at Save the Trees. Committing thoughts to paper still remains the best way to share many kinds of information.

Top educational-software publishers such as Random House, Scholastic, MECC, and Sunburst Communications know that today's students must hone their writing skills if they want to succeed in tomorrow's professions. Each of these companies publishes a variety of language-arts programs to ensure that, as well as at least one educationally oriented word processor: Random House's **II Write**; Scholastic's **Bank Street Writer III**; MECC's **MECC Writer**; and Sunburst's **Magic Slate**, **Magic Slate II**, and **Muppet Slate**. (See the accompanying table of features for a comparison of these essential writing tools.)

## SIGNS OF THE TIMES

Most of the educational word processors described here run on out-of-the-box Apple IIs. Naturally, a printer is strongly recommended. A second disk drive can make the writing process more convenient, but beyond these necessary luxuries, educational word-processing programs are no more finicky than other kinds of school software.

Despite their reasonable cost and modest hardware demands, the majority of these products have managed to keep in step with Apple II evolution. Often available in 3½-inch disk versions—as well as the old 5¼-inch standby—most are based on the ProDOS operating system.

Many are at least partly WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), so students can get a good picture of what a book report or essay will look like even before they turn on the printer.

Most of these programs come with extensive support materials for teachers, including plenty of lesson plans and reproducible handouts. All four companies offer exemplary support services—free backup disks (sometimes free upgrades and lifetime disk warranties, too), toll-free telephone assistance, and a 30-day program-preview option.

## II WRITE:

### COMMITTED TO WRITING ACHIEVEMENT

This graphics-oriented, Mac-like program from Random House Software features Apple Human Interface niceties such as pull-down menus for selecting program features, a scroll bar for getting around easily from page to page, and attractive typefaces for giving short stories and reports a professional touch.

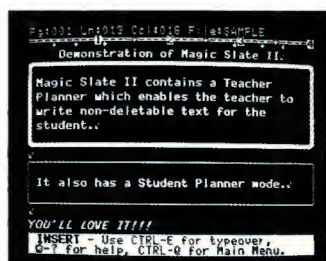
You can use the mouse, but as Random House's Kris Ronningen-Fenrich emphasizes, the program's developers put an extraordinary amount of effort into II Write's "mouseless" mode. The result? Your classroom would probably be none the worse for not having those critters rolling around on desktops. Still, the mouse can make II Write fun to use and more Mac-like.

II Write offers ruler-based formatting. Rulers are graphics-based guides that make it easier to set left and right margins, place tabs, choose double spacing, or center a title. The program also accommodates headers and footers, options that let you determine top and bottom margins and place page numbers wherever you want. If rulers on screen become too distracting, II Write lets you shrink them to "skinny" size.

Another unique feature lets you copy the format of a ruler from one place in your report to another—before and after a long quotation, for example—or from one report to another. II Write allows as many as four movable, resizable windows open at one time.

In one window, you can have your composition; in another, your outline; in still another, a list of personal spelling demons.

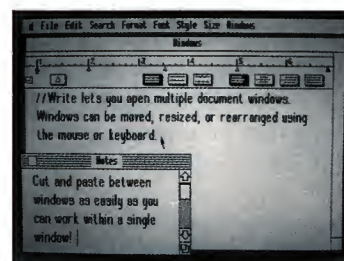




*Magic Slate II*



*Muppet Slate*



*II Write*

Students can keep teacher-written story starters, style sheets, or worksheets in one window while they write or edit their compositions in a second.

Unlike graphics word processors designed specifically for the Apple IIGS (see the accompanying feature "A Rhapsody of Words," p. 72), II Write won't slow down nimble typists. Printing—even in high-quality mode, one of three available—is also reasonably fast.

A series of II Write-compatible programs from Random House Software helps students develop and improve their writing skills. **Mystery Writer's Club** (with an assist from Sherlock Holmes) helps kids develop stories in Dr. Watson's favorite genre. **Young Writer's Workshop** provides a complete writing curriculum; **Young Writer's Toolchest** is a series of template files that include a mini-thesaurus, a dictionary of commonly misspelled words, and lessons on résumé writing and footnote formatting. **Family Toolchest**, another series of templates, is designed for use with the home version of II Write. Templates include thank-you notes, a letter of complaint, a résumé, a personal dictionary, a list of commonly misspelled words, and story starters.

To underscore its commitment to II Write and to your children's or students' writing achievement, Random House is offering two freebies: an interactive II Write **demo disk** that lets you test-drive most of the program's features (including com-

patibility with your printer) and **Random Notes**, a newsletter about the writing process for parents and teachers.

### **BANK STREET WRITER III: TOOLS TO POLISH YOUR SKILLS**

This third-generation program, the most inherently well-rounded of those reviewed here, is easy to learn. Glide the mouse or use the cursor keys and the return key to select from the menu bar at the top of the screen. Pull-down and pop-up menus contain program options.

Bank Street Writer III emphasizes good writing with its series of tools to help students edit their work: a word-frequency list feature, a 50,000-synonym thesaurus, and a 60,000-word interactive dictionary. Teachers can turn off the dictionary's "automatic replacement" feature—students have to type each corrected word instead of just having the program do it for them. Use Bank Street Writer III's wildcard or anagram dictionary-search features to find words that fit a specified pattern or to "cheat" on crossword puzzles.

At press time, Scholastic Software was putting the finishing touches on another writer's treasure trove, **Success with Writing**. According to Scholastic's Paula Weinberger, Success with Writ- ►





ing isn't just a word processor—it's a *writing* processor for "prewriting," arranging, composing, editing, and evaluating a written work. It assists students in brainstorming ideas, creating free-form outlines, deciding the kind of piece they'll create (essay, story, report, letter), composing the text, checking spelling, zooming in on specific lines or sentences, flagging certain grammatical errors, and counting words.

### MECC WRITER: PLAIN BUT EFFECTIVE

A bare-bones educational word processor, MECC Writer probably appeals most to beginners who appreciate its clean-screen interface. According to MECC's Patricia Kallio, the program has been implemented successfully in special-education settings.

A command-driven word processor, MECC Writer has no pull-down menus, no command bars, no graphics interface. Instead, use control-key commands and dot commands (like *.LM10* to set the left margin) to perform editing or formatting tasks such as underlining text.

MECC Writer enhancements include **MECC Speller** and **MECC Editor**, a grammar checker. **MECC Write Start**, a writing curriculum with lesson plans and student activities, has MECC Writer at its core. **Ghost Writer**, another MECC editing toolkit, can import files from nearly a dozen popular word-processing programs, including MECC Writer.

### ELECTRONIC "SLATES"

Donna Stanger, a former educator and the driving force behind Sunburst's Magic Slate, Magic Slate II, and Muppet Slate, recalls the early days of word processing on the Apple II Plus, when "state of the art" meant "all uppercase" Apple Writer or the 40-column version of Bank Street Writer. Teachers often found the first too cumbersome; the second, too easily outgrown.

What Stanger and the design team at Sunburst Communications set out to do was create a word processor that grows as your students do. The result: Magic Slate, a three-in-one word-processing program offering 20-, 40-, and 80-column working modes. The 20- and 40-column versions, both of which have picture menus, are geared toward younger students or older ones with visual impairments. The full-featured, 80-column version is appropriate for junior-high and high-school students and teachers.

Magic Slate II's commands are more or less consistent with those of the original Magic Slate, but Sunburst Communications' new word processor has been improved in a number of ways. Among its latest features are a "quick" printing format, the ability to save formatted ASCII text files for easier transfer by modem, more customizing options for teachers, and more built-in type styles.

In addition, Sunburst Communications has developed **Magic Slate Typestyles**, add-on font disks for both Magic Slate and Magic Slate II. With this design tool kids can even create their own typefaces.

Among Magic Slate II's unique features are Teacher Planner

## Product Information

**Bank Street Writer III**,  
\$99.95, \$79.95 educators  
Corvus network version  
\$499.64, \$399.75 educators  
lab pack \$162.45, \$129.95  
educators (5 program disks,  
dictionary disk, handbook)  
**Activity Files**, \$74.95 each,  
\$59.95 educators  
lab pack \$112.45 each,  
\$89.95 educators  
**Ready to Write**  
**Writing Skills Bank**  
**Writing Lab**  
**Activity Book**, \$66, \$49.50  
educators  
**BSW III, Files, Book set**,  
\$399.80, \$279 educators  
**Success with Writing**,  
\$99.95, \$79.95 educators  
Scholastic Software  
730 Broadway  
New York, NY 10003  
(800) 325-6149  
(800) 392-2179  
(212) 505-3561

*Reader Service No. 315*

**Family Toolchest**, \$24.95  
**Mystery Writer's Club**,  
\$89.95  
**Random Notes**, free  
**II Write**, \$59.95 home  
edition,  
\$69.95 school edition,  
\$269.95 AppleShare  
edition,  
free demo disk  
**Young Writer's Toolchest**,  
\$24.95  
**Young Writer's Workshop**,  
\$79.95  
Random House Software  
201 East 50th Street  
New York, NY 10022  
(800) 638-6460

(800) 492-0782  
(212) 751-2600

*Reader Service No. 316*

**Ghost Writer**, \$89  
**MECC Editor**, \$59  
**MECC Speller**, \$49  
**MECC Write Start**, \$49  
**MECC Writer**, \$59  
**Educational Discount Plan**,  
\$150 annual fee per build-  
ing (5 products plus  
additional discounts)  
\$500 per district  
(15 products)  
MECC  
3490 Lexington Ave. No.  
St. Paul, MN 55126  
(800) 228-3504  
(612) 481-3640

*Reader Service No. 317*

**Magic Slate**, \$99  
lab pack \$297 (10 disks)  
Corvus network version  
\$297  
**Magic Slate II**, \$65  
20-, 40-, 80-column  
versions pack \$99  
lab pack \$195  
\$297 complete  
**Magic Slate Typestyles**,  
\$49  
20- and 40/80-column \$79  
**Muppet Slate**, \$75  
lab pack \$195 (10 disks)  
**Muppet Learning Keys**,  
\$99  
Sunburst Communications  
39 Washington Avenue  
Pleasantville, NY 10570  
(800) 431-1934  
(800) 221-5912  
(914) 769-5030

*Reader Service No. 318*









# EDUCATIONAL WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	II Write	Bank St. Writer III	Magic Slate	Magic Slate II	MECC Writer	Muppet Slate
Version	2.00	N/A	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.0
Suggested grade level	4-12	2-12	2-12	2-12	6-12	Kn-2
School-edition price	\$69.95	\$79.95	\$99.95	\$65	\$55	\$75
Home-edition price	\$59.95	\$99.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating system	ProDOS 8 1.6	ProDOS 8 1.2	ProDOS	ProDOS 8 1.4QB	DOS 3.3	ProDOS 8 1.4QB
Disk format	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"	5 1/4"	3 1/2", 5 1/4"
Hardware required	128K IIe/cGS	128K IIe/cGS	64K II Plus/c/cGS	128K IIe/cGS	64K IIe/cGS, 80-column card	64K II Plus/c/cGS
Input devices supported	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, mouse	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard, MLK
Recommended	mouse	—	—	—	—	MLK, color monitor
DMP support?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Laser printing?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Color printing?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Multicopy printing?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Print-quality modes	3	1	1	4	1	1
Import/export ASCII?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N	N/N
Import AppleWorks wp?	Y	N	N	N	N	N
User interface	Mac	command bar, pull-down menus	picture menu (20/40), control commands and pop-up menus (80)	picture menu (20/40), control and OA commands, pop-up menus (80)	clean screen, control and dot commands	picture menu and icons (MLK)
WYSIWYG?	Y	N	Y (20/40), N (80)	Y	N	Y
Typefaces/styles	9 bf, it, pl, sb, sp, ul	pl, bf, ul	bf, it, ot, pl, sb, sp, ul	bf, it, ot, pl, sb, sp, st, ul	pl, ul	—
Typical max document	12 dsp	12 dsp	limited (disk space)	limited (disk space)	6-8 dsp	3 pages
Multiple documents on screen?	Y	N	Y (80-column, requires 128K)	N	N	N
20/40/80 columns?	N/A	Y/Y/Y	Y/Y/Y	Y/Y/Y	N/N/Y	N/A
Search/replace?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N
Headers/footers?	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/Y (40/80)	N/N	N/N
Footnotes?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Macros?	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Spelling checker?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Thesaurus?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Force/view page breaks?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/N	N/N
Other writing aids	—	word frequency, dictionary search, line numbers	—	student planner boxes	—	—
Print chaining?	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Frozen text?	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y

\* member schools only

Y yes

N no

MLK Muppet Learning Keys

K kilobytes

DMP dot-matrix printer

N/A not available

Kn kindergarten

wp word-processor files

OA open-apple key

WYSIWYG what you see is what you get

max maximum

dsp double-spaced pages

bf boldface

it italic

ot outline

st stencil

ul underline

pl plain

sp superscript

sb subscript



CompuServe Now Available  
at **Radio Shack®**



## Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple II GS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans

in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**

An H&R Block Company





and Student Planner boxes. Among other things, these "windows," which you intersperse within a document, can hold "frozen" (unalterable) teacher text, such as comments or instructions, or a student's free-form outline.

Registered owners of 64K Magic Slate are in for an unusual surprise when they learn that Sunburst Communications offers free upgrades to Magic Slate II. Besides the program itself, you receive three manuals chock full of "lesson ideas."

Magic Slate and Magic Slate II are designed for children aged 7 and up, but what about wee writers who are only 5 and 6? They have their very own electronic slate! Muppet Slate, an adorable "word and picture" processing program, features Kermit and Miss Piggy and the rest of your favorite make-believe friends. This program works with either the regular Apple keyboard or the children's keyboard **Muppet Learning Keys**. A color monitor is recommended.

Muppet Slate's interface is graphics-based; its large text, proportionally spaced. The program comes with ten borders for

**"Despite reasonable cost and modest hardware demands, most of these programs have kept in step with Apple II evolution."**

framing your "stories" and 126 clip-art pictures organized into familiar categories such as Animals and Body Parts. It's enough to make a GS owner drool with envy. (And Muppet Slate even runs on the Apple II Plus.)

### THE WRITE STUFF

Educational word-processing and writing programs like those offered by Random House, Scholastic, MECC, and Sunburst Communications are invest-

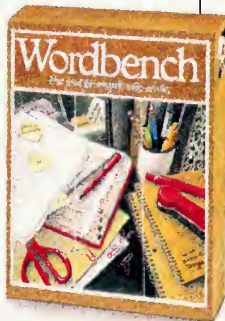
ments that pay off fast for schools. With an assist from an Apple II and one of these writer's aids, students can improve their keyboarding, planning, editing, and composing skills almost immediately.

And teachers—for whom eyestrain is an occupational hazard—like the notion that it's no longer "cruel and unusual punishment" to require typewritten papers. In fact, with an educational word-processing program in your classroom or computer lab, everybody wins—except the trees. ■

# HOW TO WRITE MOBY DICK.

Whether you're writing a marketing plan, a thesis, or the Great American Novel, Wordbench™ makes the job easier by putting all the tools you need within easy reach. And you don't have to change the way you work to use them.

**THAR SHE BLOWS! OR MAYBE OVER THAR...** Wordbench's **OUTLINER** helps you organize your material. Simply type your headings in once and call them up when you need them. **SAVE THE WHALES—MAKE A NOTE.** Whenever you have ideas or find facts you want to include, type them into the **NOTETAKER**. Wordbench organizes your notes



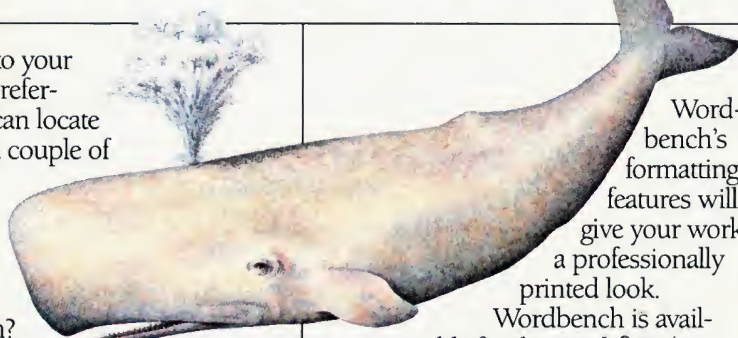
using links to your outline and references, and can locate them with a couple of keystrokes.

**CALL ME ISHMAEL.**

Stuck for a brilliant introduction?

The **BRAINSTORMER** can help get you started and bust through writer's block. **GO OUT WITH A SPLASH.**

Once you've assembled your notes and outlines, use the **WRITER** to merge them instantly into your rough draft. No retyping needed. Editing is as simple as highlighting, cutting and moving words, paragraphs or pages. Polishing your piece is easy with a built-in **THESAURUS** and **SPELLER**. And



Wordbench's formatting features will give your work a professionally printed look.

Wordbench is available for the Apple® IIe/IIc/IIgs: \$149 and the IBM® PC (and 100% compatibles): \$189—wherever software is sold. For people who write, it's a masterpiece.

**Wordbench**  
The tool for people who write.

▲ **ADDISON-WESLEY**

Reading, Massachusetts 01867  
(617) 944-3700

© 1988 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.



## We have it all!

### ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE



#### RAMUP 4.0

Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:

- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

**\$39.95**

The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.

- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

**\$69.95**



Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/EasyDrive Combo — **\$94.95**.

### ULTIMATE HARDWARE



#### CMS HARD-DISKS

Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.



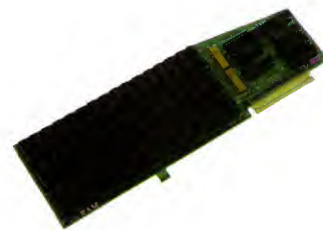
#### SIDER HARD-DISKS

Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.



#### CHINOOK HARD-DISKS

Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20 and 30 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.



#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

**RAMCARDS.** The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

#### AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp .....	169	ViewMaster .....	119
RamKeeper .....	148	PC Transporter ..	Call
RamCharger .....	133	RamWorks III .....	Call
Serial Pro .....	114	RamFactor .....	Call
Data Link .....	189	GS Ram .....	Call
Phasor .....	139	GS Ram + .....	Call
Parallel Pro .....	89	Z Ram I, II, III ..	Call
Time Master .....	76		

Transwarp GS (Advanced Orders) ... Call

### ULTIMATE PRICES



20 Meg. SD ...	649
40 Meg. SD ...	849
60 Meg. SD ...	979

#### Sider

20 Meg .....	579
40 Meg .....	779
90 Meg-F .....	Call
C96 .....	Call
T6 .....	Call



#### CHINOOK

CT20 .....	639
CT30 .....	729
CT20-C (for IIc and IIe) .....	Call

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Saver (IIe) ...	62
Sys. Saver (IIgs) ..	72
3.5 Dr. w/cont. ...	279
Time Out .....	Call
Rocket Chip .....	Call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



**Quality Computers**

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix  
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230

313/331-0700

### ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture", we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Call Quality Computers and you'll discover: extended warranties, 30 day money back guarantees on everything we sell, immediate replacement of defective items, and a free subscription to *Enhance*, our technical newsletter.

**ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS:** Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

**To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S. & Canada)**

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



# Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 3

*"Cut and paste" last month's spreadsheet into a word-processor memo to create an information-packed document.*

by Ruth K. Witkin

When is the whole greater than the sum of its parts? When it's two diverse documents mixed on a single page. A case in point: the seamless "superdocument" shown in **Figure 1**. The spreadsheet is the result of the last two AppleWorks in Action sessions ("Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 1," September 1988, p. 80, and "Part 2," October 1988, p. 74).

In this session, you're head of a sports-equipment company; you'll compose a memo to your engineering manager, get a good workout in editing, practice cutting-and-pasting, and learn about formatting techniques. If you haven't created the spreadsheet yet, now is a good time to do it.

## A MEMO FROM SCRATCH

Use the Startup and Program disks to bring up a new AppleWorks word-processor screen. Name this file **MEMO**. So that you don't have to switch data disks in midstream, work with the data disk containing the CASHFLOW file.

With such keystrokes as OA-M, hold down the open-apple key and type M. Other open-apple combinations move the cursor. When you see OA-left arrow (8 times), for example, hold down the open-apple key and tap the left-arrow key eight times.

## ENTERING THE TEXT

The first task is to create the memo shown in **Figure 2**, which shows the text before editing. Press OA-Z to see the on-screen blots (hard-carriage-return markers) indicating where you press Return to end a paragraph or insert a blank line between paragraphs. Refer to the bottom of your screen to see the the number of the line on which you're working.

Now enter the text according to the instructions in the **Table**. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor. Your cursor is in line 1 column 1.

MEMO TO: Nick Ferdinand  
FROM: Harvey Crane  
DATE: September 12, 1988  
SUBJECT: CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS

The next few years will see the survival of the fittest in this industry, and this company is going to be among them. Based on my latest cash flow projections, we have a good shot at having the funds to expand our R&D operations.

	YEAR 1	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 2	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 3	P/Sales
Cash Sales	450,000	100.0%	20% 540,000	100.0%	20% 648,000	100.0%
Cost of Goods Sold	157,500	35.0%	35% 189,000	35.0%	35% 226,800	35.0%
Gross Profit	292,500	65.0%	351,000	65.0%	421,200	65.0%
Cash Disbursements:						
Salaries	75,000	16.7%	10% 82,500	15.3%	10% 90,750	14.0%
Payroll Taxes	15,000	3.3%	16,500	3.1%	18,150	2.8%
Rent	18,000	4.0%	15% 20,700	3.8%	15% 23,805	3.7%
Advertising	27,500	6.1%	15% 31,625	5.9%	15% 36,369	5.6%
Loan Repayment	20,799	4.6%	20,799	3.9%	20,799	3.2%
Insurance	15,000	3.3%	8% 16,200	3.0%	8% 17,496	2.7%
Office Expenses	9,000	2.0%	10% 9,900	1.8%	10% 10,890	1.7%
Utilities/Phone	7,500	1.7%	8% 8,100	1.5%	8% 8,748	1.3%
Maint & Repairs	2,000	.4%	5% 2,100	.4%	5% 2,205	.3%
Professional Fees	12,000	2.7%	10% 13,200	2.4%	10% 14,520	2.2%
Total Cash Disbursements	201,799	44.8%	221,624	41.0%	243,732	37.6%
Cash Flow Before Taxes	90,701	20.2%	129,376	24.0%	177,468	27.4%
Less: Income Taxes	22,345	5.0%	11,238	2.1%	16,103	2.5%
Cash Flow After Taxes	68,356	15.2%	118,138	21.9%	161,365	24.9%

At our meeting on the 15th, please be prepared to discuss the following topics and give specific recommendations:

1. The numbers breakdown on direct labor.
2. Where disbursements can be reduced.
3. Under what circumstances.

*Figure 1. Cash-flow spreadsheet combined with memo.*

## EDITING THE TEXT

**Figure 3** shows you where the memo could use some finishing touches. These changes are handwritten to make them easy to see. Chances are you won't ever hand-edit a printout because on-screen

editing is so easy. First, a primer on cursors and keystrokes:

- To insert, place the insert cursor (a blinking underline) on the character to the right of the insertion. To overtype, place the overtype cursor (a blinking rec-▶



# Introducing Powerful Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGs™

## Medley™

One integrated program that does everything

- Word Processing
- Page Layout
- Graphics

Nothing else comes close!

At last. Simple Mac-like desktop publishing that takes full advantage of the IIGS. Instead of juggling multiple disks and software, Medley lets you create sparkling documents with a single program. Medley does it all, beautifully.

Experience the creative power of Medley for yourself.



It's available now at a price you can afford.

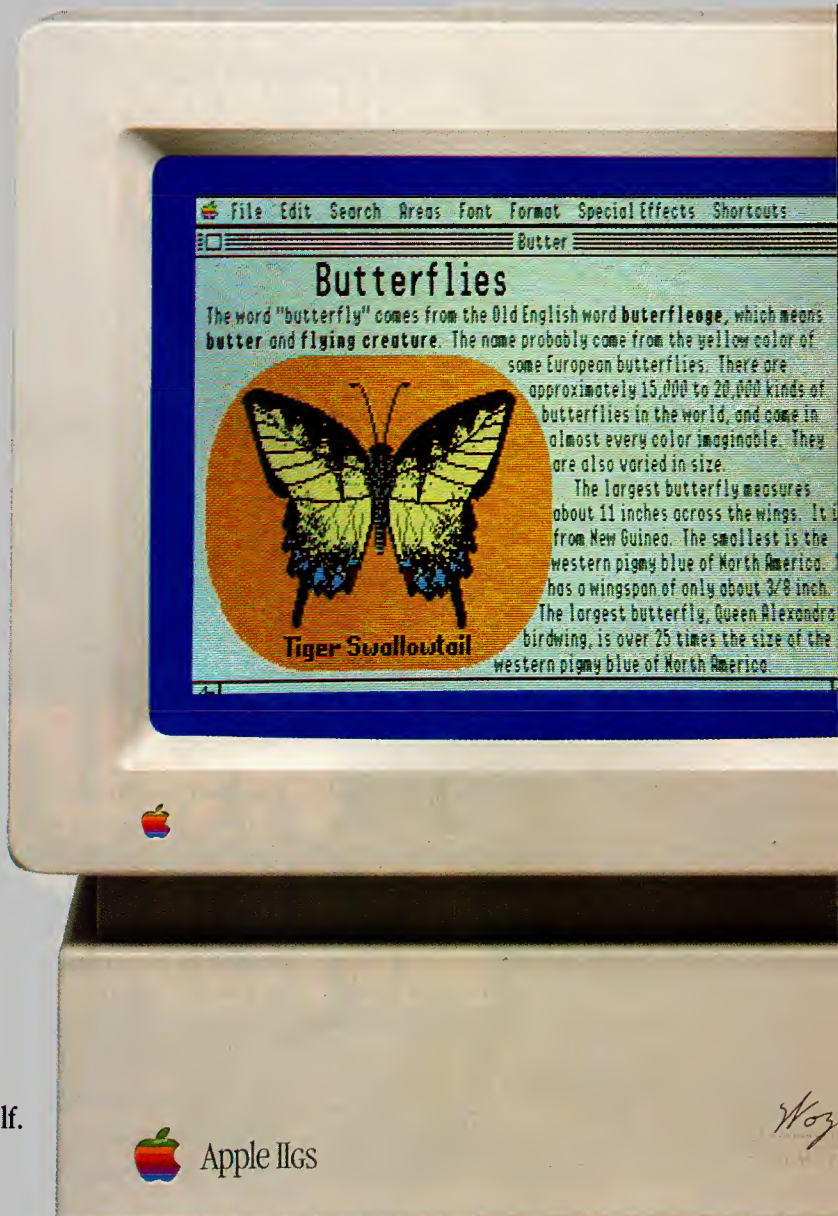
Medley includes:

- One desktop publishing disk
- One 80,000 word dictionary thesaurus disk
- One Clip art disk with over 500 graphics
- Medley user's guide

Program price, complete—\$195<sup>00</sup>

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card.

Shipping in September.



For FREE CATALOG or to place an order call 800-643-0008, or mail this coupon to:

Milliken Publishing Company, 1100 Research Blvd.,  
St. Louis, MO 63132-0579. (314) 991-4220

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Please Call me

**MILLIKEN**



MEMO TO: Nick Ferdinand  
FROM: Harvey Crane  
DATE: September 12, 1988  
SUBJECT: CASH FLOWS PROJECTIONS

The next few years are going to see the survival of the fittest. And this company is going to be a survivor. Based on my latest cash flow projections, we have a good shot at having the funds to expand our R&D operations.

At the meeting on the 15th, please be prepared to report on the following topics:

1. Where disbursements can be reduced.
2. Under what circumstances.
3. The numbers breakdown on direct labor.

Figure 2. Text of memo.

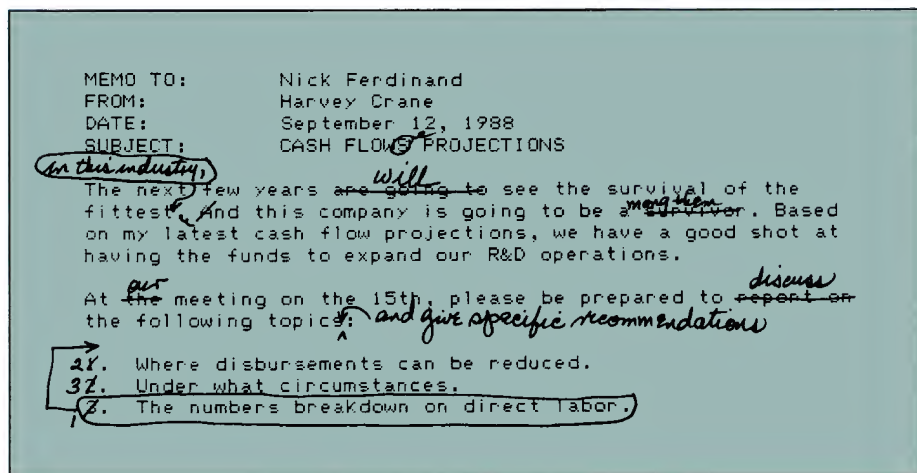


Figure 3. Editing text of memo.

tangle) directly on the character you want to replace. Use OA-E to switch between the insert and overtype cursors. When you delete text, place the cursor (either one) to the right of the doomed character and press the delete key.

•The following keys move the cursor around the screen: Left Arrow and Right Arrow move the cursor one character at a time; Down Arrow and Up Arrow move the cursor one line at a time; OA-Left Arrow and OA-Right Arrow hop the cursor from word to word. The AppleWorks Ruler, OA-1 through OA-9, jumps the cursor vertically through the document in proportional increments.

Now start editing. The numbers will help you keep your place.

- 1) Delete the S in FLOWS: Press OA-3 to jump the cursor to line 5. Move the cursor to line 4 column 26 and press the delete key.
- 2) Move the cursor to line 6 column 32 (the space between to and see). Working with the insert cursor, delete are going to

and insert will by pressing the delete key 12 times and typing will.

- 3) Move the cursor to line 6 column 56 (the period after fittest). Press the spacebar, and type in this industry, (with a comma at the end). Press the spacebar and type a lowercase a.

- 4) Move the cursor to line 7 column 20 and press the delete key three times to delete the uppercase A, space, and period.

- 5) Move the cursor to line 7 column 49 (the space between a and survivor). Press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor and type among them. (The existing period ends the sentence.) Leave the overtype cursor active.

- 6) Move the cursor to line 11 column 4 (the t in the) and type our.

- 7) Move the cursor to line 11 column 51 (the r in report). Type discuss. Press OA-Y to delete the rest of the line (the word on). Press OA-E to switch to the insert cursor and press the spacebar.

- 8) Move the cursor to line 12 column 21

and press the spacebar. Type and give specific recommendations and leave the cursor where it is.

9) Shifting information is one of the true joys of word processing. Sentence 3 (The numbers breakdown . . . ) makes more sense as the first item in the list, so move the cursor to line 16 column 55. Press OA-M to start the Move command and hit Return to confirm Within document. Press OA-Left Arrow eight times to highlight the sentence, and hit Return again. Press Up Arrow twice to move the cursor to the new location, and hit Return again.

10) Now correct the item numbers. The cursor is on line 14 column 1. Press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor. Type 1 and move the cursor to line 15 column 1. Type 2 and move the cursor to line 16 column 1. Type 3 and leave the cursor where it is.

The memo is complete, so press OA-S to store it on disk.

## LOADING THE SPREADSHEET

It's time to "cut-and-paste" the spreadsheet (CASHFLOW), so load it from your data disk: Press Escape to return to the Main Menu; hit Return to confirm Add files to the Desktop; at the Add Files menu, hit Return to confirm The current disk; at the AppleWorks files menu, move the highlight to CASHFLOW and hit Return again. You now have MEMO and CASHFLOW on the Desktop, with CASHFLOW on screen.

You don't need a spreadsheet filename and date in this document, so tell AppleWorks to avoid printing them. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type PH and hit Return. Now press Escape to return the spreadsheet to the screen.

## PRINTING TO THE CLIPBOARD

Now get set to "cut" the spreadsheet. You want the information in rows 2 through 30 in the memo, so print only those rows to the clipboard. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to row 1, then place your cursor on A2. Press OA-P to start the Print command, and type R to select the Rows option. Now press OA-6, then



# Wizardry®

**You're Werdna.**  
**You're alive.**  
**You want revenge.**

**Adventure  
on your  
Apple II Series**

## the RETURN of WERDNA



### TREBOR SUX!

He and his band of do-gooders have stolen your magical Amulet, drained you into a coma, and imprisoned your indestructible body in a convoluted prison maze. But your seething lust for revenge reanimates you. You want your Amulet back!

Your magical powers are as weak as a babe. Your monster allies are untrust-

worthy. Ultimately, to escape and wreak revenge you must depend on your wits and skills as the Grand Master of Wizardry\*.

Only then, with luck, perseverance and cunning, will you overcome your jailers - five hundred tough Wizardry Adventurers who fear but one thing - The Return of Werdna!

### SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,  
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669  
(315) 393-6633

\* *Note: this is an Expert level Scenario!*

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

## PLAY IT TO THE HILT!



Line	Action to take
1	Type <b>MEMO TO:</b> and press Tab twice. Type <b>Nick Ferdinand</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 2.
2	Type <b>FROM</b> and press Tab twice. Type <b>Harvey Crane</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 3.
3	Type <b>DATE:</b> and press Tab twice. Type <b>September 12, 1988</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 4.
4	Type <b>SUBJECT:</b> and press Tab twice. Type <b>CASH FLOWS PROJECTIONS</b> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 6.
6	Refer to <b>Figure 2</b> and type the entire paragraph starting <i>The next few years . . .</i> (press the spacebar only once between sentences). Wordwrap causes a word that can't fit at the end of a line to move down to the beginning of the next line. After you've finished, press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 11.
11	Type the entire paragraph starting <b>At the meeting on the 15th . . .</b> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 14.
14	Type <b>1.</b> and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence <b>Where disbursements can be reduced.</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 15.
15	Type <b>2.</b> and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence <b>Under what circumstances.</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 16.
16	Type <b>3.</b> and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence <b>The numbers breakdown on direct labor.</b> and leave the cursor where it is, which should be in line 16 column 43.

*Table. Entering text of memo.*

Down Arrow four times to move the highlight to row 30, and press Return.

Type 2 to select *The clipboard (for the Word Processor)* and hit Return again. AppleWorks confirms that the spreadsheet is indeed on the clipboard and you can now copy it to a word-processor document.

### MERGING SPREADSHEET AND MEMO

"Pasting" the spreadsheet into the memo is just as easy. Press OA-Q to switch to the Desktop Index. Move the highlight to MEMO and hit Return. The memo is now back on screen. Move the cursor to line 11 column 1. Press OA-M to start the Move command, and type F to select *From clipboard (paste)*.

Ah, sweet success. AppleWorks brought the spreadsheet from the clipboard and inserted it into the memo instantly. It transfers only the formula results, not the formulas themselves, so you can't recal-

## *The Sider™ Storage Solutions*

# *The PRAISES.*



Let's be blunt. The best praise comes from the pocketbook. It's when an Apple II user pulls out his or her wallet, points at our product, and says "I'll take that one."

So we were very pleased when *A+ Magazine* gave *The Sider* its 1988 Readers' Choice Award and started two Siders in their business "Dream Machine" lineups. And we were most gratified that, once again, *InCider Magazine*, in its recent Apple II user brand preference study, named *The Sider* the #1 independent mass storage supplier.

We think the reason is simple. It's value. *The Sider* gives you more reliable hard disk, tape and tape/disk combo subsystem hardware, more capacity choices, easier-to-use software, comprehensive documentation, on-line help and diagnostics, and warranty protection — for prices that, as you will see on the right, are praiseworthy indeed.



culate the spreadsheet any longer. That's no problem.

The big problem is this spreadsheet's bad case of "wraparounditis." It's simply too wide to fit into the print area of the memo, so the rightmost columns are wrapped around to the left margin. Formatting will take care of that.

### FORMATTING THE DOCUMENT

Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. The highlighted band shows the current printer settings: PW (page width) of 8 inches, LM (left margin) of 1 inch, RM (right margin) of 1 inch, CI (characters per inch) of 10 characters, UJ (unjustified), PL (page length) of 11 inches, TM (top margin) of zero inches, BM (bottom) margin of 2 inches, LI (lines per inch) of 6 lines, and SS (single spaced). These are the standard settings. You'll be changing quite a few.

### SETTING MARGINS

First, the margins: Type **TM** and press Return. Type **1** and hit Return again. You can solve some of the wraparound problem by reducing the left and right margins: Type **LM**, hit Return, then type **.8** and hit Return again. Now type **RM** and hit Return. Type **.8** and hit Return again.

### CHARACTER SIZE AND LINE SPACING

Reducing character size lets more characters fit on a line. You're still in the Printer Options screen, so type **CI** and hit Return. Type **12** and hit Return again.

You want to double-space the introductory lines, so type **DS** and hit Return. Press Escape to return to the document.

### UNDERLINING THE SUBJECT

Underlining the subject of this memo makes it stand out. Move the cursor to line 9 column 16 and press Control-L.

The caret (^) indicates the start of underlining. Place your cursor on the caret and, at the bottom of the screen, AppleWorks shows what this caret stands for—*Underline Begin*. Because underlining cancels itself at the end of the line, you don't need to enter an end code.

### RETURN TO SINGLE SPACING

Now return the rest of the document to single spacing: Place the cursor on line 10 column 16 and press OA-O. Type **SS** and hit Return.

### REDUCING THE SPREADSHEET

Printing the spreadsheet in smaller characters will alleviate the wraparound problem. Press Escape to return to the spreadsheet. Move the cursor to line 16 column 16 and press OA-O. Type **CI** and hit Return. Type **15** and hit Return again. Now press Escape. What's going on here?

*The Sider™ Storage Solutions*

# *The PRICES.*

D2 20 MB Hard Disk Subsystem . . . . .	\$ 595
D4/A 40 MB Hard Disk Subsystem* . . . . .	\$ 795
D4/F 40 MB Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance* . . . . .	\$ 995
T6 60 MB Backup Tape Subsystem . . . . .	\$ 895
D9 90 MB Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance* . . . . .	\$1695
C96 Combo 90MB Hard Disk & 60 MB Tape Subsystem/High Performance* . . . . .	\$2495

\*Features SiderFile and ProSEL disk and tape software.

To order, call direct and speak with one of our First Class sales representatives.

**(800) 982-3232**

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

**FIRST CLASS**  
P E R I P H E R A L S



The wraparound problem still appears unresolved. Well, what you see is not always what you get. When you print, everything will turn out perfectly.

## PREVIEWING PAGE BREAKS

Before doing anything more, see how AppleWorks calculates the page breaks: Press OA-K and select your printer. Press OA-8 to jump the cursor to line 67. Hmnn. Page 1 ends between items 2 and 3. This'll never do.

Reducing the bottom margin to one inch will let the document print on one page, so press OA-O. Type **BM** and press Return. Type 1 and hit Return again. Press Escape. Now press OA-K to calculate the page breaks again, and hit Return. Page 1 now ends after item 3. Perfect. You've done a great deal of work on this document, so press OA-S to store it on disk.

*"When is the whole greater than the sum of its parts? When you merge two diverse AppleWorks files into one superdocument!"*

The final bit of formatting involves indenting items 1-3, a matter of increasing the left margin: Move the cursor to line 73 column 1 and press OA-O. Type **LM** and press Return. Type 1, hit Return again, then press Escape.

## PRINTING THE DOCUMENT

It's time to see what all this formatting produces, so turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the Print command. Press Return to confirm *Beginning*, then again to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Press Return a final time to confirm one copy. The

printer whirs, and here's your document looking like the one in **Figure 1**. And no wraparound!

## DESPERATELY SEEKING VERSION 2.0

Creating the cash-flow spreadsheet requires that you work with AppleWorks version 2.0, which provides the AND function Formula 12 needs. To those of you who may have started the spreadsheet and been stymied, my apologies for not mentioning it sooner.

Next month, you'll get into a holiday mood by creating a wine list for a wine-and-cheese party. Stay tuned. ■

*Write to Ruth Witkin at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply. ►*

# IIGS Programming Breakthrough

## Now, for the first time, you can program with:

- ✓ The *ease* and *flexibility* of BASIC
- ✓ The *structure* and *sophistication* of Pascal
- ✓ The *speed* and *power* of Assembly Language
- ✓ The *full potential* of your Apple IIGS

**Introducing Micol Advanced BASIC for the IIGS...** the language system that will revolutionize microcomputer programming.

Being the natural marriage of BASIC and Pascal, *Micol Advanced BASIC* is sure to become to the Apple IIGS what Turbo Pascal has become to the IBM.

*Micol Advanced BASIC* throws open the full potential of your Apple IIGS in a friendly environment that's both easy to learn and to use.

Imagine writing a BASIC program without a single line number or GOTO... as easy to maintain as a Pascal program...can display pictures in super high resolution graphics while it plays music...and operates specifically for your Apple IIGS. This, and much more, is *Micol Advanced BASIC*.

## Here are some of the many features you'll get:

- ✓ 65816 native code generated
- ✓ Pascal-like functions, procedures and parameters
- ✓ Full support for recursive calls
- ✓ 80 column full screen text editor
- ✓ More structured loops than even Pascal or C
- ✓ Ultra-fast screen displays
- ✓ Optional line numbers
- ✓ CASE statement
- ✓ PRINT USING
- ✓ Dynamic strings to 1023 characters
- ✓ Great sound capabilities
- ✓ Super and low resolution graphics
- ✓ Super fast and sophisticated string operations
- ✓ Mixed text-graphics
- ✓ Full and easy use of the GS Toolbox

- ✓ Exclusive "controlled uncertainty"™
- ✓ True integer, real and extended mathematics
- ✓ No license fee required for library use
- ✓ Easy link to machine language programs
- ✓ Easy creation of turnkey systems
- ✓ Complete ProDOS 16 file handling
- ✓ Fast compilation and linking
- ✓ Easy to read and understand documentation
- ✓ Unequaled technical support
- ✓ Fully copyable disk
- ✓ And much, much more

And what about those Applesoft programs you've spent so much time writing on your older Apple? Most Applesoft programs, with just a little work, can be made to function on your Apple IIGS in 16 bit mode under ProDOS 16. Now, for the first time, you can make those arrays large enough to do the job you intended. You will have all the string space you require. Need more memory for your programs? You've got it. And, of course, because these programs are compiled, they're significantly faster than they would otherwise be.

Say good-bye to Apple IIe emulation mode, and hello to a complete Apple IIGS. Now your GS will be more than just an Apple IIe.

Why delay? *Micol Advanced BASIC* is the language system you've been waiting for. Complete and mail the order form below to: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 2V6 today and open up the full potential of your Apple IIGS now!

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>YES! I want to write better and faster programs on my Apple IIGS.</b> Please send me a copy of <i>Micol Advanced BASIC</i> at \$145 US (plus \$5 for shipping).		PLEASE PRINT
<input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed (check or money order payable to: "Micol Systems")		Name _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Charge my: <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		Address _____
Card # _____ Exp. _____		City _____
Signature _____		State _____ Zip _____
<b>MAIL TO:</b> Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario Canada M2J 2V6		
<b>For fastest service call:</b> <b>(416) 495-6864</b> (9 am to 5 pm EST)		

\* Requires an Apple IIGS with minimum of 512K and one 3.5 inch drive. Applesoft and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.



## From My Mailbag

### GOOD OLD 80N... AGAIN

In the March "From My Mailbag" (AppleWorks in Action, p. 97), Lois Schneyer of Homer, Alaska, asked how to get rid of 80N when printing. Douglas K. Parrish of Howell, Michigan, writes: "For a long time, I swore at AppleWorks because it printed 80N every time I wanted a document. Consequently, I stuck with Apple Writer IIe (DOS 3.3 version) much longer than I should have. One day I read of others who were having the same problem, and their solution involved altering the code sent to the interface card. AppleWorks automatically sends Control-I 80N, but I changed it to Control-I 0N (Control i zero n) under the

submenu *Add a printer/Custom Printer/ #5:Interface Card*. No more 80N—ever! Now I swear by AppleWorks."

Howard Pelton of St. Paul, Minnesota, charts this course: At Main Menu, select **5** (*Other Activities*), then **7** (*Specify Information About Your Printer*). Under *Change printer specifications*, type the printer number, then select **5** (*Interface cards*). At this point, AppleWorks provides information about parallel and serial cards. Press the spacebar to continue. AppleWorks shows *I80N* as the current control characters and asks whether this is correct. Select *No*, which replaces I80N with *None*. Type a caret (^) to end the operation. Press Escape a few times to return to the Main Menu.

Readers Kevin Hedrick of Gettys-

burg, Pennsylvania, and Robert Sutherland of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, wrote that the following solution—provided by Robert Dietrick of Bothell, Washington—appeared in Apple Clinic, June 1987, p. 24: "Make sure you're using a copy of the AppleWorks startup disk, and

```
BLOAD APLWORKS.SYSTEM,
TSYS,A$2000
POKE 11557,0
POKE 11558,0
POKE 11559,0
POKE 11560,0
```

into the offending memory. Save your work with

```
BSAVE APLWORKS.SYSTEM,
TSYS,A$2000,L$1DF4
```

—R.W.

Get more out of  
**Print Shop™** and **AppleWorks™**  
with these great values.

#### Labels, Labels, Labels

Use Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts to create any size label, badge or postcard. Merge fancy labels with your AppleWorks database. Print in color on color printers. Use new GS multi-color graphics. Retail price \$39.95 for product PS03.

#### P.L.U.S.

Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them. Retail price is \$39.95 for product PS01.

#### Big Red Computer Club

An international Apple™II user group with over 8,000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only \$12.00 a year.

#### Big Red Computer Club

423 Norfolk Avenue  
Norfolk, NE 68701

Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.

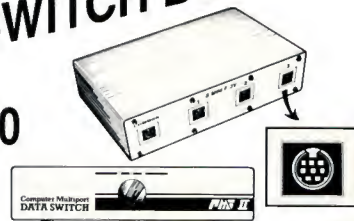
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

**PRINT  
COLOR  
LABELS**

## 3 POSITION 8 MINI DIN SWITCH BOX

Suggested  
Retail Price

**85<sup>00</sup>**



Includes Feed Thru Cable  
High Quality  
Metal Box!

**We Do The Weird And Unusual Cables**  
**STANDARD APPLE CABLES**

#### RGB VIDEO CABLES

- IIGS TO MAGNAVOX
- IIGS TO SONY MULTISYNC
- IIGS TO NEC MULTISYNC

#### DISK DRIVE CABLE

- IIGS 19M TO 19M
- IIGS 19F TO 19M EXTENSION
- IIGS 19M — TO 20M HEADER
- IIGS 19M — TO 20M HEADER (CONNECTS TWO IIE DRIVES)

- MAC + IIGS TO IMAGE II (NULL MODEM)
- MAC + IIGS STRAIGHT WIRED
- MAC + IIGS EXTENSION F-M
- MAC + IIGS TO IBM P/C
- MAC + TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO MAC + IIGS
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGE I
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGE II
- APPLE IIC TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO IBM P/C

\* Available in 25' & 50'  
Shipped Blue USA

ALL **29<sup>00</sup>**

**FREDMOND  
CABLE**

Call For the Dealer Nearest You



EAST COAST  
615-478-5760

WEST COAST  
206-882-2009



Dial **1 - 800 - BUY - WISE** for  
1 - 800 - 289 - 9473

**5 1/4" Floppy Disks 19¢ each**

**Double Sided Double Density**  
Minimum Quantity 50  
Maximum Quantity 250

Economy Sleeves - \$1.00  
qty. of 50

Disk Labels - \$3.95  
qty. of 100

Disk Notchers - \$3.95

100% Certified

Box of 50 - \$9.50  
(without sleeves)

Box of 50 - \$10.50  
(with sleeves)

\* Box of 100 - \$24.00  
(no limit)  
(with sleeves  
& labels)




AMDEK



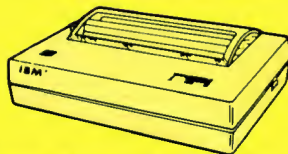
### 12" Amber Monitor

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Great for Business
- Fantastic Value

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

List \$329



### Genuine IBM® Printer

8 1/4" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

- Graphics with Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to hook up to Serial Port of IBM® PCjr.
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Low cost adapters for IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Underline & Enlarge

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

List \$199



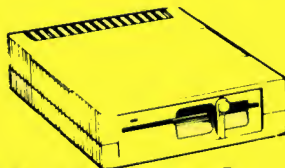
### Complete Apple® Compatible System

- Laser 128 Apple® Compatible Computer
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer with Interface and one roll of paper
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Data Base

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$479<sup>95</sup>**

List \$299



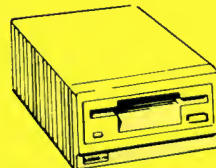
### 5 1/4" External Disk Drive

- 256 Bytes/Sector
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

List \$299



### 800K 3 1/2" Disk Drive

- 800K Memory
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 3 1/2" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe or II Plus

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

List \$299



### 22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer with True Letter Quality

- Daisy Wheel Printing Below Wholesale Cost
- 22 CPS, AAA Text & 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- True Letter Quality

**Our Low Sale Price**

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

List \$499

Prices Expire 11-31-88

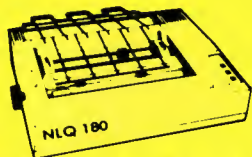
**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**

*We Love Our Customers!*



Protecto's

# "COMPUTER DIRECT"



## Hi-Speed NLQ 180 - II

Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer Available Anywhere!

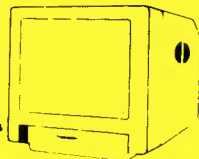
- Near Letter Quality Selectable from Front Panel
- 6 Month Replacement Policy for Printer
- \* Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Centronics Parallel Port
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Tractor/Friction feed
- 8K Print Buffer

Our Low Sale Price

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

List \$499

THOMSON



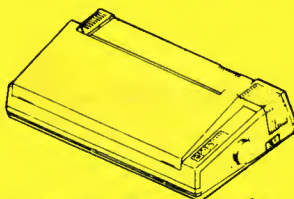
## 13" Color Composite Monitor

- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

Our Low Sale Price

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

List \$329



## 15" 160 CPS Printer

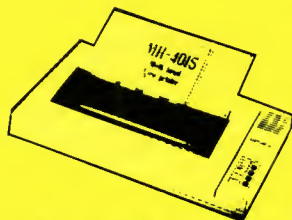
Star Micronics LV-1615 With High Speed and Near Letter Quality

- IBM Compatible
- Skip Over Perforation
- Continuous Underline
- Friction and Tractor Feeds
- High Res Graphics Printing
- NLQ and High Speed Draft
- Both Parallel and Serial Interface Ports Standard

Our Low Sale Price

**\$209<sup>95</sup>**

List \$499



## 720 CPS 15" Printer

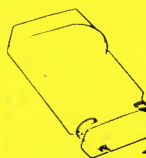
Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer with High Dot Resolution

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM in Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution in Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

**\$799<sup>95</sup>**

List \$1995



FREE with purchase!  
For Commodore  
RS232 Interface &  
Terminal Software  
For IBM users  
Terminal Software  
For Apple users  
Modem Cable

Our Low Sale Price

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

List \$413

## 300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

**Our Customers  
Get Satisfaction!**

**No Credit Card Fees!**

**We Won't Be Undersold!**

We provide our customers with top quality equipment at the lowest prices possible! Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). Verification Required

✓ **15 Day Home Trial!**

Try out our quality hardware and the latest popular software for 15 days. If within 15 days you are not 100% satisfied with your purchases, you may return the item(s) accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via UPS prepaid.

✓ **90 Day Immediate Replacement!**

The product support you need you get with us! We will do everything possible to assist you in getting your purchases working correctly. If your merchandise fails to operate within 90 days, you can return the items accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via UPS prepaid. We will immediately send you a replacement at no charge via UPS prepaid. Additional manufacturers warranties vary.

✓ **'Executive Speed' Replacement!**

If you prefer a super fast replacement on any merchandise that fails to operate within 90 days, you can return the items accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via prepaid 2nd Day Delivery or Overnight service, we will immediately send your replacement product back to you by the same method at no additional charge.

✓ **Technical Assistance  
Help When You Need It!**

You'll never feel lost in the world of computers when you have our technical support to back you up! If you are having any difficulty with your purchases, please call our technical assistance line. Our technicians are trained to handle most common problems while you are on the phone. If your problem requires some research, we normally can have an answer the same day.

✓ **Bulletin Board Service  
312-382-3270**

If you prefer to have your computer do the talking for you, connect to our modem lines for special offers, technical tips, message service, or bible section.

✓ **Customer Relations**

If you need help with your billing or additional shipping information, call our Customer Satisfaction experts for assistance. For the fastest service possible, please have your invoice in front of you when you make the call.

✓ **Shipping Information**

We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! Fast - Fast - Fast Delivery is Available. All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available, extra shipping charges will apply (call to verify exact amounts). Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U. S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO - FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

**312-382-5050 Free Catalogs** 22292 N. Pepper Rd.  
With Thousands of Additional Products Barrington, IL 60010



## Amazing Mazes

by Dan Bishop

Ever try playing through one of those computer mazes that adventure games create? Each move brings you to another location and another decision. Usually the program describes each new scene, sometimes revealing an object you'll need later. All too often, it also introduces a threatening or dangerous element. Moving on and completing the course successfully depends on your decisions along the way and your memory of the maze from your previous 30 failures.

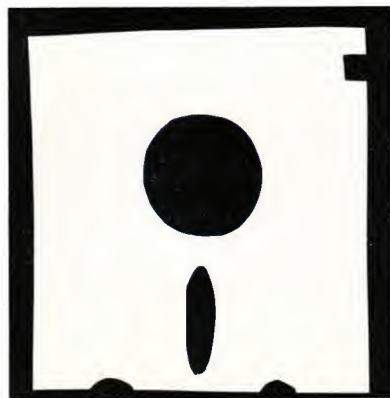
This month I'll outline some basic programming principles behind these types of games. Of course, there are as many ways to put such an adventure together as there are adventures to imagine. Still, a common and rather simple thread provides the foundation for building computer adventures.

Featured with this column is a fully functioning, though simple, adventure game, *The Labyrinthian Caverns*. The accompanying **Program listing** illustrates the concepts described below and provides the basis for a more ambitious adventure game I'll present and explain in detail in my next column.

### THE LABYRINTHIAN CAVERNS

The first step in creating an adventure game is to determine its theme. Decide where the action is to take place (an island, a cavern, a planet, or a whole galaxy) and what goal you must achieve to win. What dangers will you face? What defenses will the game provide and how will you access them? Consider the limitations that will affect game play and when or how you'll apply and remove those constraints. Work out all these considerations before you start writing the program.

Since this column introduces this type of game programming, I'm restricting this month's version to the bare neces-



*A simple adventure illustrates basic programming principles and sets the stage for the development of more complex games.*

Jan Muller

let's add a 100-move limit. After all, you can meander around a cavern only so long before running out of food and water!

Armed with an overview of the game plan and some details, the next step is to implement it in terms a computer can understand. You need to provide your Apple with the blueprint of the playing area, the maze. This leads us to the subject of the game map and two-dimensional arrays.

### THE GAME MAP

The game map is a floor plan of the playing area. Although most exciting games have three-dimensional capabilities (such as a cavern with ten levels), I'll restrict most of this article to two dimensions. Once you understand how a simple game map works, you'll find it easy enough to go 3-D.

Before programming the maze, construct it with graph paper and pencil. Be sure you can reach the exit from any point within the maze, but include lots of blind tunnels and corners to provide ▶

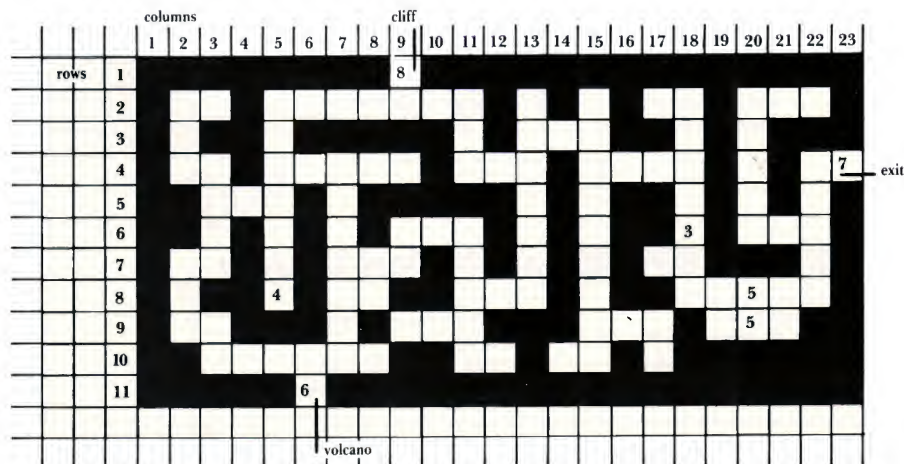
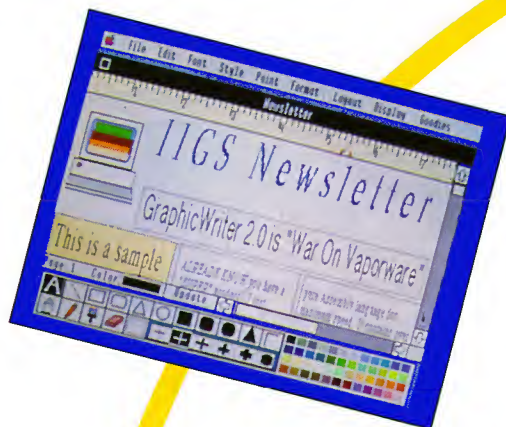


Figure. Game map for this month's version of *Labyrinthian Caverns*.



**Experts and  
users agree  
GraphicWriter  
2.0 is the  
desktop  
publishing  
program for the  
Apple IIGs.**

**New  
Improved Version  
3.0!**  
Call for Details



*inCider* magazine says,  
"GraphicWriter 2.0 is a giant step  
forward for the Apple IIGS. It's a  
powerful way to produce exciting  
page layouts, and it's easy to do."

A+ magazine declares,  
"GraphicWriter facilitates a  
smooth blend of text and graphics,  
and the result is a tool that you  
can use for everything from  
writing a letter to creating page  
layouts with color separations."

*Compute* has this to say:  
"GraphicWriter really comes into  
its own when you want to  
integrate text and graphics." And  
10,000 owners agree. Laurie  
Knight of Hemet, CA proclaimed,  
"Terrific program! It does  
everything I need to do." Roger  
Ruthberg of Philadelphia, PA  
thinks it's excellent, well worth  
twice the price."

GraphicWriter, which is color  
and laser printer compatible,  
combines word processing,  
graphics and page layout into one  
complete, easy-to-use package.  
The program needs only 512K of  
memory, and is not copy  
protected. And, most  
importantly, it's available NOW.

**Suggested retail only \$149.95**

**Seven Hills**  
Software

2310 Oxford Road  
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930

Apple and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
GraphicWriter is a trademark of DataPak Software, Inc.  
© 1988 Seven Hills Software Corp.

Available from your local computer dealer.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6



# When You Need a *Real* Data Base Manager, Use a *Professional!*

"There's little doubt that DB Master is the most powerful database program available for the Apple II. It rivals, and even surpasses, sophisticated database programming languages in many ways."

— **Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide**, Winter '88

Software "All Star"

— **A+ Magazine**, December '87

"the database to beat all databases"

— **InCider**, June '88

"if you need power-this one really *moves*"

— **InCider** "Editors' Choice", July '88

"Librarians who work with gigantic files and need a more powerful data base than AppleWorks provides should look carefully at DB Master....Stone Edge has really pushed the Apple II further than most people ever thought it could go."

— **Apple Library Users Group Newsletter**, January '88

"I have access to AT's and DBase, Foxbase and all the rest, but for ease of use, versatility and speed, nothing, and I mean nothing, beats DB Master!"

— **John LePire**, president, JCL Services

"I received my copy of DB Master Version Five a few weeks ago and have been putting it through its paces. In a word, it's **great!** It puts to shame every other database manager I've ever used, and believe me, I've tried them all!"

— **R.C.**, Grandville, Michigan

## DB Master Professional

The Ultimate DBM for the Apple //

Call or write for a free copy of "Apple // Data Base News"!



P.O. Box 3200 • Maple Glen, PA 19002 • (215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

## APPLESOFT ADVISER

some challenge. The accompanying **Figure** shows the game map for this version of Labyrinthian Caverns. It also includes three stationary obstacles that will end the game precipitously if you encounter them.

You must load your game map into the computer. The most direct approach is to use a two-dimensional array that exactly mirrors the graph paper on which you've drawn your map. On your graph paper number each horizontal row, starting at the top with 1. Then, along the top of the map, number each vertical column, starting at the left with 1. The top-left square in your maze now has a unique name; it's the square ROW-1,COL-1. To its right is square ROW-1,COL-2, and the square just below the corner square is square ROW-2,COL-1. You can abbreviate the names for these three squares to square (1,1), square (1,2), and square (2,1) by adopting the convention that the first number in each pair is the row number and the second is the column number.

This abbreviated notation is very similar to the way BASIC handles individual squares in a two-dimensional array. The array corresponds to the entire map. If you call the array MZ (for maze), you can specify any location in the array by following the array name with the the row/column pair of numbers (in parentheses) for the square in which you're interested. Thus, you can refer to the upper-left corner of the maze as MZ(1,1). The square to its right is MZ(1,2) and the square below the corner square is MZ(2,1).

Before using an array in BASIC, you have to let your Apple know how large this map is going to be so that the computer can reserve enough memory to contain the map (array) information. Use the DIM (dimension) statement. Labyrinthian Caverns requires 11 rows and 23 columns. Lines 7900-7950 use READ/DATA statements to read in the title and sizes for the array and to dimension it:

```
7900 READ TI$
7905 READ RW, CL
7910 DATA "LABYRINTHIAN
       CAVERNS"
7945 DATA 11, 23
7950 DIM MZ(RW,CL)
```

### Program listing. Labyrinthian Caverns, version one.

```
1 REM THE LABYRINTHIAN CAVERNS [1931]
2 REM VERSION ONE [1180]
3 REM BY DAN BISHOP [1224]
4 REM INCIDER, NOV. 1988 [1467]
5 REM ***** [929]
6 REM [184]
7 REM
8 GOSUB 100: REM INITIALIZE PROGRAM [1921]
9 GOSUB 300: IF M = M1 THEN 90 [1281]
10 GOSUB 500 [345]
11 IF MV <= HW THEN 15 [1231]
12 GOSUB 400: VTAB 3 [625]
13 PRINT "SORRY, YOU HAVE DIED A TERRIBLE DEATH" [2787]
14 PRINT "FROM STARVATION AND DEHYDRATION IN THE" [2955]
15 PRINT "IS": PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO END." [2374]
16 INPUT Z$ [313]
17 GOSUB 400: VTAB 4: HTAB 10 [591]
18 PRINT "THANKS FOR PLAYING!" [1466]
19 HTAB 10: PRINT "COME AGAIN ANY TIME." [1976]
20 VTAB 23: END [546]
21 REM READ MENU AND LOAD MAZE [1830]
22 GOSUB 7800: GOSUB 7900 [925]
23 LNS$ = "*****": REM
24 39 EQUAL SIGNS [4154]
25 GOSUB 7700: GOSUB 7650 [936]
26 GOSUB 7750 [502]
27 RETURN [367]
28 REM [423]
29 REM ***** [1254]
30 REM MENU HIGHLIGHTER [1613]
31 REM ***** [1256]
32 REM [427]
33 VTAB 14 + M: HTAB 4 [1050]
34 INVERSE: PRINT "M$(M,0): [1303]
35 NORMAL: RETURN [397]
36 REM [193]
37 REM ***** [1024]
38 REM MENU DE-HIGHLIGHTER [1565]
39 REM ***** [1026]
40 REM [197]
41 VTAB 14 + M: HTAB 4 [820]
42 NORMAL: PRINT "M$(M,0): [1029]
43 RETURN [207]
44 REM [218]
45 REM ***** [1049]
46 REM KEYBOARD/MENU ROUTINE [1703]
47 REM ***** [1051]
48 REM [222]
49 GET Z$ [361]
50 IF M > 0 AND ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN 390 [1057]
51 IF Z$ = 0: FOR I = 1 TO M1 [1237]
52 IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN 2 = 1: GOSUB 275:M = 1: GOSUB
53 250 [2711]
54 NEXT I [248]
55 IF Z = 1 THEN 390 [942]
56 IF ASC (Z$) < > 10 THEN 350 [1546]
57 GOSUB 275:M = M + 1 [1083]
58 IF M > M1 THEN M = 1 [1190]
59 GOSUB 250: GOTO 300 [793]
60 IF ASC (Z$) < > 11 THEN 370 [1569]
61 GOSUB 275:M = M + 1 [1104]
62 IF M < 1 THEN M = M1 [1220]
63 GOSUB 250: GOTO 300 [813]
64 GOTO 300 [433]
65 RETURN [312]
66 VTAB 3: HTAB 1 [615]
67 FOR I = 1 TO 6: PRINT SPC(40): NEXT I [1697]
68 VTAB 9: PRINT LNS: RETURN [1843]
69 REM [418]
70 REM ***** [1249]
71 REM MOVE EVALUATOR [1486]
72 REM ***** [1251]
73 REM [422]
74 IF M > 4 THEN 1000 [1143]
75 TR = PR:TC = PC [1340]
76 IF DR = 1 THEN ON M GOSUB 600,601,602,603: GOTO
77 525 [2582]
78 IF DR = 2 THEN ON M GOSUB 602,603,601,600: GOTO
79 525 [2580]
80 IF DR = 3 THEN ON M GOSUB 601,600,603,602: GOTO
81 525 [2339]
82 OR M GOSUB 603,602,600,601 [1181]
83 IF MZ(TR,TC) < > 9 THEN 550 [1620]
84 GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "YOU JUST BASHED INTO A
85 WALL." [2818]
86 PRINT "YOU HAVE LOST ONE MOVE." [1057]
87 PRINT "YOU ARE STILL FACING THE WALL." [2250]
88 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO?" [1971]
89 IF M = 2 THEN DR = DR + 2 [1502]
90 IF M = 3 THEN DR = DR + 1 [1507]
91 IF M = 4 THEN DR = DR + 3 [1513]
92 IF DR > 4 THEN DR = DR - 4 [1594]
93 HV = MV + 1: VTAB 23: HTAB 20 [1470]
94 PRINT "MOVES TAKEN": MV [1428]
95 IF MZ(TR,TC) = 9 THEN 550 [1471]
96 PR = TR:PC = TC: GOSUB 700 [1560]
97 RETURN [257]
98 TR = PR - 1: RETURN [1111]
99 TR = PR + 1: RETURN [1111]
100 TC = PC + 1: RETURN [1082]
101 TC = PC - 1: RETURN [1084]
102 REM [363]
103 REM ***** [1194]
104 REM MESSAGES [997]
105 REM ***** [1196]
106 REM [367]
107 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 0 THEN GOTO 750 [1743]
108 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 7 THEN GOTO 775 [1762]
109 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 8 THEN GOTO 785 [1769]
110 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 6 THEN GOTO 800 [1760]
111 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 4 THEN GOTO 810 [1764]
112 GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "YOU ARE STILL ALIVE AND
113 WELL. GROPPING" [3666]
114 PRINT "AROUND IN THE DARKNESS." [2077]
115 PRINT "YOU HAVE "HM - MV" MOVES REMAINING." [2870]
116 PRINT "WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO?" [2064]
117 RETURN [182]
```

Continued

One method for filling this array with data is to code the information as numbers and assign each array element (or map square) its corresponding code. In this **Program listing**, the number 9 represents a cavern wall, zero is for an open corridor, and 7 is for the exit from the caverns. Other numbers represent the





READ/DATA instructions to load all array data automatically:

```

7960  FOR I = 1 to RW
7965      FOR J = 1 TO CL
7970          READ MZ(I,J)
7975  NEXT J, I

```

These lines read all 253 DATA elements into their appropriate array positions. Using this code, the computer assigns a value of 1 to I, then goes to line 7965. There it assigns 1 to J also, goes to line 7970, and reads the next available DATA element into MZ(1,1). Line 7975 sends the computer back to line 7965, where it changes J to 2; line 7970 now reads the next available DATA element into MZ(1,2). The inner loop (with J) continues to cycle until it completes the J=CL loop. (Recall that we set CL to 23, the number of columns in the maze.) Then line 7975 sends control back to 7960, where the program changes I from 1 to 2 and the whole process begins again with the inner loop reading the second row of data into the array.

The program reads the data into MZ, row by row, until the I = RW outer loop is finished, when it has filled the MZ array completely. Compare the DATA statements (lines 8000–8010) containing the 11 rows of data with the **Figure**. If your printout displays them in single rows, compare the 9s and zeros in the printout to the **Figure**'s graphics map. Note that the squares labeled 3 and 5 in the map correspond to stationary obstacles this month's version of the program ignores.

Of course, you must also provide a list of options for each move in Labyrinthian Caverns. In the current version the only options available are moves. My next column will include survival objects you can pick up from the floor of the cavern, use, or drop as necessity demands. The menu in the **Program listing** includes these options as well, but if you select them, the program will tell you they aren't functional at this time.

The 1.5 millionth copy of **Flight Simulator** will ship this fall. Flight Simulator has been our best-selling program by far over the years. So much innovative technology was originally invested in the program, it's no wonder that Flight Simulator is still the premier "showcase" software piece for the Apple II computer. Our long-running support of **Scenery Disk** options continues to grow; the current "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk, so beautiful to fly, is an example of the continued evolution of scenery in both theme and execution. Watch for new Scenery Disk announcements at the start of the new year.

**New Jet Promotional Packaging** - Whether you purchase Jet for yourself or as a gift for someone else, we're sure you'll be happy to find that the package now carries a new label announcing "FREE INSIDE - BEAUTIFUL JAPAN SCENERY DISK, A \$24.95 EXTRA VALUE!". I believe Japan Scenery Disk is the perfect choice for this promotion. While "Western European Tour" and Scenery Disk # 7 continue to compete for top-seller status, Japan S.D. is also a consistent good seller and is a gorgeous example of scenery design. This smallest of Scenery Disks requires little documentation, allowing us to include it in the Jet package at a reasonable production cost. Jet and Japan S.D. together provide a perfect combination of software pleasure. Enjoy it. NOTE - Please don't confuse this promotion with another "\$10.00 OFF" promo we're running for C64 Jet (without Japan Scenery Disk) through selected discount channels only.

**SubLOGIC Corporation**  
501 Kenyon Road  
Champaign, IL 61820  
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482  
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

inCider November 1988 99

squares containing stationary obstacles. So the commands  $MZ(1,1)=9$ ,  $MZ(1,2)=9$ ,  $MZ(1,3)=9$ , and so on, load the numeric equivalent of the map into the maze array.

An easier method for filling two-dimensional arrays is nested loops. Lines 7960–7975 use two nested loops and the

*End*



You can now attempt to move forward (in the direction you're currently facing), turn around (180 degrees) and move forward (effectively moving back to the previous square), turn right and move forward, or turn left and move forward. The program reads all options into the menu array, M1\$, in lines 7800-7890. It then handles menu control in lines 250-390. You can select options by either pressing the appropriate letter key or using the arrow keys to move the highlighting bar up or down to the desired option and pressing Return. "Menu Selector" (Applesoft Adviser, December 1987, p. 129) details the mechanics of this type of display. The only change is a switch from a horizontal menu to a vertical menu.

When the program runs, it first reads in the menu data, then reads in the maze array data as described above. It then displays the opening instructions that introduce the game (GOSUB 7700) and displays the menu (GOSUB 7650).

## PLAYER POSITIONING

The last thing the program must do before turning control over to you, the player, is to place you somewhere in the maze, using the computer's random-number generator to choose this position.

Lines 7750-7770 handle this operation. Labyrinthian Caverns uses PR and PC to mark the players' row and column position. Lines 7750 and 7755 generate random values for PR between 2 and 10 and random values for PC between 2 and 13. This ensures that you won't be near the exit (located in column 23). The program checks the selected square MZ(PR,PC) to make sure it isn't a cavern wall. It wouldn't be pleasant to materialize in solid rock! If this is a wall square—that is, if MZ(PR,PC) = 9—Caverns generates new values for PR and PC.

The program uses DR to indicate the direction you're currently facing. Using the **Figure** as a map with the top facing north, DR = 1 is north, DR = 2 is east (or right), DR = 3 is south, and DR = 4 is west (or left). Line 7765 generates a random value for DR between 1 and 4. By keeping track of DR, the program can always interpret your move selection in terms of which square to place you.

Line 7770 initializes the move counter, MV, to one. It then positions the highlight on the first menu item (M = 1), and turns control of the program over to you (lines 15-25).

## EVALUATING MOVES

The main part of the program is di-

vided into two sections. The program reserves lines 500-999 for evaluating your moves and providing appropriate messages. It reserves lines 1000-6999 to handle the objects you may pick up, use, or drop during the game. This month's **Program listing** contains the message, "There are no objects available in this game at this time." The program displays the message whenever you select P, D, or U from the game menu.

Making a move in the maze, however, consists of three programming tasks once you've indicated your direction. The first is determining the square to which you're proposing to move. The second is to determine whether or not that square is a wall. If it is, the program displays the message, "You just bashed into a wall. You have lost one move. You are still facing the wall. What are you going to do?" You'll then receive control of the program to make another menu selection.


If the new square is valid, the third step is to analyze the characteristics of that square and issue an appropriate message. Then, if you haven't stumbled into disaster, you'll receive control for the next move.

The hard part is calculating the location of the new square based on your ►



**1-800-544-7638**  
Inquiries & Oregon buyers  
**1-503-246-0924**

**SCHOOLS  
OUR  
SPECIALTY**

<p><b>CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY</b></p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>Mac to ImageWriter II</td><td>A306II</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac to ImageWriter LQ</td><td>A306LQ</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac to Apple Personal Modem</td><td>A306PM</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400</td><td>A203MM</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor</td><td>A101M+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A202M+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac+ to ImageWriter I</td><td>A303M+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac+ to Laser Writer</td><td>A304M+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac+ to ImageWriter II</td><td>A305M+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor</td><td>A101SE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A202SE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac SE to ImageWriter I</td><td>A303SE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac SE to Laser Writer</td><td>A304SE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac SE to ImageWriter II</td><td>A305SE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor</td><td>A101M2</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A202M2</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac II to ImageWriter I</td><td>A203M2</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac II to Laser Writer</td><td>A304M2</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Mac II to ImageWriter II</td><td>A305M2</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple II to ImageWriter I</td><td>A307II</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A204II</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple II+ to ImageWriter II</td><td>A307I+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A204I+</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple IIe to ImageWriter II</td><td>A307IE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem</td><td>A204IE</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple IIc to ImageWriter II</td><td>A308II</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ</td><td>A308LQ</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem</td><td>A308AM</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple Iigs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap</td><td>A101GS</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple Iigs to Hayes Compat. Modem</td><td>A202GS</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> </table>		Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	\$9.95	Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	\$9.95	Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	\$9.95	Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	\$9.95	Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	\$9.95	Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	\$9.95	Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	\$9.95	Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	\$9.95	Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	\$9.95	Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	\$9.95	Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	\$9.95	Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	\$9.95	Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	\$9.95	Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	\$9.95	Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	\$9.95	Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	\$9.95	Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	\$9.95	Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	\$9.95	Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	\$9.95	Apple II to ImageWriter I	A307II	\$9.95	Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	\$9.95	Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	\$9.95	Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	\$9.95	Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	\$9.95	Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	\$9.95	Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	\$9.95	Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	\$9.95	Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	\$9.95	Apple Iigs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	\$9.95	Apple Iigs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	\$9.95	<p>VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>DATA SWITCHES</b></p> </div> <p>VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case</li> <li>* Compact Design, Rotary Switch</li> <li>* Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements</li> </ul> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>AB all models</td><td>\$29.95</td></tr> <tr><td>ABCD all models</td><td>\$39.95</td></tr> </table> <p>Switch models available: 8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>\$44.95</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Commodore cables also available.</p>	AB all models	\$29.95	ABCD all models	\$39.95	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>Apple Iigs to ImageWriter I</td><td>A303GS</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple Iigs to Laser Writer</td><td>A304GS</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Apple Iigs to ImageWriterII</td><td>A305GS</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Laser 128 to ImageWriter II</td><td>A308BI</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ</td><td>A308BQ</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem</td><td>A308AM</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft</td><td>A8MM6</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft</td><td>A8E6</td><td>\$10.95</td></tr> <tr><td>8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft</td><td>A8E10</td><td>\$14.95</td></tr> <tr><td>DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension</td><td>JS12</td><td>\$4.95</td></tr> <tr><td>DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male</td><td>JSY</td><td>\$6.95</td></tr> <tr><td>DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female</td><td>RJSY</td><td>\$3.95</td></tr> <tr><td>DB9, 6 ft., male/male</td><td>DB9MM</td><td>\$8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>DB9, 6 ft., Extension</td><td>DB9MF</td><td>\$8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male</td><td>C6MM</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male</td><td>C10MM</td><td>\$11.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem</td><td>C6MF</td><td>\$9.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem</td><td>C10MF</td><td>\$11.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male</td><td>R6MM</td><td>\$8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem</td><td>R6MF</td><td>\$8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male</td><td>IBP6</td><td>\$8.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male</td><td>IBP10</td><td>\$10.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male</td><td>IBP15</td><td>\$16.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male</td><td>IBP25</td><td>\$24.95</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft</td><td>IBKE</td><td>\$5.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Power Cable, male/right angle female</td><td>PR6</td><td>\$6.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Ile Numerical Key Pad</td><td></td><td>\$29.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Ile Cooling Fan</td><td></td><td>\$29.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Power Command Center</td><td></td><td>\$49.95</td></tr> <tr><td>Disk Notcher, all metal</td><td></td><td>\$6.95</td></tr> </table>	Apple Iigs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	\$9.95	Apple Iigs to Laser Writer	A304GS	\$9.95	Apple Iigs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	\$9.95	Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A308BI	\$9.95	Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A308BQ	\$9.95	Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	\$9.95	8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	\$9.95	8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	\$10.95	8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	\$14.95	DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	\$4.95	DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	\$6.95	DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	\$3.95	DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	\$8.95	DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	\$8.95	Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	\$9.95	Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	\$11.95	Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	\$9.95	Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	\$11.95	Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	\$8.95	Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	\$8.95	IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	\$8.95	IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	\$10.95	IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	\$16.95	IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	\$24.95	IBM Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	\$5.95	Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	\$6.95	Ile Numerical Key Pad		\$29.95	Ile Cooling Fan		\$29.95	Power Command Center		\$49.95	Disk Notcher, all metal		\$6.95
Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple II to ImageWriter I	A307II	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple Iigs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple Iigs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
AB all models	\$29.95																																																																																																																																																																																										
ABCD all models	\$39.95																																																																																																																																																																																										
Apple Iigs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple Iigs to Laser Writer	A304GS	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Apple Iigs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A308BI	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A308BQ	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	\$10.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	\$14.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	\$4.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	\$6.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	\$3.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	\$8.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	\$8.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	\$11.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	\$9.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	\$11.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	\$8.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	\$8.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	\$8.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	\$10.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	\$16.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	\$24.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
IBM Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	\$5.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	\$6.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Ile Numerical Key Pad		\$29.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Ile Cooling Fan		\$29.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Power Command Center		\$49.95																																																																																																																																																																																									
Disk Notcher, all metal		\$6.95																																																																																																																																																																																									

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping \$3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.



Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm  
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

**ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363**

# GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

**SPECIAL** of the month

*ThunderScan*

**\$167.00**

## Software - Hardware - Peripherals at **DISCOUNT** Prices

### SOFTWARE

#### ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
Test Drive II/IIC	26.
Mini Putt, Pinball Wizard	ea. 23.
ACTIVISION Shanghai (IIGS)	29.
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion	ea. 23.
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	30.
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 23.
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 22.
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 27.
Wings of Fury	23.
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.
CINEMAWARE	
King of Chicago	33.
Defender of the Crown	33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 23.
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, III	ea. 33.
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.
Wastland, Qwestron II	ea. 33.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.
Summer Games I or II	ea. 24.
Street Sports Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.
Street Sports Soccer (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	26.
Sub Battle II/Ile/IIC	ea. 26.
California Games, Destroyer (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Sporting Baseball II/Ile/IIC	26.
Dive Bomber II/Ile/IIC	26.
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	33.
Beyond Zork IIGS, Ile/IIC	ea. 33.
MICROPROSE Pirates II/Ile/IIC, IIGS	ea. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	30.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 30.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)	
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 26.
Tower of Miraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 36.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.
Thexder (IIGS)	24.
King Quest II, III (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Space Quest I (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Leisure Suit Larry II/Ile/IIC, IIGS	ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS)	33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry	ea. 33.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Lyligamyn	ea. 33.
Return of Werda	40.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	33.
Jet	26.
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6	ea. 19.

#### EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	59.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 29.
Read and Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 29.
Math and Me, Reading and Me	ea. 26.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellcopter, Math Maze	ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIGS)	33.

Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	30.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	
MathTalk, First Shapes, KidTalk	ea. 30.
Speller Bee, SmoothTalker	ea. 30.
MathTalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT	29.
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 26.
SIERRA ON LINE	
Mixed Up Mother Goose	21.
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	ea. 29.
Chem Lab	23.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick,	
Rocky's Boots (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes	
Secrets, Magic Spells (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Children's Writing/Publishing Center	40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE	
All About America (IIGS)	40.
Math Wizard (IIGS)	33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's	
Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading,	
Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music,	
Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 24.

#### BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll,	
Inventory Control	ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.
On Balance	66.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	48.
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	85.
Notes and Files (IIGS)	75.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	66.
Visualizer (Ile/IIC)	47.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys	129.
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 42.
Speller/Document Checker Combo	62.
Profiler 3.0	74.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 79.
Sensible Grammar Checker	62.
Graphics Department	79.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS Graph (128K PRO DOS)	66.
PFS. File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	66.
PFS. Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	110.
PFS. Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.
Sheets-Newsletter	20.
Works of Arts - Assort. Sampler,	
Education, Holiday Fonts	ea. 26.
TIMEWORKS Publish it	63.
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (Ile/IIC)	ea. 93.

#### HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS)	46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.)	66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.

Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	115.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	50.
Award Maker Plus	24.
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 35.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-	
Sampler, Party	ea. 23.
The Print Shop	29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)	73.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.
Deluxe Print II (IIGS)	33.
Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	45.
INTUIT Quicken	32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	89.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 72.
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	33.
Bon Appetit	40.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	43.
Mousewrite (Ile/IIC, IIGS)	87.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter	40.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	36.
Clip Art: Collection 1, 3	ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2	26.
Certificate Maker	26.
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	31.
Art Gallery I, II	ea. 19.

#### UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell	ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread,	
Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus	ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros	35.
Timeout Graph	52.
Timeout Macrotools	18.
BERKLEY SOFTWARES GEOS (Ile/IIC)	86.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	23.
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	84.
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 52.
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 33.
Point to Point	72.
Infomerge	50.
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 45.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS)	75.
Softswitch (IIGS)	40.
TERRAPIN Logo	60.
Logo Data Toolkit	33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS)	32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS)	46.
UNITED SOFTWARE	
ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 1.5	63.
VERSACAD	
CAD Apple II/Ile/IIC	66.

#### HARDWARE

##### COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128EX	445.
External Disk Drive (5 1/4")	90.
External Disk Drive (3 1/2")	190.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB	ea. 16.
Amber Monitor	92.
Mouse	51.

### MEMORY & INTERFACE

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

Prices change frequently Call for Current Pricing	
Ram Factor 256K (II +, Ile, IIGS)	225.
Ram Factor 512K (II +, Ile, IIGS)	340.
Ram Factor 1MB (II +, Ile, IIGS)	536.
Ram Works III 256K (Ile)	186.
Ram Works III 512K (Ile)	300.
Ram Works III 1MB (Ile)	505.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	186.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	300.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	505.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	505.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIC)	406.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIC)	601.
Trans Warp (II +, Ile)	156.
Z-80Plus (II +, Ile, IIGS)	114.
Z-80C (IIC)	118.
Timemaster H.O. (II +, Ile, IIGS)	77.
Phasor (II +, Ile, IIGS)	129.
Serial Pro (II +, Ile, IIGS)	117.
Parallel Pro	77.
PC Transporter 384K	347.
PC Transporter 512K	400.
PC Transporter 640K	448.
PC Transporter 768K	510.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	144.
Sonic Blaster	98.
Audio Annimator	180.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIC)	46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS	74.
Prograpper (Ile)	74.
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	66.
Fingerprint Plus (Ile, II +)	99.
Fingerprint IIC (Ile)	72.

#### HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (Ile,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	650.
40MB (Stackable)	850.
60MB (Stackable)	975.

#### MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200	135.
Datalink 2400	185.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 Classic II (Internal)	147.
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIC)	82.
Promodem 1200A	155.

#### MONITORS

Magnavox RGB/Composit CM8762	285.
------------------------------	------

#### ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II +, Ile/IIC, IIGS)	ea. 34.
Flight Stick	50.
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	86.
System Saver IIGS	73.
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.
KURTA Apple II/IGS Tablet (IIGS)	341.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	75.

#### PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLO)	210.
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLO)	194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLO)	225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	225.

**FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785**

**Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatibility. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling. All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.: Software: add \$4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% (\$6.00 min.). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: Software: add \$8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% (\$10.00 min.).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197**

Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm  
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

**ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363**



current heading, DR, and the selected move, which you indicate by M. M=1 for a move forward, M=2 for a 180-degree turnaround, M=3 for a right turn and move forward, and M=4 for a left turn and move forward. Each of these choices means something different, depending on the value of DR; there are 16 possible situations. Lines 500-520 and the subroutines between lines 600 and 603 handle this problem.

The program determines a temporary row (TR) and column (TC) position, the location on the maze where you'll be if the selected move is possible. Then the program checks MZ(TR,TC) to see whether its value is 9 (line 525), indicating a wall position and resulting in the message given above. In any case, the program calculates the new value for DR (lines 550-565) and increments the move counter. If the move won't result in a crash into the wall, the program updates

your position (PR=TR and PC=TC in line 585), and jumps to line 700. With the "disaster squares" each given a different value, the program can easily test MZ(PR,PC) and jump to the appropriate message before returning to the menu subroutine.

## CUSTOMIZING THE CAVERNS

By programming your own games, you can make changes in their operation any time you like—you can create many games from one simple program.

With Labyrinthian Caverns, you may want to increase the number of moves allowed per game to 150. To do this, simply change line 7805 to

7805 DATA 8, 150

The 8 corresponds to the number of menu selections available, while 150 is the maximum number of moves per game.

Another simple change is to create

your own maze. If you use different dimensions, change line 7945 to reflect your choice of number of rows and number of columns. Then be sure your DATA statements (lines 8000 and up) reflect the number of squares in your new maze correctly.

While you're testing the program to be sure it's working properly, you may want to include a readout at the bottom of the screen indicating your present row and column and the direction you're facing. To do this, change line 25 to read

25 IF MV <= NM THEN 14

and add line 14:

14 VTAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT PR,PC,DR;

Now, as you play the game, you can check your moves and the computer's response against the graph-paper map you drew. When I did this the first time, I found two mistakes in my DATA state-

## A2 offline

**Open-Apple** is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to your problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, **Open-Apple** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the best warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space.

### Il cue #69

ProDOS 8 joined the big leagues this past summer when two virus programs were distributed that infected ProDOS 8 SYS files. The programs are far from "commercial quality," but dangerous nonetheless. Yet, most remarkable was the speed with which they were detected. We've had far more reports of virus spotings than of virus damage. For more, see the August and September 1988 issues of **Open-Apple**, pages 4.50 and 4.57.

### From our fan mail:

I love finding **Open-Apple** in my mailbox—I know, then, that I have an evening of interesting reading ahead.  
Michael Meeker, Winona, Minn.

**Open-Apple** is quoted everywhere—I'm tired of being left out.  
G.F. Lowery, Bradenton, Fla.

I'm impressed each month. **Open-Apple** is absolutely crammed with useful information.  
Kenneth C. Mitchell, FPO San Francisco



**Open-Apple**

POB 7651, Overland Park, KS 66207

## Try two months free!

Offer good one time only. Try **Open-Apple** at our expense. Cut out or photocopy this coupon and mail it to us for a free two-month trial subscription.

Ad code: M184

Free airmail worldwide.

## Sing-A-long with

## DIVERSI-TUNE™

dsr

## By Bill Basham inCider Editors' Choice

### DIVERSI-TUNE is 3 NEW programs in one:

1) Sing-A-long with **DIVERSI-TUNE!** Bring family and friends together around the computer to follow the bouncing ball, to the lyrics and music of 12 favorite tunes, like "Grand Old Flag", "Bicycle Built for Two", and "Give My Regards to Broadway".....

2) Using a compact disc player or cassette player, **YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OWN VIDEOTAPES OF ANY SONGS YOU DESIRE, COMPLETE WITH MUSIC, LYRICS, and BOUNCING BALL!** Music teachers and religious organizations: perfect for teaching songs to several classes simultaneously, for holiday programs and more! Teen-agers: ideal for rehearsing lip-synchs to popular songs from the radio, for parties, talent shows, and contests!

**YOU NEED NO EXTRA HARDWARE FOR THESE FIRST TWO FEATURES, SIMPLY THE APPLE //gs and THE DIVERSI-TUNE PROGRAM.**

**THE SOUND QUALITY IS AMAZING!! YOU CAN'T BELIEVE IT'S COMING FROM YOUR COMPUTER!** Let us prove it! Send 2 crisp \$1 bills (\$5 for phone orders) with your address, and we'll send you a **DIVERSI-TUNE 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk.**

3) When you add an inexpensive MIDI keyboard and interface, you can **compose and record your own music**, with 32-track overdubbing! **DIVERSI-TUNE** includes features to rewind, fast-forward, pause, edit out klunkers, and change tempo, with no pitch change. Students will love the full piano keyboard display, which shows how hard and how long each key is played. It's a great learning tool!

**DIVERSI-TUNE . . . . . 3.5" Program Disk . . . \$55**

Once you have **DIVERSI-TUNE**, you can add to your fun by ordering a whole variety of additional pre-recorded song disks....

#101 **Nathan Page Live Jazz Piano** . . . \$25  
#102 **Gay Nineties** . . . . . \$15  
#103 **American Folk/Patriotic** . . . \$15  
#104 **Christmas Songs** . . . . . \$15  
#105 **Jewish Songs** . . . . . \$15  
#106 **Gospel Songs** . . . . . \$15

### 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

**800 835-2246 ext. 127** (orders only)  
For information call 313 553-9460  
Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.  
Dealer Orders: 313 553-7822.

**DIVERSI-COPY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR . . . \$30**

Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 back-ups  
1-pass, 1-drive copying! For Apple //gs, //e, //c, //+ and compatibles. Memory expansion not required.  
inCider EDITORS' CHOICE

**DIVERSI-CACHE . . . . . A+ ALL STAR . . . \$35**

Speeds Apple disk 3.5 up to 5 X faster. Programs boot in half the time. For 512K Apple //gs.

**DIVERSI-KEY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR . . . \$45**

Adds keyboard macros to ANY program. Define your own macros and mouse functions. For 512K Apple //gs.

**DIVERSI-DOS . . . . . \$30**

A MUST for BASIC programming. Top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.  
34880 Bunker Hill  
Farmington, MI 48331-3236

dsr



ments: two walls blocking what should have been open passages.

The messages are quite easy to change; so are stationary disaster squares. To add a disaster square at position MZ(10,12), for example, change the 12th number in the tenth DATA statement (line 8009) from zero to, say, 15. Now, at line 725, add 725 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 15 THEN GOTO 825 and add line 825 for the appropriate disaster message. Pattern this line after the other messages (lines 810-820, for example). The GOSUB 400 clears the message box so that you can print the new message on a clean slate; GOTO 50 prints "Labyrinthian Caverns. Press <RETURN> to END" and ends the program.

Do you want more of a challenge? What about a 3-D maze with several levels? Make MZ a three-dimensional array by changing the dimension statement to, say, DIM MZ(5,15,30). This maze can have five

levels, each with 15 rows and 30 columns.

Of course, you'll need 75 DATA statements (5 times 15), each with 30 number codes, an extra PL variable to indicate which level you're on (don't forget to randomize PL at the start), and an extra menu option: C - CHANGE LEVELS.

Code certain squares for holes or tunnels to allow movement between levels. For example, 17 might mean a hole in the floor to access the level below. You might code the corresponding square on the lower level 18, indicating a hole in the ceiling for access to the level above. When standing on either square, the program tests for a 17 or 18, displays an appropriate message stating the hole is there, and lets you select option C if desired. Pattern these nondisaster messages after lines 750-770, so that the program doesn't come to an end.

## THE BEST IS YET TO COME

Have you started thinking about holiday gifts? If you know someone with an Apple, you might think about writing your own customized version of Labyrinthian Caverns.

Look for version two of Labyrinthian Caverns in my next column. You'll find a hungry, roaming lion, a swarm of vampire bats that fly through the passages, and a giant spider blocking the only path to the exit, in addition to other obstacles. Along the way you may also encounter weapons and tools. Now if you just can't wait and would like an advance copy, send me an initialized or formatted disk and \$9.50 (indicate ProDOS or DOS 3.3), and I'll forward a copy to you right away. ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

## Aztech Computer

4920 W. THUNDERBIRD \* GLENDALE, AZ  
(602)938-1160

GS Juice 256K  
Memory Expansion  
\$149

Memory Saver  
GS Battery Backup  
\$115

Dot Matrix Printer  
Apple Compatible  
\$279

Print Shop  
APPLE II or GS  
\$35

MACH III Joystick  
Platinum or Biege  
\$35

Super Serial Card  
Apple Compatible  
\$59

Publish It!  
Apple II DTP  
\$69

Where in Europe is  
Carmen San Diego  
\$25

MultiRam GS 0K	\$139	Amber Monitor	\$109	Springboard Publisher	\$95
AE GS-RAM 0K	\$119	Wide Carriage Printer	\$479	Show Off! gs	\$45
AE RamKeeper gs	\$149	System Saver IIe II+	\$69	Graphic Studio gs	\$49
RamFactor 0K	\$149	System Saver IIgs	\$75	Deluxe Paint gs	\$69
RamWorks III 0K	\$119	GS Internal Fan	\$25	Paintworks Gold gs	\$75
MultiRAM RGB 0K	\$139	Mouse Pad	\$7	Music Studio gs	\$59
MultiRAM CX 0K	\$129	Cable Modem or Printer	\$15	Music Construction Set	\$29
"Q" Card 256K	\$139	Switchbox Din-8 AB	\$29	Merlin 8/16	\$99
PC Transporter 256K	\$429	Switchbox ABCD Din-8	\$49	Orca Pascal	\$99
Viewmaster 80 II+	\$129	Disk Notcher	\$5	Orca/M gs	\$79
AE 16K Card II+	\$69	DSDD 3.5" Disks 10 ct	\$15	Wings of Fury	\$25
AE Transwarp Card	\$179	ProTERM v2.0	\$79	Yeager's Flight Trainer	\$29
AI Clock Card IIe	\$49	ASCII Express	\$65	King's Quest	\$29
AE Phasor Sound Card	\$149	Mouse Talk	\$65	Defender of Crown	\$29
GS Stereo Card	\$49	Timeout Thesaurus	\$35	Test Drive	\$29
Serial Grappler +	\$69	Timeout PowerPak	\$35	Reader/Writer Rabbit	\$32
ImageBuffer 128K	\$59	Timeout Desktools II	\$35	Math Talk	\$32
FingerPrint+ Parallel	\$69	Timeout Quickspell	\$42	First Letters & Words	\$32
CMS 20MB HD	\$659	Timeout Ultramacros	\$45	Sticky Bear Software	\$25
CMS 60MB HD	\$899	Timeout Superfonts	\$45	Color Me!	\$29
Mitsuba 2400 Modem	\$199	Pinpoint Desktools	\$49	Carmen SD USA	\$29
Mitsuba 1200 Modem	\$99	Pinpoint KeyPlayer	\$39	Carmen SD World	\$25
HD Power Supply	\$59	Print Magic	\$45		
5.25" Disk Drive	\$99	PrintShop Sampler gs	\$19		
13" RGB Monitor	\$329	GEOS Software	\$89		

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Some items available in limited quantity.  
VISA-MC accepted. Shipping via UPS.  
INCIDR 11/89

## COMPUTEREYES™



Color Video Images for your GS: \$249<sup>95</sup>  
Monochrome for any Apple II: \$129<sup>95</sup>

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source - videotape, camera, disk - for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs.

Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, \$3.

See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090

or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.  
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026  
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, \$4.

DIGITAL  
VISION

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

inCider November 1988 103



## The Electronic BBS: Getting Started

by Tom Sherman

**A** 19ZG—the magic combination that years ago unlocked for me the lively world of electronic bulletin-board systems. Still struggling with new communications software, I got a local BBS telephone number from a computer dealer or user group or friend, and soon connections to a network of new ideas and friends changed my personal and professional life. I applaud all the people who keep BBSs alive and growing—the programmers who create the software, the dedicated system operators (sysops) who maintain them, and the generous users who actively share their experience and expertise.

This month's column introduces the general concept and operation of BBSs. The next *inCider On Line* will take a closer look at particular BBSs serving business, education, user groups, computer fans, and the public interest.

### BBS FEATURES

Running on a computer with a modem attached to a telephone line, BBS software answers calls from other computers, keeps track of callers, and lets them send (upload) and receive (download) messages and files. Like the large, national information systems, most BBSs offer three main features: private electronic mail between callers, areas (called subboards or often just boards) for posting public messages on different subjects, and a library of files and programs. Some BBSs also let you play games on line.

Dedicated BBS users once called long distance to reach local systems around the country. Telenet's **PC Pursuit** service, however, now available locally in 18,000 communities, reduces the cost of computer-to-computer calls to 33 major cities. After a \$25 one-time registration fee, you pay \$25 a month for an unlimited num-



ber of modem connections on weeknights (6 p.m.–7 a.m.) and all day on weekends and holidays. PC Pursuit daytime rates may also save you money.

Although its lines are often busy and may require adjusting your communications program, the network has made local BBSs more effective for small businesses and more accessible to users everywhere. A recent look at one popular Apple II board showed callers from 25 states, three Canadian provinces, and one African country.

### BBS USES

From the Surf Board BBS to the Bored of Ed, from NASA to IRS, from Gnome at Home (England) to Troll (France), BBSs serve an enormous variety of interests. Businesses, schools, government agencies, and special-interest groups of all kinds set up public and private systems. Individuals, many of them teenagers, become sysops for fun, to improve their programming skills, and to provide a service. You'll find

BBSs that focus on such diverse subjects as economics, genealogy, railroading, weather, and lots more!

Most public BBSs are devoted to computer interests, discussing hardware and software, equipment wanted or for sale, and programs and programming. A typical on-line question asks

How can I convert graphics images, borders, fonts, and panels from Print Shop IIcs to information a program can use to draw the image on the Apple IIcs 320-by-200 graphics screen?

BBSs attract many people primarily as a source of free public-domain programs or a place to share programs they've written. Unfortunately, software pirates also use BBSs to distribute commercial programs. Pirates justify their illegal activity by arguing about the high cost of software and the challenge of breaking copy protection, which improves their programming skills.

True, you'll find imperfect and overpriced programs, and you can copy and transfer electronic data easily. But while these arguments may justify boycotting companies that produce buggy or copy-protected software, they don't justify taking and distributing other people's work without payment. Decreasing the size of the Apple II market won't encourage developers to use their talents to write exciting new software. Sysops, who may be legally responsible for materials posted on their BBSs, should read *Syslaw: A Sysop's Legal Guide*.

### MAKING THE CONNECTION

To help newcomers learn their way around, let's follow the process of calling and using an imaginary model system called Hypothetical BBS.

First, set your communications software to dial the BBS' phone number, ►



# SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638

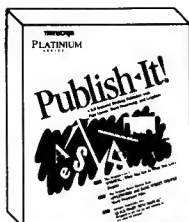
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

## PLATINUM

A full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print top-quality professional-looking documents. Publish It!



List \$99.95

Our Discount Price \$65

### ACCESS

Famous Course

Disk #1 for WCLB...\$14

Famous Course

Disk #2 for WCLB...\$14

World Class

Leader Board...\$25

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost GS...\$25

4th & Inches Football GS\$32

Graphic Studio GS...\$32

Hardball...\$9.88

Hardball GS...\$25

Mean 18 Golf GS...\$25

Famous Course Disks #2

for Mean 18 GS...\$14

Famous Course Disks #3 &

#4 for Mean 18 GS...\$23

Pinball Wizard GS...Call

Test Drive 128K...\$23

ACTION SOFT

Thunder Chopper...\$19

ACTIVISION

Aliens 128K...\$9.88

Black Jack Academy GS\$25

Draw GS...\$54

Ghostbusters...\$9.88

Great American Cross

Country Road Race\$9.88

Hacker 1 or 2...\$9.88 Ea.

Last Ninja GS...Call

Little Computer People\$9.88

List Manager Plus GS...\$65

Maniac Mansion 128K...\$32

Might and Magic...\$32

Musical Studio 2.0 GS...\$65

Paintworks

w/Clip Art GS...\$42

Paintworks Gold GS...\$65

Paint/Write/Draw GS...\$79

Shanghai...\$23

ALTURAS

Maxx Control Yoke...\$69

ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0...\$19

Strip Poker...\$19

Data Disk #1 (Female) \$14

Data Disk #2 (Male) \$14

Data Disk #3 (Female) \$14

Strip Poker 2 GS...\$25

AVALON HILL

NBA Basketball...\$25

BOX OFFICE

Alf's First Adv...\$9.88

California Raisins...\$16

\$100,000 Pyramid...\$9.88

Psycho...\$16

\*All Titles Reg. 128K!

BRODERBUND

Bank St. Writer

Plus 128K...\$47

Carmen San Diego

Europe 128K...\$29

USA...\$29

World...\$24

Choplifter/David's

Midnight Magic...\$9.88

Dazzle Draw 128K...\$34

Fantavision GS...\$39

On Balance 128K...\$39

Print Shop (Enhanced) \$29

Print Shop Companion \$23

Print Shop GS...\$39

P.S. Graphics Library:

#1, 2, 3...\$14 Ea.

P.S. Graphics Library

Party Edition GS...\$23

Sampler Edition GS...\$23

VCR Companion 128K \$32

Wings of Fury 128K...\$23

### CENTRAL POINT

Copy 2...\$21

CINEMAWARE

Defender of the

Crown GS...\$32

COMPUSERVE

Starter Kit (\$25 Usage

Credit)...\$19

DATA EAST

Ikari Warriors 128K...\$23

DAVIDSON

Algebra...\$29

Grammar Gremlins...\$29

Math Blaster Plus 128K\$29

Math & Me 128K...\$23

Read 'N Roll 128K...\$29

Reading & Me 128K...\$23

Spell It...\$29

Word Attack Plus 128K\$29

DESIGNWARE

Designasaurus 128K...\$24

Designasaurus GS...\$24

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adv. Const. Set...\$9.88

Arcticfox...\$9.88

Bard's Tale...\$29

Bard's Tale GS...\$32

Bard's Tale 2...\$32

Bard's Tale 3...\$32

Chessmaster 2000...\$26

Destroyer 128K...\$24

500 XJ Joystick...\$25

Home Video

Producer 128K...\$32

L.A. Crackdown 128K...\$32

Print Magic 128K...\$39

P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:

#1 Sports...\$9.88

#2 Off The Wall...\$9.88

#3 School...\$9.88

S.S. Baseball 128K...\$14

S.S. Basketball 128K...\$14

Street Sports Soccer GS\$14

Sub Battle Sim. GS...\$32

Summer Games 1 or 2\$14 Ea.

Temple Apshai Trilogy \$14

Winter Games...\$14

Winter Games GS...\$14

World Games 128K...\$14

World Games GS...\$14

GAMESTAR

Champ. Baseball...\$9.88

Champ. Basketball GS \$29

Champ. Basketball...\$9.88

Champ. Football...\$24

Star Rank Boxing 2...\$19

\*All II e/c titles require 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

Award Ware...\$9.88

Big Bird's Spc. Delivery\$6.88

Ernie's Magic Shapes...\$6.88

## MINDSCAPE



This is it. The game everybody's been waiting for. Gauntlet, the most successful arcade game of all time has come home.

Gauntlet

List \$39.95

Our Discount Price \$25



128K

GS Version

\$29

Chuck Yeager's AFT...\$26

Death Lord...\$26

Deluxe Paint II GS...\$65

D. Paint Art #1 GS...\$19

D. Paint Art #2 GS...\$19

Deluxe Print 2 GS...\$32

Earth Orbit Station \$9.88

Instant Music GS...\$32

Legacy of the Ancients \$26

Lords of Conquest...\$9.88

Madden Football...Call

Marble Madness 128K\$9.88

Marble Madness GS...\$26

Mavis Beacon

Teaches Typing GS...\$29

Music Const. Set GS...\$32

One-on-One...\$9.88

Pegasus...\$23

Pinball Const. Set...\$9.88

Reach for the Stars GS\$26

Risk...Call

Scrabble...\$26

Scraples...Call

Strike Fleet...\$23

Wasteland...\$32

World Tour Golf GS...\$26

EPYX

California Games 128K\$24

Champ Wrestling 128K\$14

Destroyer GS...\$24

Print Power...\$9.88

Sesame Street Print Kit\$9.88

INFOCOM

Beyond Zork 128K...\$32

Borderzone 128K...\$24

Hitchhikers Guide...\$9.88

Infocomics:

Gamma Force...\$8.88

Lane Mastadon...\$8.88

Zork Quest...\$8.88

All Infocomics 128K!

Leather Goddesses...\$9.88

Sherlock 128K...\$24

Zork 1...\$9.88

Zork Trilogy...\$32

LEARNING COMPANY

Math Rabbit...\$24

Reader Rabbit GS...\$39

Reader Rabbit...\$24

Think Quick!...\$32

Writer Rabbit...\$32

MECA

Andrew Tobias: Managing

Your Money...\$95

MICROPROSE

F-15 Strike Eagle...\$23

Pirates 128K...\$25

Pirates GS...\$25

Silent Service...\$23

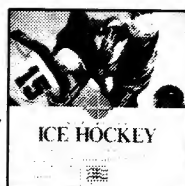


Speed skating, slap shots, hip checks, slick passes. Play center or goalie, coach the team, build up the team as general manager. Ice your opponents for the league championship!

Super Star Ice Hockey

List \$39.95

Our Discount Price \$24



128K

GS Version

\$29

Silent Service GS...\$25

MINDSPACE

Balance of Power 128K\$29

Crossword Magic...\$32

De Ja Vu GS...\$32

Gauntlet 128K...\$25

Gauntlet GS...\$29

Into the Eagle's Nest 128K\$23

Perfect Score SAT...\$44

Super Star Ice Hockey 128K\$24

Super Star Ice Hockey GS\$29

ORIGIN

Autoduel...\$24

Moebius...\$24

Ultima 1 or 3...\$24 Ea.

Ultima 4...\$36

Ultima 5...\$39

SIERRA

King's Quest 1 or 2 GS\$32 Ea.

King's Quest 1, 2 or \$32 Ea.

Leisure Suit Larry GS...\$25

Leisure Suit Larry 128K\$24

Mother Goose 128K...\$19

Mother Goose GS...\$19

Police Quest GS...\$32

Smart Money 128K...\$49

Space Quest 128K...\$32

Space Quest 2 (128K)...\$32

Space Quest

1 or 2 GS...\$32 Ea.

Thexder GS...\$23

SIR TECH

Deep Space...\$23

Return of Werdna...\$39

Wizardry Series:

Knight of Diamonds \$32

Legacy of Lyngamin...\$32

Proving Ground...\$32

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker...\$24

C.M. Library Vol. 1...\$19

Newsroom...\$32

N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 \$17

N.R. Clip Art #2...\$23

Publisher 128K...\$84



using the appropriate speed and parameters if you know them. (If you don't, 1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit will probably work.)

**Tip #1:** BBSs are sometimes short-lived and some operate only during certain hours. If you're not certain that a BBS is in operation, don't awaken an innocent person by calling late at night.

Your modem dials the number, the BBS telephone rings, and then, if you're calling a popular board, you'll hear a busy signal. Some communications programs will re-dial a busy number automatically until it's free; most let you write a script to redial repeatedly. Experienced BBS users write scripts that loop through a series of BBS phone numbers until one answers.

**Tip #2:** Turn on your communications program's recording feature before calling to capture the information you'll need to write a log-on script for your next visit.

At last, the BBS' computer answers your phone, you hear a high-pitched tone, and you're connected to Hypothetical BBS! You may need to hit Return (or, in some cases, the spacebar) once or twice before the BBS asks for your user number and password. As a first-time caller, you'll respond by typing *new* or *guest* (if you just

want to visit), or *register* or *newacct* (if you want to be a regular user with access to more features).

The BBS then prompts you for some information, such as name and phone number. It may also ask you for an on-line name, like a CB handle, and either give you or ask you for a password. **Tip #3:** A nonsense combination of letters, numbers, and other characters is most secure.

This short registration process gives the sysop information necessary to validate you as a regular user. Most BBSs are free, but some require a small membership fee.

## LEARNING YOUR WAY AROUND

Like other programs you already know, most BBSs organize commands in a hierarchy. AppleWorks, for example, directs you through nested menus to follow a path such as:

Add files to the desktop  
Make a new file for the word processor  
Make a new file from scratch

The command path on a BBS might work like this:

Go to the message-board area  
Enter board #1  
Read messages  
Forward from #50

Just as you can't begin a new word-processor file when you're at AppleWorks' top menu, you can't read BBS messages until you've followed the path to the right intersection. Fortunately, help is just a keystroke away.

**Tip #4:** Like using any powerful software, navigating through a BBS takes practice. You may find it best to take a quick look at several BBSs, then choose one to learn well before using others.

Now that you've identified yourself, the BBS may display some information about itself, then give a prompt such as "Command (? = Help): ?" This prompt asks for a command and tells you that here, as on most systems, typing a question mark displays a help screen of possible commands at that point. Different BBS programs use different commands, of course, but these imaginary screens from our Hypothetical BBS, shown in **Figure 1**, will get you started. The brackets <> indicate that you need to type only the first letter.

You'll enjoy your time on line more if you capture this screen and the BBS' detailed help file (by typing *H* on this hypo- ▶

## Electronic Education Update

In addition to the companies and organizations listed in the Product Information box in September's *inCider* On Line ("Electronic Education," pp. 92-95), the following firms and groups also provided information and assistance during preparation of the article:

Addison-Wesley Information Services, Menlo Park, CA  
BRS Information Technologies, Latham, NY  
Center for Educational Telecommunications, Pepperdine University, Culver City, CA  
Classmate Classroom Instruction Program, Dialog Information Services, Palo Alto, CA  
CompuServe Information Service, Columbus, OH  
Computer-Using Educators Inc., Menlo Park, CA  
Delphi/Boston, Cambridge, MA  
Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Princeton, NJ

The Educators' Exchange, Chicago, IL  
GemNet, Erdenheim, PA  
Institute for Global Communications, San Francisco, CA  
Interactive Communication Simulations, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI  
International Council on Computers in Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR  
Learning Link, New York, NY  
Massachusetts Computer Using Educators, Wellesley, MA  
Michigan Association for Computer Users in Learning, Westland, MI  
The Source, McLean, VA  
SpecialNet, Washington, D.C.  
Telecommunications Cooperative Network, New York, NY  
The WELL, Sausalito, CA □

—T.S.

## Product Information

**Binary Library Utility**  
Floyd Zink, Jr.

available from public domain

### PC Pursuit

Telenet  
12490 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Reston, VA 22096  
800-TELENET  
(703) 689-5700

Reader Service Number 335

### Syslaw: A Sysop's Legal Guide

Jonathan Wallace  
LLM Press  
150 Broadway  
Suite 610  
New York, NY 10038  
\$19 plus \$2 shipping



**SILICON  
EXPRESS  
DISKS**

SS/DD 4.95  
DS/DD 5.95

**VERBATIM  
OR MAXELL**  
SS/DD 9.95  
DS/DD 10.95

**DISK  
STORAGE**  
7.95

**DISK  
NOTCHER**  
3.95

**YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS  
CALL...FOR THE  
BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY**  
**1-800-999-6868**  
We have hundreds of other  
programs in stock at  
Fantastic savings.

# SILICON EXPRESS

## VISUAL REFERENCE CARDS FOR APPLEWORKS \$14.95

ACT (Harcourt) 29.95  
Adv. Flight Trainer 25.95  
Adventure Const. 11.95  
Agent U.S.A. 24.95  
Airheart 21.95  
Algebra 27.95  
Aliens 22.95  
Alphabet Zoo 18.95  
Animate 41.95  
Appletworks 196.95  
Appletworks IGS CALL  
Architectural Design 52.95  
ASC II Express 69.95  
Assembly Lines Bk. 13.95  
Auto Duel 31.95  
Award Maker Plus 23.95  
Bag of Tricks #2 29.95  
Balance of Power 28.49  
Bank Street Piler 39.95  
Bank Street Mailer 17.95  
Bank Street Writer III 64.95  
Bank St. Writer Plus 48.95  
Bard's Tale 28.95  
Bard's Tale II 31.95  
Bard's Tale III 31.95  
Baseball 13.95  
Beagle Compiler 45.49  
Beagle Graphics 35.95  
Bnith, Apple Pro DOS 12.95  
Blazing paddles 24.95  
Blue Powder 34.95  
Bop & Wrestle 18.95  
Bus.works Bundle 298.95  
Bus.works Payroll 138.95  
Cad Apple 69.95  
California Games 23.95  
Car Builder 22.95  
Carmen Sandiego Eur. 26.95  
Carmen Sandiego USA 28.95  
Carmen Sandiego World 23.95  
Certificate Maker 23.95  
Library Vol. 1 19.95  
Chshp. Basketball 23.95  
Chshp. Football 23.95  
Chshp. Load Runner 21.95  
Chshp. Wrestling 13.95  
Chart 'n Graph Tlxb. 27.95  
Chessmaster 2000 25.95  
Chopflifter 9.95  
Classmates 27.95  
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3 16.95  
Clip Art Vol. 2 22.95  
Color Me 27.95  
Commando 10.95  
Commworks 57.95  
Compuserve Starter 21.95  
Conflict in Vietnam 24.95  
Copy II + 20.95  
Create a Calendar 19.49  
Create with Garfield 20.95  
Create w/Garfield Del. 27.95  
Crossword Magic 31.95  
Database Toolbox 27.95  
Dazzle Draw 33.95  
DB Master 159.95  
Deathlord 31.95  
Decision In Desert 27.95  
Defender of the Crown 32.95  
Deluxe Paint IGS 64.95  
Desk Accessories 25.49  
Desk Works 35.95

Designasaurus 23.95  
Design Yr. Own Train 38.95  
Destroyer 23.95  
Dinosaurs 27.95  
Dollars & Sense 69.95  
Draw Plus IGS 34.95  
Dungeon Master 56.49  
Early Games 20.95  
Easy as ABC 21.95  
816 Paint 48.95  
Essential Data Dup 4 21.95  
Europe Ablaze 32.95  
F-15 Strike Eagle 20.95  
Facemaker 26.95  
Factory 31.95  
Family Roots 149.95  
Fantavision 29.95  
Fantavision GS 36.95  
Flight Sim. II 31.95  
Flight Scenery CALL  
Fontrix 1.5 64.95  
Football 13.95  
4th & Inches 31.95  
Fraction Factory 17.95  
Fraction Fever 7.95  
Gato 10.95  
Gauntlet 24.95  
GEOS 79.95  
Gertrude's Secrets 25.49  
Ghostbusters 9.95  
GI Joe 13.95  
GPLE 30.95  
Grammar Gremilns 27.95  
Graphics Department 69.95  
Graphics Edge 51.95  
Graphics Expander 23.95  
Graphics Magician 25.95  
Graphics Scrapbook 16.95  
Handers Package 69.95  
Hardball 24.95  
Hitchhiker's Guide 10.95  
Homework + 43.95  
Homeworker 41.95  
Ikarl Warrior 22.49  
Infilitrator 19.95  
Interior Design 52.95  
Jet 25.95  
Karateka 21.95  
Key Player 27.95  
Kid Writer 25.95  
Kids on Keys 17.95  
Kinder Comp 26.95  
King's Quest I, II or III 29.95  
Knight of Diamonds 30.95  
Knight Orc 27.95  
Landscape Design 52.95  
Leather Goddess 23.95  
Lelure Larry 24.95  
Legacy of Lyligamyn 30.95  
Locksmith 38.49  
Lode Runner 21.95  
Macroworks 20.95  
Magic Spells 24.95  
Magnacharta 41.95  
Man. Your Money 94.95  
Maniac Mansion 22.95  
Marble Madness 10.95  
Master Type 23.95  
Math & Me 22.95  
Math Blaster + 27.95  
Math Rabbit 23.95  
Mean 18 29.95  
Megaworks 49.95

Memory Castle 31.95  
Merlin 44.95  
Merlin 8/16 88.95  
Merlin Combo 74.95  
Merlin Pro 69.95  
Micro Cookbook 30.95  
Micro Lg. Baseball 23.95  
Micro Lg. Manager 23.95  
Micro Lg. Team Disk 13.95  
Might & Magic 30.95  
Millionaire II 37.49  
Minipix 1, 2 or 3 18.95  
Missing Links 31.95  
Mixed-Up Mother Goose 20.95  
Monty Plays Scrabble 31.95  
Europe Talk 83.95  
MouseWrite 99.95  
Multiplan DOS 3.3 69.95  
Multiscribe 3.0 45.95  
Multiscribe GS 3.0 59.95  
Multiscribe Fonts 13.95  
Music Construction 11.95  
Music Studio 59.49  
Newsroom 31.95  
Nord & Bert 23.95  
On Balance 37.95  
Once Upon a Time 27.95  
One-On-One 11.95  
Paintworks +/Clip 42.95  
Paintworks Gold 62.95  
Paperboy 24.95  
Personal Newsletter 38.95  
PFS: File & Report 62.95  
PFS: Graph 62.95  
PFS: Workmates 138.95  
PFS: Write 62.95  
Piece of Cake Math 20.95  
Picture Manager 25.49  
Pinball Construction 11.95  
Pinpoint 49.95  
Pinpoint Spell Chkr. 42.95  
Pinpoint Starter GS 83.49  
Pirates 42.95  
Pitstop II 24.95  
Point-to-Point 14.95  
Police Quest 31.49  
Pond 31.95  
Power Print 24.95  
Print Magic 37.95  
Printmaster Plus 30.95  
Print Quick 34.95  
Printrix 44.95  
Print Shop 28.95  
Print Shop GS 36.95  
Print Shp. Companion 22.95  
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3 14.95  
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler 22.49  
Print Shop Holiday 14.95  
Print Shop Party 22.49  
Probyter 20.95  
Program Writer 32.95  
Proterm 89.95  
Publish It 63.95  
Quicken 31.95  
Ram-Up 32.95  
Read and Roll 27.95  
Red October 27.95  
Reader Rabbit 23.95  
Report Card 34.95  
Report Works 49.95  
Return of Werdna 38.95  
Rocky's Boots 29.49  
Sargon III 13.95  
Sat (Harcourt Brace) 24.95  
Science Tool Kit 49.95  
Sc. Tool Kit Module 24.49  
Scrabble 27.95

Sensible Grammar 54.95  
Sensible Speller 67.95  
Sensible Writer 56.95  
Shanghai 22.49  
Shape Mechanic 24.49  
Sideways Pro Dos 43.95  
Silent Service 20.95  
Ski Crazy 20.95  
Skyfox 11.95  
Smart Money 48.95  
Soft Switch 34.95  
Solo Flight 20.95  
Space Quest 31.49  
Speed Reader II 41.95  
Spellcopter 24.95  
Spell It 27.95  
Springboard Publisher 79.95  
Fonts 20.95  
Style Sheets 20.95  
Star Fleet I 33.95  
Star Trek 25.95  
Sticky Bear ABC 22.95  
Basic 22.95  
Basket Bounce 22.95  
BOP 22.95  
Drawing 22.95  
Music 22.95  
Math 1 or 2 22.95  
Numbers 22.95  
Opposites 22.95  
Parts of Speech 22.95  
Printer 22.95  
Reading 22.95  
Rd. Comprehension 22.95  
Shapes 22.95  
Spellgrabber 22.95  
Town Builder 22.95  
Typing 22.95  
Word Problems 22.95  
Story Maker 26.49  
Street Sport Baseball 13.95  
St. Sport Basketball 13.95  
Strike Fleet 24.49  
Sub Battle 34.95  
Sum. Games I or II 13.95  
Super Huey 20.95  
Super Print 30.95  
Super Macroworks 30.95  
Take 1 36.95  
Temple of Apsah Tri. 13.95  
Term Paper Writer 33.95  
Terrapin Logo 68.95  
Terrapin Utilities 13.95  
Test Drive 24.95  
Thexder 22.49

Think Quick 29.95  
Think Tank 89.95  
Thinkworks 49.95  
Timeout Accountant CALL  
Timeout Commun. CALL  
Timeout Desktools 30.95  
Timeout Filemaster 30.95  
Timeout Graph 51.95  
Timeout Macro Tools 14.95  
Timeout Powerpack 30.95  
Timeout Quicksell 42.49  
Timeout Sidespread 30.95  
Timeout Superfont 42.49  
Timeout Thesaurus 30.95  
Timeout Ultramacros 34.95  
TML Basic 89.95  
TML Pascal 89.95  
Top Draw 56.95  
Tower Myraglen 31.95  
Triple-Dump 24.49  
T-Shirt Maker 10.95  
2400 A.D. 23.95  
Tycoon 31.95  
Type! 18.95  
Typhoon of Steel 34.95  
Typing Tutor IV 28.95  
Ultima III 23.95  
Ultima IV or V 35.95  
Video Toolbox 27.95  
V.I.P. Professional 164.95  
Visualizer IIE 54.95  
Visualizer IGS 59.95  
Wasteland 31.95  
Webster Spell Chkr. 37.49  
Wilderness 20.95  
Will Maker 35.95  
Wings of Fury 21.49  
Winter Games 13.95  
Wizard of Words 27.95  
Wizardry 30.95  
Word Attack 27.95  
Word Perfect 99.95  
Word Perfect GS 99.95  
World Games 13.95  
Writer Rabbit 28.49  
Writer's Choice 59.49  
Zork Trilogy 34.95

Essential Data Dup 4+ 64.95  
Fingerprint GSI 89.95  
Fingerprint IIC 74.95  
Fingerprint Plus 99.95  
Flight Stick 49.95  
Grappler Plus 59.95  
Grappler Pro 73.95  
Grappler (serial) 73.95  
Grappler C Mac IGS 73.95  
GS-Ram 256K CALL  
GS-Ram 512K CALL  
GS-Ram 1 MEG CALL  
GStero 34.95  
Hotlink 44.95  
Juice Box 66.95  
Koala Pad + 79.95  
Kraft 2 Button 22.95  
Kraft 3 Button 29.95  
Laser 128 Computer 378.95  
Laser 128 EX 449.95  
Laser Disk Drive 88.95  
Laser Mouse 54.95  
Mach II Joystick 26.95  
Mach III Joystick 34.95  
No Slot Clock 39.95  
Parallel Printer Card 39.95  
PC Transporter 640K 564.95  
Power Supply IIE 49.95  
Print-It 122.95  
Ram Factor 256K CALL  
Ram Factor 512K CALL  
Ram Factor 1 Meg CALL  
Ramworks 64K CALL  
Ramworks 256K CALL  
Ramworks 512K CALL  
Ramworks 1 Meg CALL  
Ram Keeper 139.95  
Serial Pro 114.95  
Sonic Blaster 105.95  
Super Serial Card 64.95  
Super Sonic 54.95  
Surge Protector 13.95  
System Saver Fan 61.95  
System Saver IGS 72.95  
Thundercard 177.95  
Timemaster H.O. 78.95  
Transwrap 178.95  
Uni Drive American 138.95  
Univ. Disk Controller 79.95

**PRINTERS**  
Citizen 1200 174.95  
Star NX-1000 209.95  
Star NX-1000R 289.95  
Printer Stand 16.95  
Printer Ribbons CALL  
Imagewriter Black 3.49  
Imagewriter Color 3.99  
Imagewriter II Color 12.95  
Color Paper Pack 12.95

### SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Charge # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type \_\_\_\_\_ SHIPPING \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. \$5.00 extra, Hawaii and Alaska \$7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. \$10.00. All other countries 30% min. \$30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

# SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213  
1-614-868-6868



*Figure 1. Typical main-prompt commands.*

Hypothetical BBS: LIST OF SUPPORTED COMMANDS

```

<H>ELF File           <F>EEDBACK to the Sysop
<B>oards Menu         <C>HAT With Sysop
<F>ILE Library        <S>ET password and parameters
<M>AIL Menu           <O>THER BBS numbers
<G>AMES Menu         <U>SERS on this system
<T>ERMINATE connection (Bve!) <I>NFORMATION about this BBS

```

*Figure 2. Typical message-area commands.*

Hypothetical BBS: MESSAGE BOARD COMMANDS

<u>Reading</u>	<u>Writing</u>	<u>Other</u>
<F>orward	<P>ost a message	< Previous board
<R>everse	<E>dit your message	> Next board
<N>ew	<D>elete your message	J# Jump to board #
<S>can		<L>ist sub-boards
		<H>elp
		<M>ail section
		<O>uit to previous menu

thetical system) so that you can print them for future reference. You should know at least four commands. The first two are how to stop information from scrolling past (Control-S) and how to resume scrolling (Control-Q). Next, know how to end your on-line session (sometimes *G* for *good-bye*, *O* for *off*, or *T* for *terminate*). Finally, know how to interrupt an activity, such as reading a long list, and return to a command prompt (sometimes Control-C, *X* for *exit*, or the spacebar).

**Tip #5:** Make a simple form to keep track of the major commands for each BBS you call, together with phone numbers, baud rates, and, most important, your passwords. Good BBSs sometimes display a map of the system. If there isn't one, draw a map of the territory and keep it with the help file.


## READING MESSAGE BOARDS

After scanning and saving the help file, you're ready to select another option displayed on the main menu. The kinds of messages tell you a lot about the character of a BBS, so let's look first at the subboards where you post messages, then at the file and mail areas.

**Tip #6:** To give more people a chance to log on, many BBSs limit your time for each call. Some BBSs also restrict the number of calls and files you can download each day. Once you've learned your way around a busy BBS, take a minute to plan your visit in advance. That way, you won't find yourself trying to squeeze a 15-minute file transfer into ten remaining minutes.

BBSs manage messages in similar ways, although there are important variations, as you'll see in Part 2 next time. A simple command such as *B* in **Figure 1** takes you to the message-board section of the BBS. Here you'll find another help screen of commands, as **Figure 2** shows.

Like bulletin boards at the grocery store with spaces for Babysitters, Odd Jobs, and For Sale, each BBS provides subboards devoted to different topics. Here on Hypothetical BBS, the <L>ist command displays a roster of subboards called Apple II Hardware, Apple II Soft-



SAME DAY SHIPPING!

## SAVE MONEY. GET QUALITY.

### Diskettes

**\$1.19 ea. 3.5"**

100% Certified above American National Standards Institute (ANSI) spec's for quality and value.

**\$0.29 ea. 5.25"**

Price includes Sleeves, Labels & WP Tabs.

**Money Back Guarantee.**

**3.5" DS 135 TPI**

**\$1.19 ea Qty 100**

**1.29 ea Qty 10**

Labels included

---

**5.25" DS DD Soft Sectored**

**\$0.29 ea Qty 100 Paper Sleeves**

**.33 ea Qty 100 Tyvek Sleeves**

All include labels & WP tabs

Prices subject to change


**1-800-288-2887**

8 AM-10 PM Mon-Fri EST

10 AM-6 PM Sat EST

See us on CompuServe® The Electronic Mall™ - GO DM

Order via Direct Micro BBS-614-771-8773



M·I·C·R·O

1776 Dividend Drive  
Columbus, OH 43228-9967  
1-614-771-8771  
FAX 1-614-771-8772

Free Delivery for \$100+ orders.

**\$3.50 Others.**

MC, V or MO Accepted. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.

SAK



ware, Games, Sound Off, and Classified Ads. In each board, you can read the messages <F>orward from earliest to most recent or in <R>everse order, beginning and ending with any message number. Some systems let you <S>can just the message headers, displaying message number, author, and subject. This way you can mark those messages whose subjects interest you and go back and read them later.

When you return to this BBS, the <N>ew command lets you read only those messages callers have posted since you left. After reading the messages on one board—Apple II Software, for example—you can use the > command to move to the next board on the list or the <J> command to skip through the list.

When you have a question, comment, or answer for others, <P>ost it. To write messages for posting (or mailing) on line, you can either use the BBS' on-line editor or the editor in your own communications program.

Tip #7: New messages and files are the lifeblood of any BBS. Contribute! Don't worry about perfect spelling or punctuation.

If you know what you want to say before you log on, you'll save time by writing your message first, saving it to disk or to RAM, then uploading it all at once when you get on line.

## USING THE FILE LIBRARY

<Q>uitting the message area returns you to the main prompt so that you can move to the <F>ile library. Unlike subboard messages, library files, which aren't limited to plain text, can include programs, graphics, templates, and other file types. Similar to subboard messages, files are often divided into catalogs or directories by subject—games, utilities, IIGS, telecommunications, AppleWorks, and many more. Typing ? again here might show you commands like those in Figure 3.

Because file transfers create the greatest difficulty for on-line beginners, capture the <I>nstructions during your first visit so that you can review them in more detail later off line. To see the kinds of files available, try <S>elect directory,

which will probably lead you to a list of all library categories. From here you can choose one that interests you. Then

<L>ist the files in that directory or, if you're looking for a particular kind of information, try <F>inding a character ►

Figure 3. Typical file-library commands.

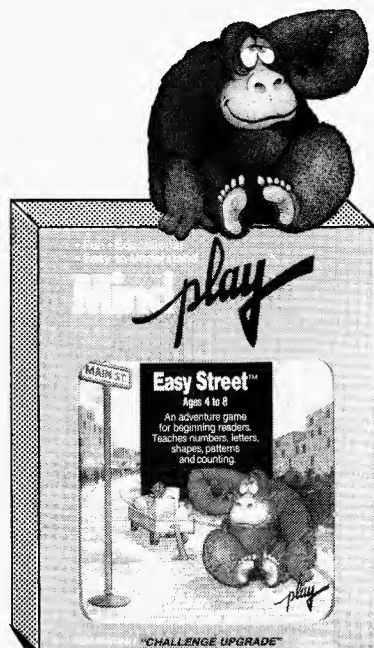
```
Hypothetical BBS:  FILE LIBRARY COMMANDS

<S>ELECT Directory  <I>NSTRUCTIONS on file transfer
<L>IST files        <F>IND character string
<U>PLOAD a file     <Q>UIT to previous menu
<D>OWNLOAD a file   <T>ERMINATE connection
```

Figure 4. Typical electronic-mail commands.

```
Hypothetical BBS:  E-MAIL COMMANDS

<S>END mail to another user  <U>SERS on this system
<R>EAD your mail            <Q>UIT to previous menu
<H>ELP                      <T>ERMINATE connection
```



Educational Software

**Mindplay**®

## How Many Knuckles on a Gorilla's Hand?

Journey down Easy Street™ and join our favorite gorilla Knuckles in an exciting early childhood adventure game. Young children learn how to count and acquire prereading and math skills as they shop from store to store buying the items on their list.

Contact your nearest Authorized MindPlay® Dealer or call us toll-free at:

1-800-221-7911

in Massachusetts call:

508-774-1760



string. Say, for instance, you want an AppleWorks database template to keep track of your record collection. You select the AppleWorks directory, search it for *phonograph* or *record* or *template*, and, if you find a file that suits you, download it to your disk. <Q>uitting the library area returns you to the main command prompt so that you can move to <M>ail.

Tip #8: Not all communications programs can format disks, so it's handy to have a few formatted disks prepared before going on line. If you see a lot of file transfers in your future, be sure to download Floyd Zink Jr.'s **Binary Library Utility (BLU)**, currently the most useful Apple II-file telecommunications tool.

Maybe you'd like to thank the friend who told you about Hypothetical BBS. Maybe you want to buy equipment described in the Classified Ads message board. Whatever the reason, you'll soon

want to exchange electronic mail with other users on the system.

When you <S>end mail, the BBS will prompt you for the user's exact name or number (available with the <U>ser command) and for your note's subject. Here, as in the message area, you can write and edit your message with either the BBS on-line editor or your own. When you return to this BBS, you may see the notice, "You have mail waiting." After reading the first message, you can often <A>nswer it, <F>orward it to another user, <R>eread it, or continue to the <N>ext waiting message. (See **Figure 4** for a list of typical commands.) Note that the sysop can read electronic mail, although it's invisible to other users.

Tip #9: When you end your on-line session, use the BBS' disconnect command. If you just hang up, waiting callers may not get through.

As you can see even in this imaginary tour, BBSs have extraordinary potential. More than just a way to gather, organize, and distribute information, they connect people for debate and action. Especially when networked together, the potential of BBSs rivals the national information services. Tip #10: Tune in next time for a closer look at some BBSs that demonstrate the powerful uses of this technology. ■

*Tom Sherman is a communications consultant specializing in computer-related activities. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GENIE (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsherman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman). He's especially interested in hearing about off-beat BBSs for an upcoming column.*

# FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

**SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!**

## 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

- with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past



## FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

- each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats
- the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

## FULL COUNT BASEBALL

- Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

## CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR

Send check or money order for **\$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.  
Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

**LANCE HAFNER GAMES**

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.



# Apple II Users Unite!

This year Apple II users like you came together on GEnie™ to get their Apple II questions answered by experts, their Apple II games won, their Apple II systems updated and their online Apple II opinions confirmed, researched, and applauded **562,926 times.**



## Join the Revolution.

# GEnie.™

**For the people,  
by the people.**

You've never been a follower. You want your voice heard. You want straight, unbiased information about your hardware and software. You want independent news. Opinions. And control.

GEnie understands. In the Apple II RoundTable on GEnie, the people determine what is discussed. And since GEnie is not a hardware or software developer, you'll get the most objective information about what's new on the market. That's why smart Apple II users like yourself turned to us over 500,000 times this year. That's why you should too.

GEnie makes sure you have access to all kinds of great Apple II software—including thousands of games, education and business productivity programs as well as hard-working utilities to expand your Apple II. And the experts you trust will be online when you log on. Plus news, shopping, travel and reference data. All for only 8¢ a minute.

Sign-up is just \$29.95, and your first 2 hours are free.\* There are no hidden charges or monthly minimums. Now it's your call.

### **Here's how easy it is to sign-up from your keyboard now.**

- 1.** Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
- 2.** Set your modem for local echo (half-duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3.** Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- 4.** At the U#=prompt enter **XJM11745,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636. Join the online Revolution and let your voice be heard.



***We bring good things to life.***

\*Basic rates and services in effect 9/88 apply in U.S. only. Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. \*\$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

©1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
58 Abby's Discount Software	123	184 Digital Vision	103	55 National AppleWorks	
286 Abracadata	41	24 Direct Micro	108	User Group	123
190 Addison-Wesley	84	108 Diversified Software		98 Nexco Distribution	122
170 Aho Distributors	124	Research	102	89 North Forty Ent.	124
* Applied Engineering	21, 24, 25, 55, 58, 59, 71, 75, 77	28 Eclat Micro Products	123	* Open-Apple	102
54 Applied Ingenuity	CV3	220 Educational Resources	119	42 Origin Systems	117
65 Az-Tech Computer Services	103	201 EPYX	27	77 PIE	122
* Beagle Bros Inc.	2, 3	202 EPYX	29	* Preferred Computing	44, 45
151 Big Red Apple Club	93	203 EPYX	31	128 Programs Plus	48, 48a, 48b, 48c
145 Blue Lion Software	40	204 EPYX	32, 33	269 Public Domain Exchange	76
32 Britannica Software	6, 38, 39	200 EPYX	34, 35	136 Quality Computers	85
25 Burke Transfer Services	123	210 EPYX	37	294 Quantum Computer Ser.	18, 19
116 Canadian Computer Outlet	123	132 First Class Peripherals	90, 91	198 Redmond Cable Corp.	93
185 CDA Computer Sales	114	* GENie	111	185 S.A. AuTeur	122
62 Central Point Software	49	* Golem Computers	101	293 Seven Hills Software Corp.	97
* CH Products	CV4	17 Hi-Tech Distributors	122	143 Silicon Express	107
123 Checkmate Technology, Inc.	40	* Intuit	67	64 Silver Burdett & Ginn	122
115 Chinook Technology	115	inCider		218 Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	89
187 Cinemaware	9	ShareWare Connection	48D	292 Softdisk	1
* Claris Corp.	10, 11	Begin Computing	118	96 Softronics	122
236 CMS Enhancements	23	Dealer Sell	112	127 Soft-Spoken	124
79 Coit Valley Computers	42	Organize Binders	125	249 Softech Industries	124
124 CompuServe	83	2 L&L Productions	123	270 Software Discount of Am.	105
109 CompuShare	122	290 Lance Haffner Games	110	290 Stone Edge Technologies	98
296 Computer Cover	41	175 Laser Computer, Inc.	63	160 Strategic Simulations	5
205 Computer Direct	94, 95	6 Master Media Supply	123	156 subLOGIC Corp.	99
288 Computer Friends	43	4 Merritt Computer Products	123	78 TCX Ltd.	124
142 Computer Plus Co.	124	186 MECA	17	82 Teck Parry	122
154 Compu-Teach	127	248 Memory Plus Dist. Inc.	36	68 Thunderware, Inc.	CV2
134 Dandam Software	124	251 MGR Software	112	130 Top "20" Plus	81
19 Davidson & Associates	13	168 Micol Basic	92	214 Valuesoft	100
134 Dayton Computer Co.	124	244 Milliken Publishing Co.	87	260 Zimco	4
		174 Mindplay	109	189 Zip Technology	69

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

## MODEM MGR<sup>®</sup> \$49<sup>90</sup>

plus \$3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
- For Apple IIGS, //c, //e, ][+
- Runs most internal and external modems
- Text capture and auto disk save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others
- **NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):**
  - ★ DEC VT220, VT100 emulation
  - ★ Reverse scroll review
  - ★ Message flagger for easy retrieval
- Available direct only. Send check to:

**MGR  
SOFTWARE**

Suite 101  
305 So. State College Blvd.  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

## DEALERS SELL

**Selling inCider will make money for you. Consider the facts:**

**Fact #1:** Selling inCider increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that inCider is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales— increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

**For information on selling inCider, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to inCider, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.**



## Around the World in 128K



by Scott Mace

*"On-screen sightseeing adds a new, realistic dimension to adventure gaming."*

If you think exploring only strange new worlds in the latest adventure or fantasy game is thrilling, try staying home awhile. Discovering more about our own world is proving to be just as exciting. Entertainment and education converge in two Apple II game series as you travel the globe—speaking other languages, eating other foods, observing other customs, and living other lives.

### WHERE, OH WHERE

On a very elementary level, the three Carmen Sandiego games from Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 415-492-3200) begin to open a child's eyes to the world around us. Broderbund pioneered this genre in 1985 when it introduced **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** (\$39.95).

Hopping from city to city in search of members of a notorious gang of thieves and the mysterious Carmen herself, you learn bits of local history and culture at the same time. Along the way, you gather clues about your subject, including his or her gender, appearance, hobbies, and make of automobile. Only when you've stored enough clues in a simple database will Interpol issue a warrant for the suspect's arrest. Once you apprehend the crook, the game ends.

Aimed strictly at kids, Carmen Sandiego stresses basic skills such as map reading, note taking, and organization. If you pay attention, you can solve the games easily. Teachers love *Where in the World* because this exciting, educational software grabs students' attention.

Two follow-up games pro-

vide more of a challenge. **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** (\$44.95) equips Interpol with a Crime Computer and adds other suspects' attributes such as favorite music and food. Broderbund has replaced the original games' overly cute "Keystone Cops" with more appropriate police cars racing by on screen.

**Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?** (\$44.95) is the latest in the series, and the first to require 128K instead of 64K. This time clues don't fall into your lap as easily as in the first two games—you have to work for them. The game splits the Crime Computer into a Notebook and a Crime Lab. In the Notebook, you record the usual information about suspects—sex, hair color, eye color, favorite movies and books. In the Crime Lab, you log your notes into the crime computer to see whether there's enough evidence to issue a warrant. There's also a database of information about each country's languages, currency, and flag colors.

A handy hardcopy reference accompanies each Carmen Sandiego game: *The World Almanac* with *Where in the World*, *Fodor's USA* with *Where in the USA*, and the *Rand McNally Concise Atlas of Europe* with *Where in Europe*.

### WINNING TICKET

As entertaining as the Carmen Sandiego series is, it's mere kid stuff compared to Blue Lion Software's (90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, 800-333-0199) excellent



*Learn about local history and develop your map-reading skills as you chase a notorious gang of thieves around the Continent in **Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?***



# Save on Apple Systems . . . Custom Built to Meet Your Needs

## Apple IIGS 512K Color System

### System includes:

- Apple IIGS 256K CPU with Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II 220 CPS Printer
- Apple 256K Memory Card
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Imagewriter
- Maxell 3.5 Diskettes (box of 10)
- Maxell 5.25 Diskettes (box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & Imagewriter
- Package of Paper (package of 500)

package #8817  
list price \$3083

**CDA Price**  
**\$2499**

## Imagewriter II Color Printer Package

### Package includes:

- Imagewriter II Color Printer
- Imagewriter Ribbon Black
- Imagewriter Rainbow Ribbon
- Fingerprint Plus Printer Interface
- Printer Interface Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

Above package for the IIGS does not include or require the Fingerprint Plus Printer option.

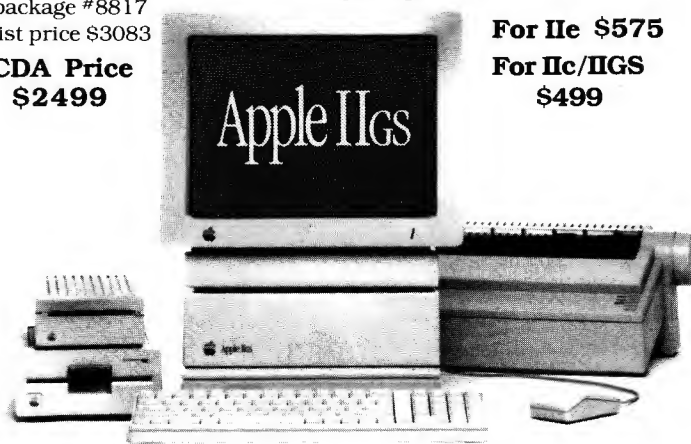
\*When ordering for the IIGS specify package #8711

\*When ordering for the IIGS specify package #8712

\*When ordering for the IIGS specify package #8713

**For IIGS \$575**

**For IIGS  
\$499**



## Write for CDA's Free Catalog Complete line of Hardware, Software and Accessories

Featuring the Apple IIGS, Mac SE, and Mac II, complete systems, hard drives, modems, printers, accessories and a list of over 2,000 software titles.

### 30 Day Trial Period

At CDA we believe in customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied or are unsure of your purchase, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Trial Period. Simply return within 30 days of receipt (software excluded) for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

### Service and Support

CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. After your 30 Day Trial Period, we continue to offer free repair services for an additional 60 days. We provide trained technicians on all product sold as well as a speedy turn around for your convenience. With our excellent in-house service center, we welcome you to continue your service and maintenance with us. Our friendly customer service assistants are available from 9am - 4pm EST. Mon. - Fri. They will be happy to help you. (201) 832-9007. Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

### Our Policies

**Shipping Charges** UPS and RPS Ground Shipping, add 3% (\$3.50 min.) UPS Blue 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 5% (\$5.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% (\$6.50 min.). Foreign Orders, please call or fax for more information. Fax #201-832-9740.

**Payment** Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing.

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm est.

Sat. 9am-5pm est.

In New Jersey (201) 832-9004

Customer Service (201) 832-9007

Fax Number (201) 832-9740

Compuserve's Electronic Mall—GO CDA

**CDA**  
computer sales

**US / CANADA 800-526-5313**

**CDA Computer Sales One CDA Plaza Route 513 Califon, NJ 07830**

## MACE ON GAMES

**Ticket to . . .** series of travel adventures. Adults and kids alike will find them endlessly fascinating. Each of the Blue Lion games includes both scenery graphics and quizzes.

Pay attention to your maps as you make your way across town or across a country; solving various puzzles leads to occasional rendezvous with friends. The game's goal is to keep from running out of money as you try to absorb the local culture.

During the quizzes, the simulation is suspended as the game asks you questions about your host city or country. Questions focus on history, customs, language, and jargon. You may even have to convert degrees Fahrenheit to degrees Celsius on a moment's notice. The quizzes are rarely repetitive, and they pop up in such a lively fashion that learning becomes synonymous with fun.

The series begins with **Ticket to London** (\$39.95), which recognizes some of the realities of travel. For instance, you need to convert your U.S. dollars and keep an eye on currency fluctuations. You also need a place to sleep each night—and don't forget about your meals. While you could walk to all your destinations, it's much quicker to take a cab—but it's not a free ride, either.

You'll also go shopping. At Harrod's, you can pick up an umbrella, then discover to your delight that it keeps you dry enough to stave off sickness resulting from a British midday drenching.

After jolly old England, you'll be ready for challenges on the continent in **Ticket to Paris** (\$39.95) and **Ticket to Spain** (\$39.95). Like the Lon-

don game, you make decisions by toggling through menus of possible actions or responses. Fill-in replies to questions are rare, but try answering in French or Spanish. On-screen sightseeing is excellent preparation for an actual journey to Europe and adds a new, realistic dimension to adventure gaming.

If Blue Lion stopped there, I'd be satisfied. But this company is dedicated to two things—tailoring your activities in each game to the native culture, and improving the user interface and overall realism in each subsequent game. With its focus on cuisine, for instance, **Ticket to Paris** provides a numerical nutritional value associated with each kind of food you eat. Consume too many nutrient-deficient meals and you wind up losing valuable time in the hospital.

The Paris game also includes an on-line dictionary with a subset of practical translations. But beware—the dictionary scrolls slowly (which will discourage you from using it); if you rely on it too much, it becomes "tattered" and entries disappear one by one. You might even have to buy a new "copy" at a store.

Unlike the Paris game, **Ticket to Spain** takes you over an entire country. Emphasizing history instead of cuisine, you'll visit the bullring in Madrid, the remains of the Moors' Alhambra palace in Granada, and other famous sites. One hint: If you can't decide which location is the answer to a riddle, guess Salamanca. It works more often than not.

Another interesting twist in **Ticket to Spain** is that in your role as an American student,





Geography's lively and fun in Blue Lion's Ticket series. The goal is to keep from running out of money as you try to absorb the local culture; quiz questions focus on history, customs, and language.

you can "phone home" for more money. But watch out for your unfriendly cousin, who often beats you to clues before you can get there.

The latest Blue Lion travel simulation is set in our very own Washington, D.C. Replacing menus are detailed three-dimensional maps of seven different parts of the city. After three years of exploring Washington in real life, even I learned something about the city. It's an ideal starter for someone planning to visit. **Ticket to Washington, D.C.** (\$44.95) also supports mouse input.

Each Blue Lion game keeps track of the time of day, an important aspect since many museums, businesses, and the like keep realistic hours. You have to plan ahead, unlike the scheme in Carmen Sandiego, which doesn't care what hour you arrive in a given country.

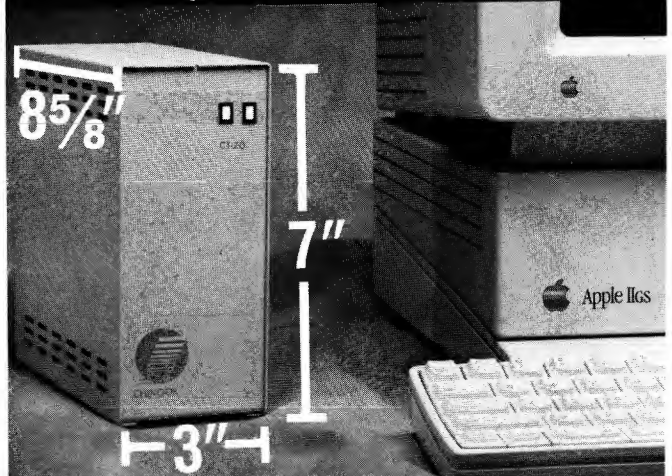
Best of all, unlike the Carmen Sandiego games, the Ticket series lets you explore the many wonders of each Blue Lion world in any sequence.

The freedom you experience in wandering through each city or country and the continuous random generation of puzzles is exhilarating for the adventure-game player who's tired of step-by-step sameness and rote memorization of moves.

Endless opportunities exist for additional travel games. We haven't even begun exploring the Orient, the Sahara, or our neighbors in North and South America. The sky's the limit for travel simulations, whether you choose the simplicity of Carmen Sandiego or the complexity of the Ticket series. And unlike many adventure games, these simulations don't make you wait for a nuclear holocaust before you tour foreign lands. Happy roaming. ■

*Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

# Chinook Hard Drives. Compact Mass Storage for every Apple II (even the IIc!)



## CT-20 Disk Drive System

- Works with the Apple II+, IIe, and IIgs
- 20.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 68 ms average seek time
- SCSI interface
- Price — \$650

## CT-20c Disk Drive System

- Works with the Apple IIc, IIc+, and IIgs
- 20.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 68 ms average seek time
- SmartPort interface
- Price — \$750

## CT-30 Disk Drive System

- Works with the Apple II+, IIe, and IIgs
- 31.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 40 ms average seek time
- SCSI interface
- Price — \$750

## All Chinook Disk Drive Systems

- Come with everything you need — External disk drive, controller card, system and power cables, EasyDrive disk management software
  - 30 day money back guarantee
  - One year warranty on parts and labor
  - Toll free technical support
  - Shipment by Federal Express (within U.S.)
  - No extra fees for shipping or charge cards
- We accept Visa/Mastercard/Personal Check/Money Order/School P.O.



CHINOOK

Chinook Technology, Inc.  
601 Main Street #635  
Longmont, CO 80501  
303.678.5544  
800.727.5544

Canadian Customers: Please call Canadian Computer Outlet at 416-849-0737.

Apple II+, IIe, IIgs, IIc, IIc+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. EasyDrive is a registered trademark of Quality Computers.



# HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what *Hints/Techniques* is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

## Color Mixer

by Paul Morville

Although programming the IIGs' super-hi-res display can be fascinating and enjoyable (see "Basic Paint," October 1987, p. 67, for an easy way to do this), sooner or later you'll want to use all 4096 colors of the GS. That's a little more complicated. Instead of selecting colors by number, as in previous Apples, you now choose colors by the amount of red, green, and blue they contain. Color Mixer (see the **Program listing**) simplifies this process.

Type in the program and save it as Color.Mixer. When you first execute it, the super-hi-res screen appears. Hit the spacebar to let the program control the screen, then press T to call up the text screen. You'll now see red, green, and blue sliders with the following instructions:

Q← Red →W

A← Green →S

Z← Blue →X

<T> to see mixing on text screen

<G> to see actual color

Slide the asterisk with the keys mentioned above. Note the three numbers changing at the bottom of the screen. The two numbers separated by a comma represent the 2 bytes you must enter into the palette. If you're using Basic Paint, enter them as data statements in lines 4050-4070. Remember, there are 16 colors in a palette and 2 bytes for each color, so you'll need 32 numbers.

### Program listing. Color Mixer.

```
1 HOME : REM COPYRIGHT 1988, INCIDER [1953]
2 FOR N = 768 TO 810: READ Q: POKE N,Q: NEXT [1836]
3 PRINT " | 0 15" [1203]
4 PRINT "-----" [1428]
5 VTAB 3: PRINT "RED |": PRINT "GREEN |": PRINT "BLUE |" [2602]
6 VTAB 3: HTAB 30: PRINT "Q <--> W" [1282]
7 VTAB 4: HTAB 30: PRINT "A <--> S" [1264]
8 VTAB 5: HTAB 30: PRINT "Z <--> X" [1296]
9 VTAB 12: PRINT "T: TEXT": PRINT "G: GRAPHICS" [2147]
10 POKE 49193,193 [662]
14 HGR : POKE 230,64: CALL - 3086: TEXT [1504]
15 CALL 781 [315]
20 P1 = 769:P2 = 775:GO = 768 [1663]
30 GET AS [321]
31 IF AS = "S" THEN GN = GN + 1 [1615]
32 IF AS = "A" THEN GN = GN - 1 [1599]
33 IF AS = "X" THEN BL = BL + 1 [1608]
34 IF AS = "Z" THEN BL = BL - 1 [1612]
35 IF AS = "W" THEN RD = RD + 1 [1625]
36 IF AS = "Q" THEN RD = RD - 1 [1621]
37 IF GN < 0 OR GN > 15 THEN GN = 0 [1881]
38 IF BL < 0 OR BL > 15 THEN BL = 0 [1861]
39 IF RD < 0 OR RD > 15 THEN RD = 0 [1886]
40 A = (GN * 16) + BL:B = (RD * 16) + RD [2306]
41 IF AS = "T" THEN POKE 49193,1 [1415]
42 IF AS = "G" THEN POKE 49193,193 [1511]
50 POKE P1,A: POKE P2,B: CALL GO [1304]
51 VTAB 3: HTAB 9: PRINT " " [1481]
52 VTAB 4: HTAB 9: PRINT " " [1483]
53 VTAB 5: HTAB 9: PRINT " " [1485]
55 VTAB 3: HTAB 9 + RD: PRINT "*" [1237]
56 VTAB 4: HTAB 9 + GN: PRINT "*" [1238]
57 VTAB 5: HTAB 9 + BL: PRINT "*" [1233]
58 VTAB 20: PRINT "VALUE: "A","B" " [1476]
59 VTAB 21: PRINT "NUMBER: "RD + (GN * 16) + (BL * 256) + 1" " [3259]
60 GOTO 30 [330]
100 DATA 169,191,143,0,158,225,169,15,143,1,158,225,96,24,251,194,48,244,0,16,244,0,0,244,0,0,244,1,0,162,4,2,34,0,0,225,56,251,169,0,72,171,96 [6809]
```

The other number at the bottom of the screen represents the color number, which you calculate according to the following formula:

Red + (Green\*16) + (Blue\*256) + 1.(15 + (15\*16) + (15\*256) + 1 = 4096)

While displaying the color, all the mixing keys still work, should you need to fine-tune the color. When doing this, however, the red:green:blue ratio isn't vis-

ible, so mixing in the color-display mode is somewhat limited.■

Write to Paul Morville at 17 Twin Lakes Drive, Waterford, CT 06385.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in *Hints/Techniques*, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.



## Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth

animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.



To get your copy of Times of Lore, either

1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. \$) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping/handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send \$2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Also available for the IBM and Apple II series.



## Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds

of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young child—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...



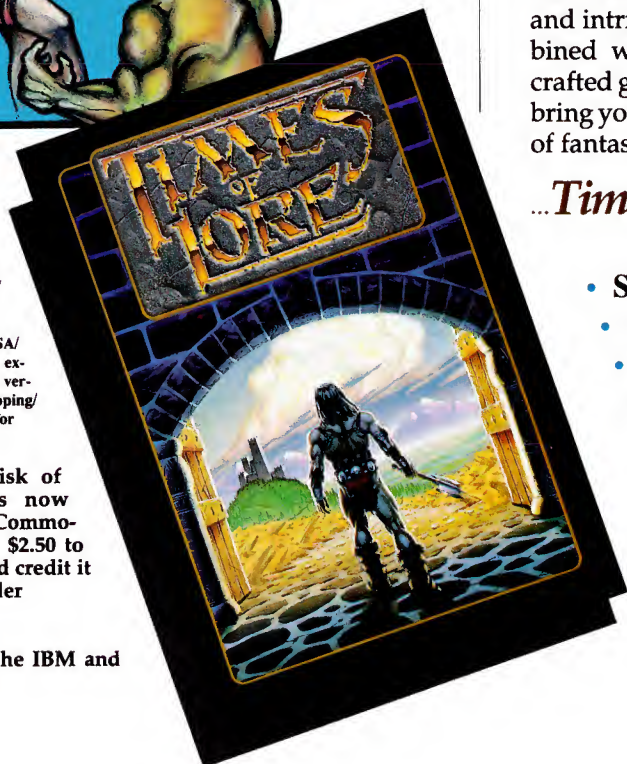
Screens shown are for the Commodore

## ...Times of Lore

- Stunning graphics and animation
- Fast-paced combat action
- Dynamic conversations
- Compelling plot



Origin Systems, Inc.  
136 Harvey Road, Building B., Londonderry, NH, 03053  
Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.





# TAKE THE MYSTERY OUT OF APPLE II COMPUTING

## A Down-to-Earth Guide to Buying and Using Apple II Computers

### The Definitive Guide for Apple II Owners

- **BEGIN COMPUTING** tells you everything you need to know in a sensible, easily understood format. Computer language is defined simply and clearly, so you can quickly learn to use your Apple II to make your life easier—and more fun!
- You'll learn which programs will help you write letters (or a novel) . . . play games . . . balance your checkbook . . . write and play music . . . create mailing lists and indexes . . . draw pictures . . . teach your children to spell . . .
- You'll discover what peripherals you will need to add to your Apple II. What kind of monitor is best? And what printer? Should you add a 3½" or 5¼" disk drive? A mouse? A modem?
- **BEGIN COMPUTING** tells you which add-ons you should have and what each will do for you. And this new edition of **BEGIN COMPUTING** includes extra information tailored specifically to needs of IIgs owners!

### Answers To All Your Questions

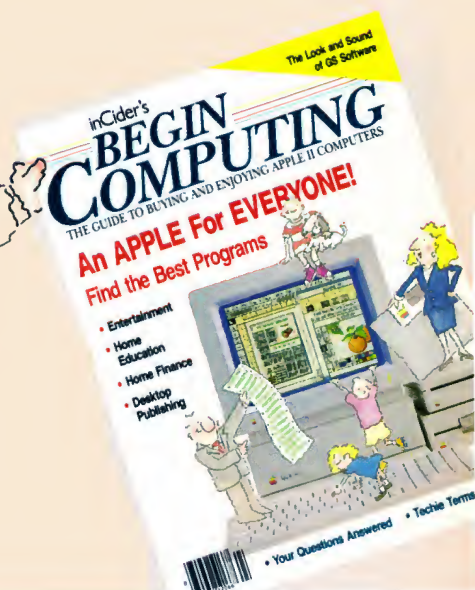
- When you're starting out, you're bound to have lots of questions. **BEGIN COMPUTING** not only answers them for you, but also answers the questions you haven't thought to ask.
- And there's much more! Advice about dealing with computer dealers, facts about Apple-compatible computers, sources of information about your Apple and users' groups. And there's a Shopping Guide to all the hardware and software products mentioned in **BEGIN COMPUTING**, telling you how much they cost and where to get them.

### New 1989 Edition

- Thousands of readers used the first edition of **BEGIN COMPUTING**, published last year, to get started with their Apple II computers and to expand their computing skills. The new 1989 edition of **BEGIN COMPUTING** promises to be even more useful—and popular—with completely new information and special emphasis on the Apple IIgs.
- You can get your copy at just \$3.95 wherever inCider is sold. Or use the coupon below to order your copy by mail at the same low price! Or, call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

ORDER YOUR COPY  
OF **BEGIN COMPUTING** TODAY!

**JUST  
\$3.95!**



**YES!** Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**BEGIN COMPUTING** at just \$3.95 each.

(IDG will pay shipping and handling.)

☐ Payment is enclosed

☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card #

Expire Date

Signature

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

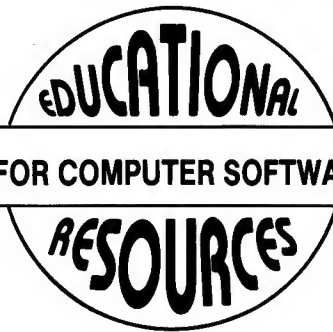
Mail to: **BEGIN COMPUTING**

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458-0802

Canada & Mexico \$4.50, Foreign Surface \$5.50, Foreign Airmail \$9.50 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). ORDERS WILL BEGIN SHIPPING IN MID-NOVEMBER 1988.



**CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG**



**YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES**

**NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE  
1-800-624-2926**

**IN ILLINOIS CALL  
312-884-7040**

# SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

## NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

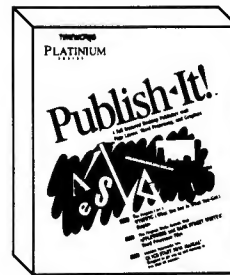
- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY • WIDEST SELECTION • BEST SERVICE
- NAMED BY EDUCATORS AS ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS IN AMERICA
- HUNDREDS OF PUBLISHERS AND TOPICS TO CHOOSE FROM



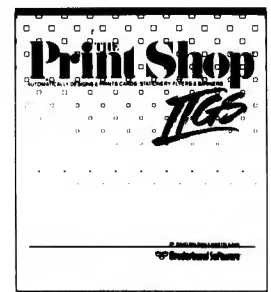
**Your Cost**  
**\$24<sup>95</sup>** APL/IBM  
School Version \$37.95  
Lab Pack \$87.95



**Your Cost**  
**\$21<sup>95</sup>** APL/IIGS/MAC  
Certificate Library \$18.00

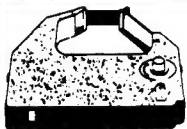


**Your Cost**  
**\$59<sup>95</sup>** APL/IIGS  
Graphics Packs \$20.95



**Your Cost**  
**\$27<sup>95</sup>** APL/C64  
**\$35<sup>95</sup>** IBM/IIGS  
Sampler/Party Edition \$23.00

### LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES!



(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	\$ 2.99	Epson LX 80/90*	\$ 2.99
Imagewriter II (4 Color Ribbons)	\$ 6.95	Epson MX 100	\$ 4.50
Imagewriter II (4 Color Heat Trans.)	\$13.95	IBM Pro Printer	\$ 3.95
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	\$ 3.80	Okidata 182/192/193*	\$ 3.42
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	\$ 2.99		

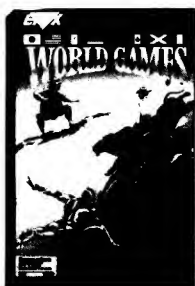
\*Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Brown, Purple & Yellow — Add \$1.00 Each.

### DISKETTES / PAPER

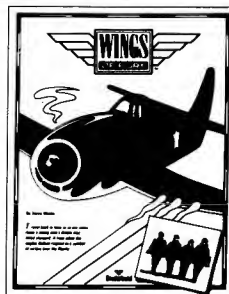
Diskettes - 5 1/4", DS/DD	38¢
Diskettes - 3 1/2", DS/DD	\$ 1.39
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5 1/4", DS/DD	\$ 6.95
Color Paper, Asst., 300 Sheets	\$10.95

### ACCESSORIES

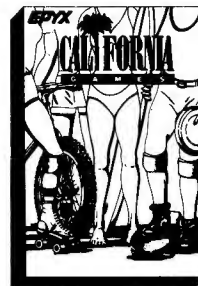
Computer Eyes, B/W, IIG/IIC	\$104.95	System Saver IIGS	\$75.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIGS	\$209.95	Disk Notcher	\$ 4.95
Thunderscan	\$189.95	80 Col. Printer Stand	\$19.95
Kraft KC3 Joysticks	\$ 19.95	Diskette Storage 60	\$ 9.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	\$ 19.95	Mouse Pad	\$ 5.95



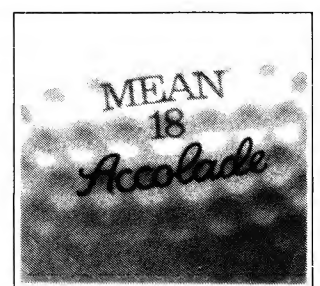
**Your Cost**  
**\$13.<sup>95</sup>** APL/IIGS/IBM



**Your Cost**  
**\$17<sup>95</sup>** APL



**Your Cost**  
**\$23<sup>95</sup>** APL/IIGS/IBM



**Your Cost**  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>** IIGS/IBM

**MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:**

**EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™**  
2360 HASSELL ROAD  
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195





# NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat Payne

## Hardware

### WHO'S THE BOSS?

Mind Master, from Behavioral Engineering, will help you learn to measure and control your automatic responses—physical and mental reactions (as indicated by your **galvanic skin response**) you probably don't even notice.

Mind Master looks like a mouse and plugs into the Apple II's game port; the package includes four programs designed to help you learn about your GSR. It retails for \$124.95 (plus shipping/handling) from Behavioral Engineering. Two versions are available—one for the Apple II Plus and one for the rest of the Apple II family. For more information, contact the company at 230 Mt. Hermon Road, Suite 207, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-5649, or circle Reader Service number 350.

### STOP, THIEF!

The Thiefbug from Cepco will help **protect your computer from theft**. Installed in your wall behind an electrical outlet, it sends out a coded alarm signal when the computer is disconnected. The signal even gives the computer's location, so you can tell which machine is being taken. The

*The Thiefbug alarm transmits a coded signal whenever your computer's cord is cut or disconnected.*

Thiefbug also works with copiers, VCRs, and computer peripherals.

The device requires a monitor unit, which plugs directly into a 115 VAC power outlet; one monitor tracks all Thiefbugs. Price of the monitor ranges from \$29.95 to \$1499, depending on the number of Thiefbugs installed. The Thiefbug itself is available for \$49. For more information, contact Cepco, 21515 Parthenia Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (818) 998-7315, or circle Reader Service number 351.

### THE HARD WAY

A new **hard-disk drive** from Chinook Technology may make life a little easier for Apple IIc owners. The CT-20c is designed specifically for the Apple IIc—it plugs into the SmartPort interface. The package includes both system and power cables, as well as Easy-Drive operating and utility software. The CT-20c is available for \$750 from Chinook Technology, 601 Main Street, #635, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 678-5544 or (800) 727-5544. Circle Reader Service number 352.

## Software

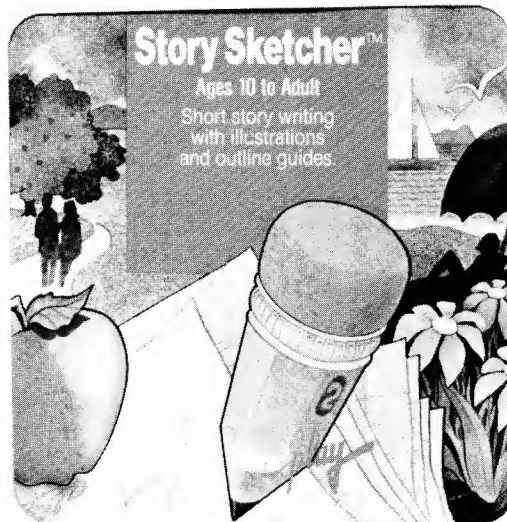
### ON TIME

If you're responsible for planning your league's or school's athletic events, Sports Scheduler can help. This **specialized calendar software** assigns teams to available time and location slots, automatically moving teams to prevent "same day" conflicts. Up to 231 games can be arranged in sets or round robins. Sports Scheduler retails for \$119.95.

For more information, contact Sports Software Associates, 75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043, (617) 789-7880, or circle Reader Service number 353.

### KIDS' CRAFT

With Story Sketcher, kids can publish their own **short stories**. The program helps them think of topics and features story ideas, graphics, and suggestions on how to write. Once the story is finished, kids can add graphics of their



*With Story Sketcher's ideas, graphics, and writing tips, kids can publish their own compositions, complete with illustrations.*



choice to make it complete.

Story Sketcher is designed for children aged 10 and up. It's available in both home and teacher's editions; each is priced at \$59.99 from Mind-Play, 100 Conifer Hill Drive, Building 3, Danvers, MA 01923, (617) 774-1760. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

## AMERICAN ART

Featuring **clip-art graphics** of political events, inventions, and cultural programs, Art Gallery: American History covers nearly five centuries of American life. The collection is designed for teachers or anyone else who needs American-history graphics for newsletters and posters. The package includes a teacher's manual, plus two time-line posters showing the graphics in chronological order and by category.

Art Gallery: American History is available for \$44.95 from Unison World, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 848-6670. Circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.

## PUZZLE POWER

Britannica Software's new program, **Jigsaw! The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle**, will challenge your whole family. Jigsaw! includes more than 20 puzzle pictures to choose from; you can also import graphics from other programs and turn them into puzzles. You can choose to play at different levels, according to your own ability.

Jigsaw! is available from Britannica Software, 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA, 94107, (415) 546-1866. Circle Reader Service number 356 for more information.

## Resources

### SEARCH ON

The Microcomputer Index is a **database of abstracts** of articles on personal computing. It contains more than 75,000 records and covers 70 publications. The Index is available as a quarterly publication or as an

on-line file updated monthly. For more information, contact Learned Information, Inc., 143 Old Marlton Pike, Medford, NJ 08055, (609) 654-6266, or circle Reader Service number 357.

### HARD AT WORK

*AppleWorks* is the latest addition to Osborne/McGraw Hill's series of *Pocket References*.

*AppleWorks* features, functions, and commands are listed alphabetically, with descriptions and how-to information included. *AppleWorks: The Pocket Reference* is available for \$5.95 from Osborne/McGraw Hill. For more information, contact the company at 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805, or circle Reader Service number 358.

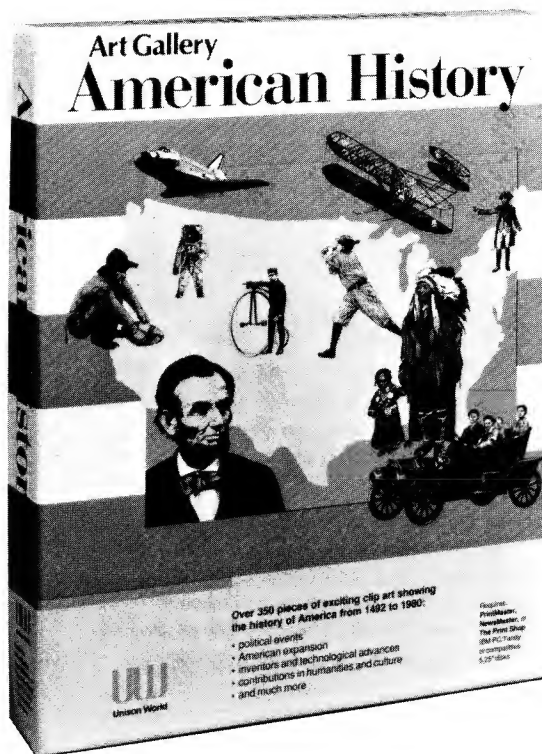
### BETTER BANNERS

Micro Format has two new products that could help you churn out more and better **banners**. Christmas Banner Band and Party Banner Band are rolls of continuous paper with preprinted borders and no perforations. Banner Bands are available for \$11.95 from Micro Format, 533 Wolf Road, Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 520-4699. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

*Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.*



*Banner Bands add colorful, seamless borders to your documents.*



*Art Gallery: American History provides clip-art graphics depicting political and cultural events from colonial times to the present.*









**CANADIAN**  
COMPUTER OUTLET INC

## Apple Compatible LASER 128EX

**\$676. Canadian Funds**  
Educational discounts available.

For orders only call **COLLECT**  
**(416) 849-0737**

or write for a **free** catalog.

Your source for low price, high quality Apple  
and IBM Compatible Computer products.

**P.O. Box 7081**  
**OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5**

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

## RIBBONS

### DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW - TOP QUALITY

NO MIN. ORDER • \*COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II. . . . .	\$2.95
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color. . . .	\$10.95
*C. ITOH ProWriter I-II. . . . .	\$2.95
*EPSON LX80,90 . . . . .	\$3.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80. . . . .	\$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100 . . . . .	\$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201 . . . . .	\$4.95

\*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:  
RED. GREEN. BLUE. BROWN

TERMS: Add \$2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen  
or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.  
MASTER CARD & VISA.

—SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED—

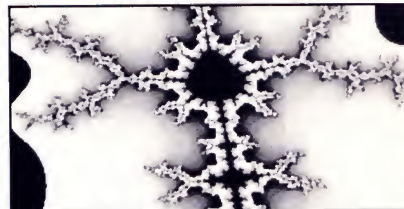
### Master-Media Supply

P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843  
**(517) 548-3620**

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

## FRACTAL EXPLORER

- Create and Display Your Own Dazzling Fractal Images—Slide Show With Color Effects Included.
- E-Z to Use—All Menus—No Numbers To Enter
- Entertaining—Educational



**5 1/4" Disk For APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc**  
**4 Color Single Hi Res—16 Color Double Hi Res**  
—OR—

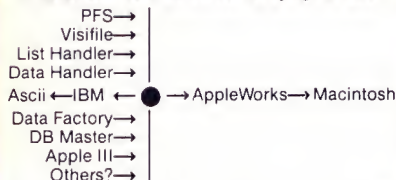
**3 1/2" Disk APPLE II GS Specific**  
**16 Color 320x200 Super Hi Res w/Mouse Control**  
**SEND \$29.95 + \$3.00 SHIPPING TO**

**ECLAT** Microproducts P.O. Box 570-756 I  
Miami, FL. 33257-0756 Phone (305) 233-4666

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

## Don't Wait for Tomorrow!! Convert to the Future Today.

- Have you outgrown your old data base program?
- Is it spread over numerous diskettes or too slow?
- Would you like to convert your data base to AppleWorks, to an IBM or Macintosh application or even to a standard Ascii file without rekeying the data?



Burke Transfer Service will convert your old data base  
to your new application allowing you to utilize its  
superior reporting and sorting capabilities.

All transfer are quoted individually. For further information  
please send detailed information about your old  
data base to the following address.

**Burke Transfer Service • P.O. Box 515**  
**Park Ridge, IL 60068 • (312) 823-1357**

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.



## DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

**11 S. Wright Avenue**  
**Fairborn, Ohio 45324**

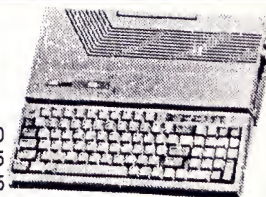
CALL TOLL FREE: **1-(800)-282-0333** CUSTOMER SERVICE & OHIO RESIDENTS **1-(513)-879-9699**

### APPLE COMPATIBLE

**Laser 128...\$369.00, Laser 128 EX...\$429.00**

### ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

5 1/4" Disk Drive . . . . .	92.95	Laser 128 Mouse . . . . .	59.00
3 1/2" Disk Drive . . . . .	179.00	Laser 128 Cables . . . . .	16.95
2-Slot Expansion Box . . . . .	42.95	Laser Tech Ref. Manual . . . .	19.95
Universal Disk Controller . . . .	74.95	Laser Carrying Case . . . . .	54.95



**CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.**  
**10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday • 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday**

SOFTWARE ONLY—Prepaid orders over \$50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add \$3 orders under \$50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under \$100.00 are accepted—add \$5. Charge card orders add \$2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. All items subject to availability and price change. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.

AD # IN-098

## GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple II computer.  
Some of its many features include:

- Easy Installation
- Powerful Message Base
- Private Electronic Mail
- X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
- Complete Editor w/Word-wrap
- Auto Data Compaction
- Custom Password Protection
- Machine Language Speed
- 300-9600 Baud Support
- Most Modems Supported
- ProDOS Format Only

**\*\* Only \$125 \*\***

Plus \$3.00 shipping, Visa, Master Card, Discover,  
Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

**L&L Productions**

**P.O. BOX 5354**

**Arvada, CO 80005-0354**

**(303) 420-3156 (Voice 9am-5pm MST)**

**(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)**

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks  
of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

## NEW!



**SafeSkin**

**KEYBOARD PROTECTOR**

**Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:**

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Saleskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List \$29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

**Merritt Computer Products, Inc.**  
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

## Trying to find the best source of AppleWorks information?

Read the AppleWorks Forum,  
the largest and most  
comprehensive monthly  
AppleWorks magazine.

**Only \$27 a year.**

National AppleWorks Users Group  
Box 87453  
Canton, Michigan 48187  
(313) 397-1594

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.







## ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF *inCider*

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for *inCider* by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

- ▶ Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
- ▶ Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material in emerald green.
- ▶ Title hot-stamped in gold.
- ▶ Free personalization foil for indexing year.
- ▶ Cases V-notched for easy access.
- ▶ Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

*inCider*  
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. Incid  
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-\$7.95	3-\$21.95	6-\$39.95
Binders:	1-\$9.95	3-\$27.95	6-\$52.95

Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ cases;  
\_\_\_\_\_ binders for *inCider* Magazine.

- ☐ Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Charge my: (minimum \$15)
- ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ DC

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE**  
**7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858**

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
no P.O. Box numbers please  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
PA residents add 6% sales tax

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

■ *inCider* presents its People's Choice awards: Top Ten Products of '88, All-Time Best Hardware and Software, Ten All-Time Favorite Games, Ten Most Vaporous Products, Ten Worst Bugs, and more!

■ The right software can make telecommunications a breeze. Tom Sherman, contributing editor and *inCider* On Line columnist, surveys a range of programs that'll suit your needs.

■ And here's the other half of the telecommunications team: *inCider* reviews the latest 2400-baud modems for your Apple II.

■ Reviews: Once Upon a Time, Stepping Stones, ShowOff, Riddle Magic, Math and Me, and more

■ AppleWorks in Action shows you how to put together an attractive wine list for those festive holiday get-togethers.

■ Scott Mace on multiplayer adventures, the hottest new trend in Apple II gaming

# *inCider*

*inCider* magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

*inCider* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computersworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computersworld Hong Kong*, *Computersworld Malaysia*, *Computersworld Singapore*, *Computersworld SE Asia*, *PC Review*, AUSTRALIA'S *Computersworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerswelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computersworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoväikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecom International*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *ComputersworldSZT*, *Mikroszag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computersworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computersworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computersworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computersworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computersworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computersworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computersworld*, *China Computersworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computersworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computersworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *MikroDatorm*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computersworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *JCL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*, *UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computersworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Microminosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer & Software News* (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computersworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerswoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *PC Woche*, *Run*.

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

**Change of Address:** Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

**Back Issues:** Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.



# CLASSIFIEDS

## Software

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIC, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for \$99.95! 13 more reports: \$39.95. Enhance above projects with WEL-COME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. \$79.95. Special: all 3 programs: \$199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

### ABRACADATA

PO Box 2440 Dept. DD  
Eugene, OR 97402  
orders only: 1-800-451-3871  
all others: 503-342-3030

### WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick 4 numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! \$34.95 (+ 5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS addl. \$10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

### GE RIDGE SERVICES

170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC  
New York, N.Y. 10038  
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)  
Info 718-317-1961

### APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and peripherals. Year's membership is only \$15.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a \$30.00 value. \$29.00 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

### CSU/INTERNATIONAL

9720 Old Hartford Rd.  
Utica, KY 42376

### AVIATORS!

Flight Planner spreadsheet template for AppleWorks calculates true airspeed, ground speed, wind correction angle, and fuel on board; calculates and tracks time, distance, and fuel. Eliminates "whiz wheel" computations. Works with any airplane, airspeed, or altitude. As a spreadsheet file, you may customize it to your liking. Since it is not a data base it needs no updates. Documentation included as a word processor file. \$19.95 includes shipping and handling.

### ZETROC SOFTWARE

POB 307  
Edwards, CA 93523.

## Insurance

### INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

### SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

2929 N. High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
(800) 848-3469 Nat;  
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

## Education

### EDUCATIONAL/UTILITIES

Call for a free catalog of software for pre-school through college. Prices are reasonable: \$19.95 for TYPING TEACHER and \$29.95 for GERMAN VOCABULARY, a Software of the Year winner. Teachers save time with our LESSON PLANNER and TESTS-MADE-EASY. Children have fun with SOCCER MATH and EARLY ELEMENTARY. Parents are pleased that their children are learning with our COURSE-MASTER disks. Librarians save time with CARD-CAT. Call now on our 800 line and ask for a free catalog.

### COMPU-TATIONS INC.

P.O. Box 502  
Troy, MI 48099  
(800) 345-2964 (Nat)  
(313) 689-5059 (MI)

## Mail-Order

### FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter		
I, II; . . . . .	\$2.75 . . .	\$3.30
ImageWriter II 4 . . . . .		\$9.50
Epson LX80/90 . . . . .	\$3.35 . . .	\$4.25
Epson MX/FX/		
RX80 . . . . .	\$2.90 . . .	\$3.50
Epson MX/FX/		
RX100 . . . . .	\$3.80 . . .	\$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	\$1.25 . . .	\$1.45
Okidata 182		
(Seamless) . . . . .	\$5.50	
Panasonic KXP		
(Seamless) . . . . .	\$5.50	
Silver Reed		
EX-EXP M/S . . . . .	\$4.70 . . .	\$6.70
Star NL/NX/NP10	\$4.95 . . .	\$5.95
Hundreds more, call or write for prices.		
S/H \$3.00. (Over \$50.00 we pay S/H)		
Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.		
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**		
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).		
M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).		

### ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. Box 3092  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
(516) 293-6818

## CATEGORIZE YOUR ADS-MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFITS

Placing your Classified advertisement within inCider will put your product in front of inCider's active Apple II Buyers.

Each Classified ad will receive a bold headline (23 characters), 15 lines of body copy (36 characters per line, includes punctuation and spacing). A bold company name and address. Each additional line of copy is \$10.00 extra. One insertion is \$225.00- three insertions are \$200 per issue. Prepayment is mandatory; please make checks payable to inCider Magazine, and mail them to: Fiona Davies, inCider Magazine, 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458.



**FREE 3-RING BINDER SET!**  
(A \$10.00 VALUE)  
With purchase of any 2 Compu-Teach programs.  
Ask your local dealer or call for details.



# A classic education starts right here.

- IBM PC and Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Macintosh



C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E <sup>TM</sup>

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).



# National Inspirer: An All-American All-Star



**S**ure, every Little Leaguer knows that the Baseball Hall of Fame is in Cooperstown, New York, and that Disney World is in Orlando, Florida. But could he or she recognize those states on the map? Could a student direct you to those locales from his or her home state?

Start playing Tom Snyder Productions' **National Inspirer**, and the answer is a resounding yes. This educational game creates a competitive furor that makes searching the states for the nation's leading producers of beef or cotton—or any of thirteen other natural resources—as exciting as discovering the Grand Canyon. It *inspires* learning, as well fostering both cooperative and competitive spirits.

To amass the greatest number of points possible, teams have to think quickly, stay alert, and communicate effectively. Take your eyes off the screen

for a few seconds and you may miss the resources you have to find. If you're easily distracted and end your turn in Louisiana, for example, where the elevation is too low, or in Ohio where the population is too dense (according to that turn's instructions), you'll lose the points you garnered for that day's travel.

The key to **National Inspirer** is that it's not a computer game per se. Students must pore over reference maps and charts to gather facts and plot their journey. The time spent at the computer is fleeting—you simply move across the on-screen map as you indicate the ten states through which you'll travel. Your Apple provides the timer and keeps track of your points, but as Senior Editor Paul Statt says, "National Inspirer would be just as great as a board game."

Along with geography, the game teaches map reading (although those graphics could be a bit clearer), state abbreviations, and economic relationships among the states. After playing the game, older students can easily see, for instance, how the past summer's drought in the Midwest affects the corn crop, and ultimately raises the cost of food in grocery stores—whether they're in Oregon or Maine.

**National Inspirer** also stresses teamwork. While you're playing, everyone has to know which resources the team's look-

ing for and to prepare the route that will earn the greatest number of points. During each turn at the keyboard, teammates help identify states and call out the name of the state the group should head for next.

Because it's competitive and fun, you can easily overlook the game's effective teaching method: simple drill-and-practice. Given seven stints and a final power turn, you're repeatedly referring to the maps and traveling throughout the United States. But, like a baseball game in which each at-bat varies, every turn is a little different. The resources change, and so do your travels.

Review Editor Lafe Low states, "Running around the country looking for different resources isn't as easy as you'd think, especially when other teams have already been to that state and scooped up the points you need—but it sure is a blast."

"What's great about **National Inspirer**," adds Copy Editor Ellen Otis, "is that kids no longer have to suffer through those endless school reports about the state bird, the state flower, and the state motto. Thanks to this game, I can finally differentiate Wyoming from Colorado."

Priced at \$69.95, **National Inspirer** is certain to reinforce Tom Snyder Productions' spot on the educational software map—and on a real map, you'll find the company at 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433.

*Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.*



# Think fast!

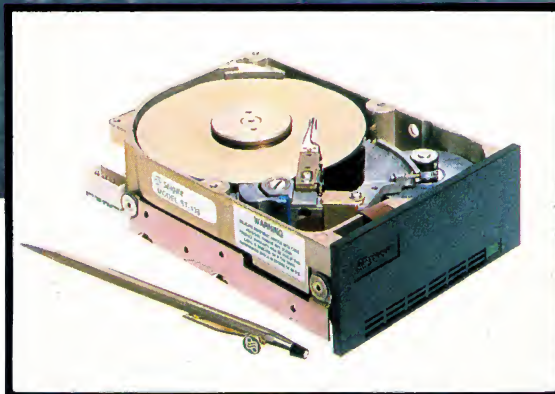


There are two kinds of Apple II owners: those who know they need a hard drive and those who don't know they need one...yet.

You don't have time to wait, so when you need data NOW, you need Inner Drive.

A hard drive is many times faster than a floppy drive and stores a huge number of programs and data, cutting down on waiting time and eliminating disk swapping.

Inner Drive employs state-of-the-art technology, and it's the only internal hard drive for the II+, IIe, and the IIGS. We use the hottest-selling drives around--the world-proven Seagate 3.5-in. series--for quality and reliability. Inner Drive features exclusive auto head park on power down, eliminating the main cause of data loss and drive failure. Short of room? Inner Drive is completely internal, so it won't take up any desk space--with a hefty power supply and a system-saving cooling fan at no extra cost.



AI breaks the price barrier!

## **INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

20 Megabytes - \$450

30 Megabytes - \$550

50 Megabytes - \$650

## **INNER DRIVE FEATURES**

- + Completely internal, simple to install
- + No risk, 15-day trial - toll-free tech support
- + Heavy duty power supply and cooling fan
- + 1 year warranty
- + Fully tested and formatted, ready to run

Applied Ingenuity: 14922-M Ramona Blvd.  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-346-0811**

(Inside CA, 818-960-1485)

Anyone can 'engineer' a high cost product, but it takes Ingenuity to make high quality affordable.

Photo: Chris Wentzel of Wings Skydiving. Skydiver: Rick Depalma





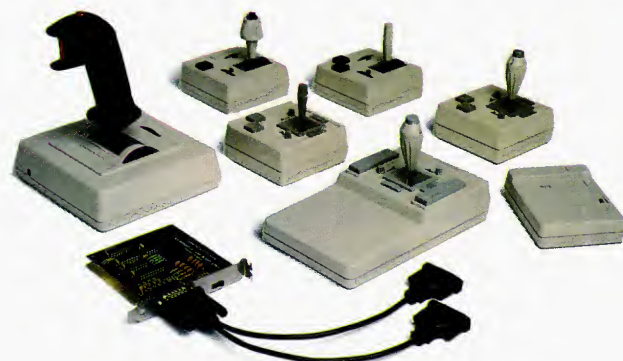
# JOY RIDE.

Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.



*1988 A + Magazine Readers' Choice Award  
1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice*

So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

Credit card orders call  
1-800-624-5804.  
California residents call  
1-800-262-2004.



A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.  
1225 Stone Drive  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
For more information or a complete product brochure,  
call (619) 744-8546

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.

